



Budget Workshop Fiscal Year 2023-2024

Introduction	A
Growth Trends	B
Financial Summaries	C
Property Values and Taxes	D
Personnel and Benefits	E
Community Investment Program	F
Debt	G
Administration	H
Communications	I
Community & Neighborhood Services	J
Finance and Fiscal Support	K
Fire	L
General Services	M
Human Resources	N
Information Technology	O
Library	P
Parks and Recreation	Q
Planning and Development Services	R
Police	S
Sports Management and Tourism	T
Transportation	U
Utilities and Stormwater	V
Supplemental	W
	X
	Y
	Z



Mayor
Craig Morgan

Mayor Pro-Tem
Matthew Baker

Councilmembers
Michelle Ly
Rene Flores
Frank Ortega
Kristin Stevens
Hilda Montgomery

City Manager
Laurie Hadley

City Attorney
Stephanie L. Sandre

July 21, 2023

The Honorable Mayor, Mayor Pro-Tem, and City Council
City of Round Rock, Texas

I am pleased to submit this working draft of the City Manager's Proposed Budget for FY2023/24. This draft, along with our ongoing discussions, exemplifies a commitment to maintaining service quality, driven by the Council's vision to keep Round Rock among the top cities in the nation. Round Rock thrives due to our resilient spirit and smart long-term planning. We are on the right path, and I am continually amazed by our community's ability to do good things in the face of any challenge.

The budget is crucial in enacting Council's strategic vision. Consistent, appropriate use of resources has helped Round Rock stay ahead of a broad range of challenges. The primary aim of this document is to offer substantial information for thoughtful consideration and assessment to keep us on the path to success.

Our six long-term goals for Round Rock remain unchanged for the preparation of this budget:

1. Financially Sound City Providing High Value Services
2. City Infrastructure: Today and for Tomorrow
3. Great Community to Live
4. "The Sports Capital of Texas" for Tourism and Residents
5. Authentic Downtown – Exciting Community Destination
6. Sustainable Neighborhoods – Old and New

As in years past, this draft is designed to assist the Council in addressing two principal queries:

Strategic Direction: Do the resources, initiatives, and programs detailed in the workbook and discussed during the workshop align with the short-term and long-term objectives of the Council and the community?

Fiduciary Review: Does the analysis of general economic trends, growth trajectories, revenues, rates, expenditures, and reserves uphold the stringent standards of fiscal stewardship expected by the Council and community?

I eagerly anticipate working with the Council to achieve our goals and keep Round Rock growing in a positive direction while maintaining our community spirit.

Sincerely,

Laurie Hadley
City Manager

FY 2024 PROPOSED BUDGET

City of Round Rock Proposed Budget

For the Fiscal Year

October 1, 2023 to September 30, 2024

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$6,940,900 which is a 9.3 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$2,354,838.75

Tax Rate	Proposed FY 2024	Adopted FY 2023
Property Tax Rate	\$0.350000	\$0.342000
No-New-Revenue Tax Rate	TBD	\$0.326408
No-New-Revenue M&O Tax Rate	TBD	\$0.224399
Voter-Approval Tax Rate	TBD	\$0.363244
Debt Rate	TBD	\$0.117601

The above information is presented on the cover page of the City's FY 2024 Proposed Budget to comply with requirements of Section 102.005 of the Texas Local Government Code.

In accordance with Section 104.0045 of the Texas Local Government Code as amended by HB 1495 - Itemization of Certain Expenditures Required in Certain Political Subdivision Budgets - expense line items for public notices and lobbying efforts are provided below:

Description	Proposed FY 2024	Adopted FY 2023
Public notices required by law	44,400	44,066
Lobbying services	195,000	195,000

INTRODUCTION & SUMMARY BY GOALS

City Manager's Letter	01
Required Notices	02
Introduction	04
Focus for FY 2023/24	05
Proposed Budget by the Numbers	06
Proposal by Goal	
Financially Sound City	08
City Infrastructure	10
Great Community to Live	11
"Sports Capital of Texas" for Tourism and Residents	13
Authentic Downtown - Exciting Community Destination	14
Sustainable Neighborhoods - Old and New	15
Proposed Additions - General Fund	17
Proposed Additions - Cost Components by Department	18
GSFC Proposed Uses	21
Inflation & Cost Increases	23
Proposed American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Allocation Plan	25
Policy & Other Items for Discussion	26

INTRODUCTION

Council retreat policy priorities addressed, including:

- Bond Election 2023
- Comprehensive Water Strategy
- Comprehensive Impact Fees
- Homeless/Mental Health Strategy and City Action Plan
- Old Settlers Park Conceptual Plan
- City Services & Staffing
- U.S. 79 Improvements
- Water Service to ETJ and Cities
- Forest Creek Golf Club Master Plan
- Community Theater Facility

Note: Many of these are under staff review and reporting for further Council direction. Funding will be in future years.

Focus for 2023/24:

- Plan and Design 2023 Bond Election approved projects
- Complete priorities already in progress
 - 2013 voter approved bond projects
 - Heritage Trail West and Lake Creek Trail
 - Economic development and redevelopment
- Meet demands of growth and increasing costs
- Operations & proactive maintenance of existing City facilities and programs
- Legislative and legal advocacy on sales tax
- Groundbreaking on Griffith Building & Paseo project



FOCUS FOR FY 2023/2024

Focus on an accurate, efficient, and transparent budget process

- Budget Linkage
 - Align budget with Council goals
 - Proposed year in context of five-year outlook and needs
- Budget Process
 - Collaborative executive team review with City Manager
 - Ongoing operating needs and one-time requirements addressed
- Broad View
 - Big picture of all City resources and uses
 - Community Investment Program (CIP) overview

Budget Drivers

- Council goals and strategic direction - 2023 Policy Agenda
- Growth – additions needed to maintain service levels
 - Projected population growth – **128,957** to **134,540** by year end or **4.3%**
 - Development demands rising and will continue to increase with large commercial such as Switch, Sabey, Toppan, along with The Depot and the large residential developments in the northeast quadrant
- Competitive employee compensation and benefits
- Maintenance of parks, facilities, and streets
- Compliance with financial policies
- Inflation impacting both wage and operating costs



PROPOSED BUDGET BY THE NUMBERS

	FY 2022/2023 Revised	FY 2023/2024 Proposed
Total Budget	\$557.0 million	\$543.9 million
General Fund Operating	\$145.2 million	\$161.6 million
General Fund transfers to GSFC for one-time needs	\$4.5 million	\$1.5 million
Total General Fund	\$149.7 million	\$163.1 million
Total Community Investment Program (CIP)	\$267.6 million	\$236.5 million
All Other	\$139.7 million	\$144.3 million
Adopted/Proposed Tax Rate, <i>preliminary</i>	\$0.342	\$0.350
New Staff Revised/Proposed	56.500	43.125
General Fund	52.500	37.250
Utility and Stormwater Funds	4.000	3.875
Tourism Funds	0.000	2.000



PROPOSAL BY GOAL



STRATEGIC GOAL

Black - Growth
Green - New Initiative
Blue - 2023 Bond Project

Financially Sound City Providing High Value Services

1

Policy Agenda

Bond Election 2023 - Bond Project Implementation Plan

FS#1 construction underway,
multiple projects in design

City Services and Staffing

Direction

City Litigation with Comptroller

Resolution

State Legislative Agenda and Advocacy

Adoption & Lobbying

New Programs/New Funding

Administration

- **Senior Admin Assistant/Open Records Clerk (0.5 FTE)** \$58,700
- PT to FT Conversion Admin Support Associate (0.5 FTE) \$41,800

Finance

- Contract Specialist (net 0.5 FTE) \$86,600
- **CIP Senior Accountant and CIP Accounting Manager (2.0 FTE)** \$188,500
- Court Software Upgrades \$60,000
- **Utility Billing Software: Electronic Work Orders** \$25,000
- **Utility Billing PT Customer Service Representative (0.5 FTE)** \$20,300

General Services

- Custodial Supervisor (1.0 FTE) - includes vehicle \$130,100
- Facility Maintenance Technician (1.0 FTE) \$79,100
- Parts Inventory Specialist (1.0 FTE) \$48,800
- **Project Manager (1.0 FTE)** \$127,100
- **Lifetime Oil Filters and Filter Washer** \$110,000



STRATEGIC GOAL

Financially Sound City
Providing High Value Services

1

New Programs/New Funding, Continued

Information Technology	
• Systems Analyst (1.0 FTE)	\$84,900
• Support Services Supervisor (1.0 FTE)	\$71,600
• Systems Analyst for Fire Dept Support (1.0 FTE)	\$86,600
Total New Programs	\$1,219,100

Major Items Included in Base Budget

Employee Compensation Program – Increases	
• Public Safety Steps and Market Adjustments	\$2.2 million
• General Government Pay for Performance and Market Adjustments	\$3.8 million
Facilities Repair & Replacement	\$1.0 million
Technology Internal Service Fund	\$1.0 million
PARD Repair & Replacement	\$1.0 million



STRATEGIC GOAL

City Infrastructure: Today and for Tomorrow

2

Policy Agenda

Comprehensive Water Strategy	Discussion & Direction
Comprehensive Impact Fee Studies	Update & Adoption
U.S. 79 Improvements	Update
Water Service to ETJ and Other Cities	Report & Direction
Griffith Building and Paseo	Design & Construction
Water Master Plan Update	Update
Wastewater Master Plan Update	Update
Driving Progress 2 Projects	Direction & Funding

New Programs/New Funding

Transportation	
• School Zone Driver Feedback Upgrades	\$40,000
Solid Waste Management	
• Recycle Center Master Plan	\$75,000
Water Treatment Plant	
• Senior Treatment Plant Operators (1.375 FTEs) - includes vehicle	\$226,500
Wastewater Treatment Plant	
• Senior Treatment Plant Operators (2.0 FTEs)	\$188,100
Total Transportation & Utilities New Programs	\$529,600

Major Items Included in Base Budget

<i>Water and Wastewater CIP</i>	<i>\$78.5 million</i>
<i>Stormwater CIP</i>	<i>\$6.3 million</i>
<i>Roads/Streets CIP</i>	<i>\$105.3 million</i>



STRATEGIC GOAL

Black - Growth
Green - New Initiative
Blue - 2023 Bond Project

Great Community to Live

3

Policy Agenda

Homeless/Mental Health Strategy and City Action Plan	Direction & Development
Old Settlers Park Conceptual Plan	Review & Direction
Community Theater Facility	Options, City Role & Funding
Crisis Response Unit/Mental Health Service Expansion	Report, Direction & City Actions

New Programs/New Funding

Community & Neighborhood Services	
• Community Enhancement Technician (1.0 FTE)	\$47,200
Fire	
• Squad Staff (6 FTEs) - includes equipment/vehicles	\$1,128,900
• Fire Reduction Support Technician (1.0 FTE) - includes equipment/vehicles	\$224,300
• Hazard Mitigation Consultant Contract	\$60,000
General Services	
• Generator for PSTC	\$2,002,500
Library	
• FTE Conversions (7.75 FTE)	\$365,200
• Assistant for Adult Services Division (0.5 FTE)	\$19,200
Parks & Recreation	
• Lifeguards (2.0 FTE)	\$108,900
• Parks Maintenance Technicians - High Profile Team (2.0 FTE) - includes vehicle	\$167,200



STRATEGIC GOAL

Black - Growth
Green - New Initiative
Blue - 2023 Bond Project

Great Community to Live, Continued

3

New Programs/New Funding, Continued

Police

• Dispatch Supervisor (1.0 FTE)	\$73,500
• Law Enforcement Support Tech and Supervisor (2.0 FTE)	\$216,000
• Animal Control Officer (1.0 FTE)	\$167,200

Total New Programs	\$4,580,100
---------------------------	--------------------

Major Items Included in Base Budget

Heritage West Trail - 2013 Bond Project

• Total project cost = \$23.8 million	\$10.9 million
• Estimated completion date = March 2024	

Heritage East Trail - 2023 Bonds and/or Grant Funding

• Total project cost = \$12.2 million	\$6.3 million
• Estimated completion date = August 2025	

Lake Creek Trail - 2013 Bond Project

• Total project cost = \$3.4 million	\$3.0 million
• Estimated completion date = July 2024	



STRATEGIC GOAL

Black - Growth
Green - New Initiative
Blue - 2023 Bond Project

“The Sports Capital of Texas”
For Tourism and Residents

4

Policy Agenda

Forest Creek Golf Club Master Plan

Direction, Funding &
Timing

Economic Impact Studies on Tourism

Completion

New Programs/New Funding

Sports Management & Tourism

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| • Food and Beverage Manager (1.0 FTE) | \$93,000 |
| • AiFi Concession Operations | \$500,000 |

Total New Programs	\$593,000
--------------------	------------------

Major Items Included in Base Budget

Forest Creek Golf Club	\$4.0 million
-------------------------------	----------------------

- Revenues on track to cover expenses in FY 2023

Multipurpose Complex Fund	\$1.5 million
----------------------------------	----------------------

- Revenues continue to increase

Sports Center Fund Operating Budget	\$5.5 million
--	----------------------

- Fully self-supporting

Dell Diamond – Capital Improvements

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| • Upgrades to meet required MLB standards (total project \$6M) | \$4.0 million |
| • Final phase of \$3.5 million upgrade program started in 2016 to be completed alongside the MLB upgrades | |
| ◦ Parking lot resurfacing slated for FY 2024 | \$300,000 |
| ◦ Fire suppression system slated for FY 2024 | \$401,000 |



STRATEGIC GOAL

Black - Growth
Green - New Initiative
Blue - 2023 Bond Project

Authentic Downtown - Exciting
Community Destination

5

New Programs/New Funding

Communications

- Hometown Holiday Lights Expansion (total for FY24 = \$250,000) \$25,000

Arts & Culture

- Facility Maintenance Technician (1.0 FTE)** (Reports to General Services) \$49,600

Total New Programs \$74,600

Major Items Included in Base Budget

Griffith Building & Paseo

- Total project cost = \$19.4 million \$7,500,000
- Estimated completion date = FY 2025

Downtown Park on Brushy Creek

- Total project cost = \$15.0 million \$5,000,000
- Estimated completion date = TBD



STRATEGIC GOAL

Black - Growth
Green - New Initiative
Blue - 2023 Bond Project

Sustainable Neighborhoods - Old and New

6

Policy Agenda

Multi-Family Housing: Reporting and Policy Direction	Report & Discussion
--	---------------------

New Programs/New Funding

Community & Neighborhood Services	
• Part-time Code Enforcement Officer (0.5 FTE)	\$23,000
• Additional Message Boards	\$56,400
• Fence Staining Rebate Program	\$5,000
Total New Programs	\$84,400

Major Items Included in Base Budget

Community Development Block Grant Projects	
• Settlement Park Improvements	\$170,000
• Chisholm Valley Sidewalks	\$312,000
Neighborhood Street Maintenance	
• Total allocation since 2015 = \$36.7M (includes FY 2024 amount)	\$4.3 million
• Spent or contracted for \$30.4M in projects as of 6/27/2023	

PROPOSED ADDITIONS

PROPOSED NEW SPENDING - GENERAL FUND

Base Budget for 2023/24

\$155,884,000

New Spending by Department

Administration (1.0 FTEs)	100,500
Communications	25,000
Community & Neighborhood Services (2.5 FTEs)	268,400
Finance (2.5 FTEs)	375,100
Fire (7.0 FTEs)	1,852,600
General Services (4.0 FTEs)	538,600
Human Resources	500
Information Technology (3.0 FTEs)	243,100
Library (8.25 FTEs)	453,400
Parks & Recreation (4.0 FTEs)	316,100
Police (5.0 FTEs)	1,308,300
Transportation	190,000
Solid Waste Management	75,000
Total New Spending (includes 37.25 FTEs)	\$5,746,600

Total General Fund - operations	\$161,630,600
Transfer to GSFC from 09/30/22 excess balance	\$1,500,000

Total **\$163,130,600**

Percentage increase for new programs 3.7%



PROPOSED ADDITIONS - COST COMPONENTS BY DEPARTMENTS

Program Name	New FTEs	Personnel	Operations	Capital	Total	Fund
Administration						
Senior Admin Assistant/Open Records Clerk	0.500	53,600	5,100	-	58,700	GF
PT to FT Conversion Admin Support Associate	0.500	41,800	-	-	41,800	GF
Total Administration	1.000	95,400	5,100	-	100,500	
Communications						
Hometown Holiday Lighting Expansion	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	GF
Total Communications	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	
Community & Neighborhood Services						
Temporary to PT Code Enforcement Officer	0.500	21,900	1,100	-	23,000	GF
Community Enhancement Technician	1.000	45,600	1,600	-	47,200	GF
Administrative Support Assistant	1.000	71,200	2,600	-	73,800	GF
Additional Message Boards	-	-	1,400	55,000	56,400	GF
Fence Staining Rebate	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	GF
Additional Line Item - Community Services	-	-	63,000	-	63,000	GF
Total Community & Neighborhood Services	2.500	138,700	74,700	55,000	268,400	
Finance						
Purchasing Staff - Contract Specialist	0.500	78,100	8,600	-	86,600	GF
CIP Staff - Accountant and Accounting Manager	2.000	183,300	5,200	-	188,500	GF
Finance Space Remodel	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	GF
Court Software Upgrade	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	Court Fund
UB Software - Electronic Work Orders	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	UF
PT Customer Service Representative	0.500	17,700	2,600	-	20,300	UF
Phase 2 UB Renovation - Breakroom Project	-	-	-	18,000	18,000	UF
Total Finance	3.000	279,100	116,400	103,000	498,400	
Fire						
New Squad Staffing	6.000	434,300	169,600	525,000	1,128,900	GF
Hazard Mitigation Consultant Contract	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	GF
Operative IQ Phase 2	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	GF
Fire Reduction Support Tech (CRR)	1.000	48,200	10,100	166,000	224,300	GF/ARPA
MSA Package (Air Pack Maintenance)	-	-	-	90,500	90,500	Fire Bucket
Incumbent Physical Ability Test (PAT)	-	-	24,000	-	24,000	GF
Dual- Certified Rescue/Wildland PPE	-	-	140,000	-	140,000	GF
EOC Remodel at Station 6 - Audio/Visual	-	-	55,000	-	55,000	IT Bucket
Technical Rescue Package #1	-	-	46,700	-	46,700	GF
Training Division TICs	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	GF
Prevention Vehicle	-	-	4,800	74,000	78,800	GF
Wildland Package #3	-	-	-	24,900	24,900	GF
10-Year Strategic Plan Consultant	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	GF
Fire Admin - Various Lines	-	-	98,200	-	98,200	GF
Fire Central - Various Lines	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	GF
Training Division - Various Lines	-	-	8,000	-	8,000	GF
New Hire Academy - Various Lines	-	-	172,000	-	172,000	GF
Prevention Division - Various Lines	-	-	4,000	-	4,000	GF
PSTC - Vending & Food Services	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	GF
Total Fire	7.000	482,500	1,083,900	880,400	2,446,800	
General Services						
Custodial Supervisor	1.000	85,500	9,600	35,000	130,100	GF
Facility Maintenance Technician	1.000	71,400	7,700	-	79,100	GF
Parts Inventory Specialist	1.000	46,800	2,000	-	48,800	GF
Project Manager	1.000	120,700	6,400	-	127,100	GF
Lifetime Oil Filters and Filter Washer	-	-	-	110,000	110,000	GF
Generator for PSTC	-	-	2,500	2,000,000	2,002,500	GSFC
ALI - Various Increases	-	10,000	31,000	-	41,000	GF
Total General Services	4.000	334,400	59,200	2,145,000	2,538,600	
Human Resources						
NEOGov Enhancements	-	-	27,700	-	27,700	IT Bucket
ALI - Advertising	-	-	500	-	500	GF
Total General Services	-	-	28,200	-	28,200	

PROPOSED ADDITIONS - COST COMPONENTS BY DEPARTMENTS

Program Name	New FTEs	Personnel	Operations	Capital	Total	Fund
Information Technology						
Systems Analyst	1.000	80,500	4,400	-	84,900	GF
Systems Analyst (Fire Support)	1.000	80,500	6,100	-	86,600	GF
Support Services Supervisor	1.000	68,500	3,100	-	71,600	GF
Total General Services	3.000	229,500	13,600	-	243,100	
Library						
FTE Conversions	7.750	365,200	-	-	365,200	GF
Assistant for Adult Services Divisions	0.500	18,600	600	-	19,200	GF
ALI - Digital Resources and Books	-	-	27,000	-	27,000	GF
ALI - Book Locker	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	GF
ALI - Supplies	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	GF
Total General Services	8.250	383,800	69,600	-	453,400	
Parks and Recreation						
Bucket: Rock Hollow Improvement Project 2024	-	-	-	985,000	985,000	OSP Buc
Bucket: Rock Hollow Improvement Project 2024	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	OSP Buc
2 Lifeguards	2.000	106,700	2,200	-	108,900	GF
2 Parks Maintenance Workers - High Profile	2.000	93,600	18,600	55,000	167,200	GF
ALI - Contract Labor	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	GF
Total Parks and Recreation	4.000	200,300	60,800	1,055,000	1,316,100	
Police						
3 Conversions - 2 Supervisors and 1 Manager	-	53,400	-	-	53,400	GF
Administrative Analyst	1.000	60,500	3,800	-	64,300	GF
Dispatch Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	348,000	348,000	GF
Dispatch Supervisor	1.000	69,500	4,000	-	73,500	GF
LEST and Supervisor	2.000	99,700	28,700	87,600	216,000	GF
Animal Control Officer	1.000	48,700	27,200	91,300	167,200	GF
Axon Pro Licensing	-	-	61,500	-	61,500	GF
Ballistic Imaging Equipment	-	-	-	218,900	218,900	GF
ALI - Increase to PD Bucket	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	GF
ALI - Standby Pay	-	85,500	-	-	85,500	GF
ALI - 21002 - Technology - Software	-	-	9,000	-	9,000	GF
ALI - 21000 Pre-Employment Screening	-	-	11,000	-	11,000	GF
ALI - 21006 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	11,200	11,200	IT Bucket
Total Police	5.000	417,300	145,200	807,000	1,369,500	
Transportation						
School Zone Driver Feedback Upgrades	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	GF
ALI - Contract Labor	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	GF
Total Transportation	-	-	190,000	-	190,000	
Solid Waste Management						
Recycle Center Master Plan	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	GF
Total Solid Waste Management	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	
Utilities Funds						
Utility Administration						
Ford Escape	-	-	1,400	35,000	36,400	UF
ALI - ArcGIS Subscription	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	UF
Water Treatment Plant						
Senior Treatment Plant Operators	1.375	174,500	2,000	50,000	226,500	UF
ALI - Chemicals	-	-	175,000	-	175,000	UF
Water Distribution						
ALI - R&M Lines	-	-	80,000	-	80,000	UF
Reuse Water						
ALI - Chemicals and R&M Plant and Equipment	-	-	53,000	-	53,000	UF
Wastewater Treatment Plant (Fund 340)						
Senior Treatment Plant Operators	2.000	183,200	4,900	-	188,100	BCRWWS
Total Utilities	3.375	357,700	321,300	85,000	764,000	

PROPOSED ADDITIONS - COST COMPONENTS BY DEPARTMENTS

Program Name	New FTEs	Personnel	Operations	Capital	Total	Fund
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund						
Arts (Communications Dept)						
Facility Maintenance Tech	1.000	46,400	3,200	-	49,600	HOT
ALI - Arts and Culture Grant	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	HOT
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1.000	46,400	43,200	-	89,600	
Sports Center Fund (715)						
AIFI Concession Operations	-	-	50,000	450,000	500,000	SC
Food and Beverage Manager	1.000	89,900	3,100	-	93,000	SC
ALI - Contract Labor	-	-	175,000	-	175,000	SC
ALI - Vending and Food Service	-	-	175,000	-	175,000	SC
Total Sports Center Fund	1.000	89,900	403,100	450,000	943,000	
Multipurpose Complex Fund (740)						
Arts (Communications Dept)						
ALI - Contract Labor	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	MPC
ALI - Recreation Supplies and Special Events	-	-	63,000	-	63,000	MPC
Total Multipurpose Complex Fund	-	-	83,000	-	83,000	
Citywide Grand Total	43.125	\$ 3,055,000	\$ 2,797,300	\$ 5,580,400	\$ 11,432,600	

Legend

ARPA = America Rescue Plan Act

GF = General Fund

GSFC = General Self-Financed Construction

HOT = Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

MPC = Multipurpose Complex

SC = Sports Center

SWF = Stormwater Fund

UF = Utility Fund



CORR Job Fair hosted on April 22, 2023 at Heritage Center

PROPOSED USES - GSFC

Ending FY 2022 Uncommitted Balance	15,010,602
FY 2022 Actual GSFC Sales Tax Revenue	17,678,902
FY 2023 Funding Transfers In	1,700,000
Available for FY 2023 Projects	34,389,505

FY 2023 Commitments - as reviewed with Council in July 2022

City Wide	Facilities Annual Maintenance	1,000,000
	Griffith/Paseo	10,000,000
	IT Annual Maintenance	1,000,000
	Streets Annual Maintenance	4,300,000
	New Vehicles	2,050,000
	Street Blades	325,000
	Styrofoam Rec	75,000
SMT	Crossley Prop	1,000,000
PARD	PARD Annual Maintenance	1,000,000
	Town Green	1,000,000
	Heritage Trail (West)	3,000,000
	Skate Park	300,000
	Trails Master Plan	50,000
	PARD OSP Maint	200,000
	PARD Yonders	250,000
Public Safety	CAD/RMS	3,000,000
	PD Annual Maintenance	350,000
	PD Landscape	400,000
	PD Locker	120,000
	Fire Annual Maintenance	400,000
	Fire Stations 3 & 7	255,000
	Central Fire Study	200,000
	Fire Equip	152,000

FY 2023 Additional Commitments

City Wide	2023 Ice Storm Damage	5,000,000
PARD	Downtown/Brushy Creek Park	340,000
	OSP Electrical	204,580
Public Safety	2022 Ammunition	94,360
	Police Department Parking Reconstruction	1,000,000
	Central Fire Station Construction	6,000,000

(8,676,435)

FY 2023 Projected GSFC Sales Tax Funding	13,259,594
Projected Ending FY 2023 Uncommitted Balance	4,583,159

PROPOSED USES - GSFC

Projected Ending FY 2023 Uncommitted Balance **4,583,159**

FY 2024 Funding Estimates

Transfer of General Fund Excess	13,258,717
Transfer from Sports Center - repayment	2,500,000
Transfer from Rock'N River - OSP Reserve	200,000
Grant Revenue - COPS for PS CAD/RMS	2,000,000
Bond Reimbursement	7,340,000
Interest and Other	150,000

Estimated Available for FY 2024 Projects **30,031,876**

FY 2023 Commitment Estimates

City Wide	Facility Maintenance Annual Program	1,000,000
	Information Technology Annual Program	1,000,000
	Street Maintenance Program	4,300,000
	Bob Bennett Campus Expansion - cash portion	10,000,000
	Sales Tax Audit Repayment, Dell (Net)	4,000,000
	City Manager Uncommitted	500,000
PARD	PARD Annual Program	1,000,000
Public Safety	Fire Equipment Replacement Program	400,000
	Police Equipment Replacement Program	350,000
	Increase Annual Police Equip Replacement Program	50,000
	Generator (Gen Services)	2,000,000

Estimated Ending FY 2024 Uncommitted Balance **5,431,876**

INFLATION AND COST INCREASES

CITY-WIDE

FY 2022 = \$2,200,000

- 4% mid-year salary increase for civilian employees totaling \$700K
- One-time stipend for all employees totaling \$1.5M

FY 2023 = \$2,100,000

- Annualized 4% salary increase for civilian employees totaling \$2.1M

FY 2024 = \$3,789,000

- Annualized 6% salary increase for civilian employees totaling \$3.8M

COMMUNITY & NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

FY 2024 = \$63,000

- Increase in garbage collection pricing from CTR for Neighborhood Cleanup events and other operating costs increase to run City-wide events

FIRE

FY 2022 = \$400,000

- Cost and quality of cleaning chemicals and personal protective equipment

FY 2023 = \$100,000

- Cleaning supplies, training supplies, office supplies, and uniforms

FY 2024 = \$420,700

- Cleaning supplies, AEDs, Radios, training supplies, and uniforms

GENERAL SERVICES

FY 2023 = \$2,451,000

- Added an additional \$500K to the vehicle replacement schedule due to inflation
- Contingency reserve of \$360,000 for fuel already built into the budget as a best practice
- Fuel budget has been increased by 50% to \$841K
- Added an additional \$500K to the vehicle replacement schedule due to inflation
- Increase of \$250,000 to annual facilities repair and replacement bucket

FY 2024 = \$1,500,700

- Added an additional \$400,700 to the Janitorial costs for city-wide buildings due to inflation
- Added \$300,000 to R&M Motor Vehicles due to rising cost in vehicle maintenance
- Added an additional \$800K to the vehicle replacement schedule due to inflation

PARKS & REC

FY 2023 = \$1,092,700

- Recreational supplies and pool chemical cost increases due to inflation of \$61,000
- Increase of \$250,000 to PARD repair and replacement bucket
- Added \$781,700 at FY 23 mid-year to accommodate higher wages for seasonal employees and large cost increases to be able to maintain high-level events and programs

FY 2024 = \$40,000

- Forestry cost increases of \$40,000

INFLATION AND COST INCREASES

POLICE

FY 2022 = \$150,000

- Ammunition cost increase and shortage of supply

FY 2023 = \$235,000

- Ammunition cost increase, supply shortage, and extended lead time

FY 2024 = \$50,000

- Increase of \$50,000 to PD repair and replacement bucket

TRANSPORTATION

FY 2022 = \$228,000

- Includes increases for cost of supplies (including concrete), streetlight maintenance and right-of-way maintenance

FY 2023 = \$55,000

- Street maintenance cost of supplies including concrete, asphalt, and crack fill supplies

FY 2024 = \$100,000

- Increasing due to higher amount of masonry repairs in City corridors

SPORTS MANAGEMENT & TOURISM

FY 2024 = \$175,000

- Increase due to the rising costs of food and beverages for concessions

UTILITIES

FY 2023 = \$156,000

- Increase to R&M Meters & Other Maintenance due to rising costs

FY 2024 = \$268,000

- Increase of \$188,000 to accommodate growing chemicals costs due to inflation
- Increase of \$80,000 for higher costs on materials and supplies



PROPOSED ARPA ALLOCATION PLAN

ARPA Funds must be spent or committed by December 31, 2024. All commitments must be paid and projects complete by December 31, 2026.

Allocation Plan as presented July 2021

As presented July 2021	
Crisis Response Unit (CRU) ^{1 2}	\$5,695,000
Stormwater Infrastructure Projects	10,705,000
	\$16,400,000

Updated Allocation Plan - July 2023

Crisis Response Unit Budget					
	FY 2022 ³		FY 2023		FY 2024
ARPA Allocation for CRU	\$	992,200	\$	2,300,000	\$ 2,000,000
Community Project Funding from Representative John Carter's Office ²				(800,000)	(200,000)
ARPA Allocation for CRU	\$	992,200	\$	1,500,000	\$ 1,800,000

Utility Infrastructure Projects	
Five-year CIP	\$ 10,705,000
Reallocation of ARPA from CRU ²	1,000,000
ARPA Allocation for Utility Infrastructure	\$11,705,000

Total Priority Uses of ARPA Funds	\$ 16,400,000
--	----------------------

¹ Includes all personnel, operating, and capital requirements

² ARPA funds not required for CRU will be shifted to Utility Infrastructure projects

³ Actual ARPA expended

⁴ Costs incurred from October 1 through December 31, 2024



POLICY & OTHER ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Policy Recommendations:

- No significant changes are expected to Council adopted Financial Policies

Other Items:

Water, Wastewater, and Stormwater Rates

- No retail increases for FY 2024
- Will re-evaluate for FY 2025 - Water increase likely, possibly Stormwater
- PUCT Rate Case still ongoing

Garbage

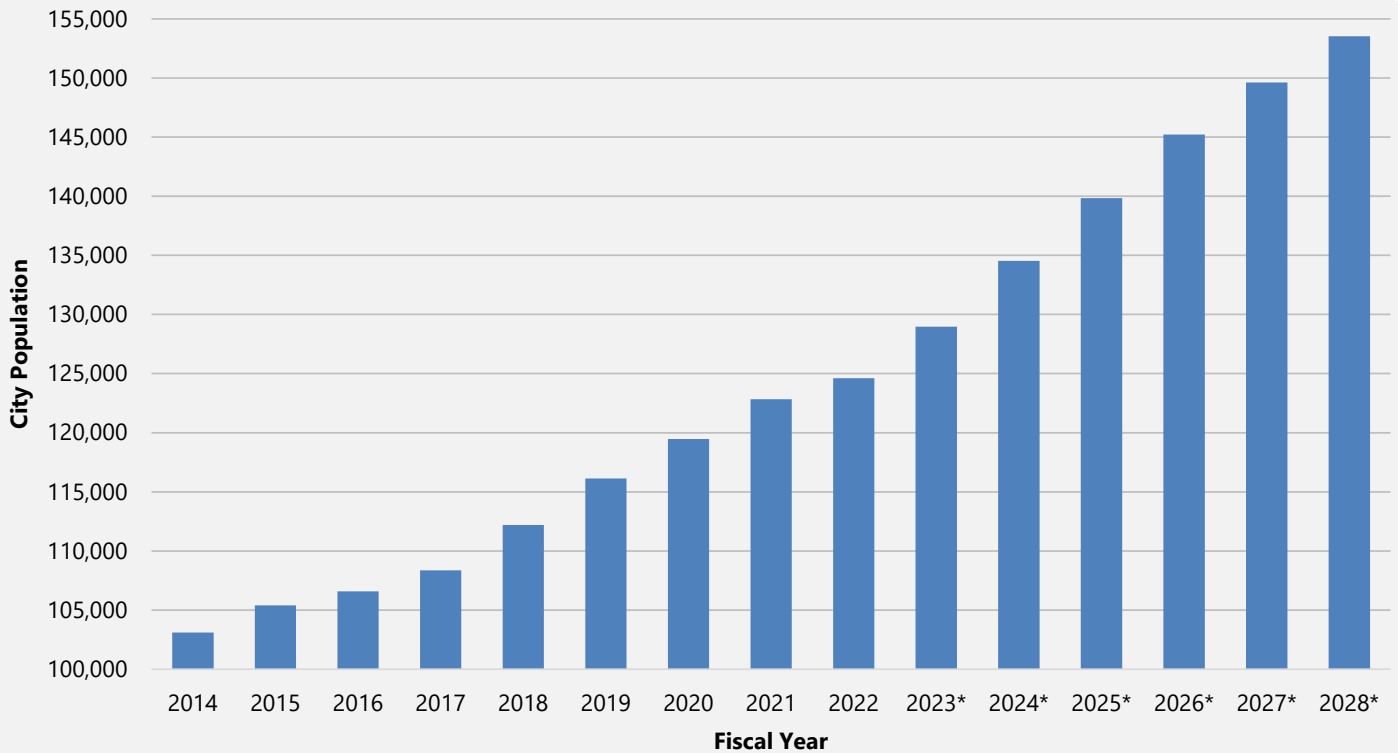
- Expected rate increase to be effective January 2024
 - CTR will notify City of rate proposal in September 2023
 - Any increase based on CPI - limited to 5%



GROWTH TRENDS

Population	28
City Cost Increases Over 10 Years	29
Rate of Change	30
General Fund Budget as % of Total Taxable Value	31
Real Property Parcels	32
Utility Customers	33
5-Year General Fund Forecast	
5-Year General Fund Revenue Projections	35
5-Year General Fund Property Tax Projections	36
5-Year General Fund Sales Tax Projections	37
5-Year General Fund Expense Projections	38

POPULATION



City of Round Rock Population Projections 2014 to 2028

Year	Population	City Growth Rate	
2014	103,107	0.74%	
2015	105,405	2.23%	
2016	106,591	1.13%	
2017	108,353	1.65%	
2018	112,201	3.55%	
2019	116,120	3.49%	
2020	119,468	2.88%	
2021	122,827	2.81%	
2022	124,614	1.45%	
2023*	128,957	3.49%	
2024*	134,540	4.33%	
2025*	139,834	3.93%	
2026*	145,208	3.84%	
2027*	149,621	3.04%	
2028*	153,530	2.61%	

*Projected

28% increase over 10 years

14% increase
19,000 residents
6,700 new homes

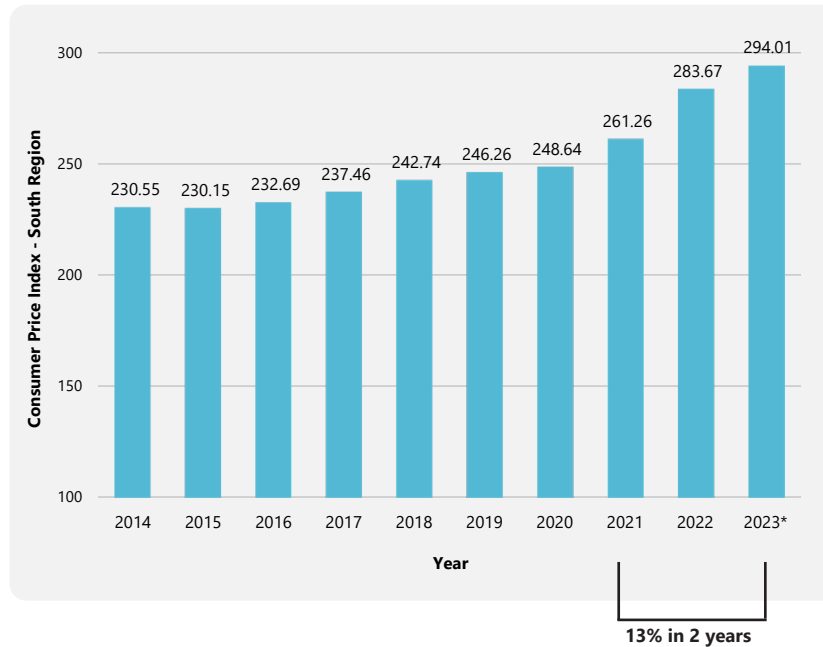
Source: City of Round Rock Planning and Development

CITY COST INCREASES OVER 10 YEARS

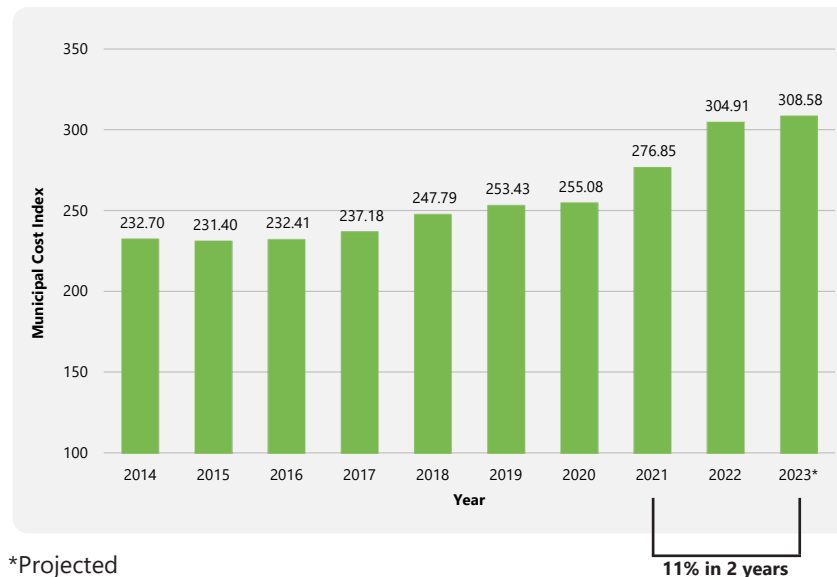
Average salaries have increased **62%** over the past 10 years

Position	Salary FY 2014	Salary FY 2024	Change (\$)	Change (%)
Accounting Technician	\$ 27,024	\$ 47,112	\$ 20,088	74%
Parks Maintenance Worker	\$ 25,737	\$ 42,744	\$ 17,007	66%
Police Officer	\$ 47,670	\$ 69,160	\$ 21,490	45%
Firefighter	\$ 41,276	\$ 67,827	\$ 26,551	64%

Consumer Price Index has increased **28%** over the past 10 years

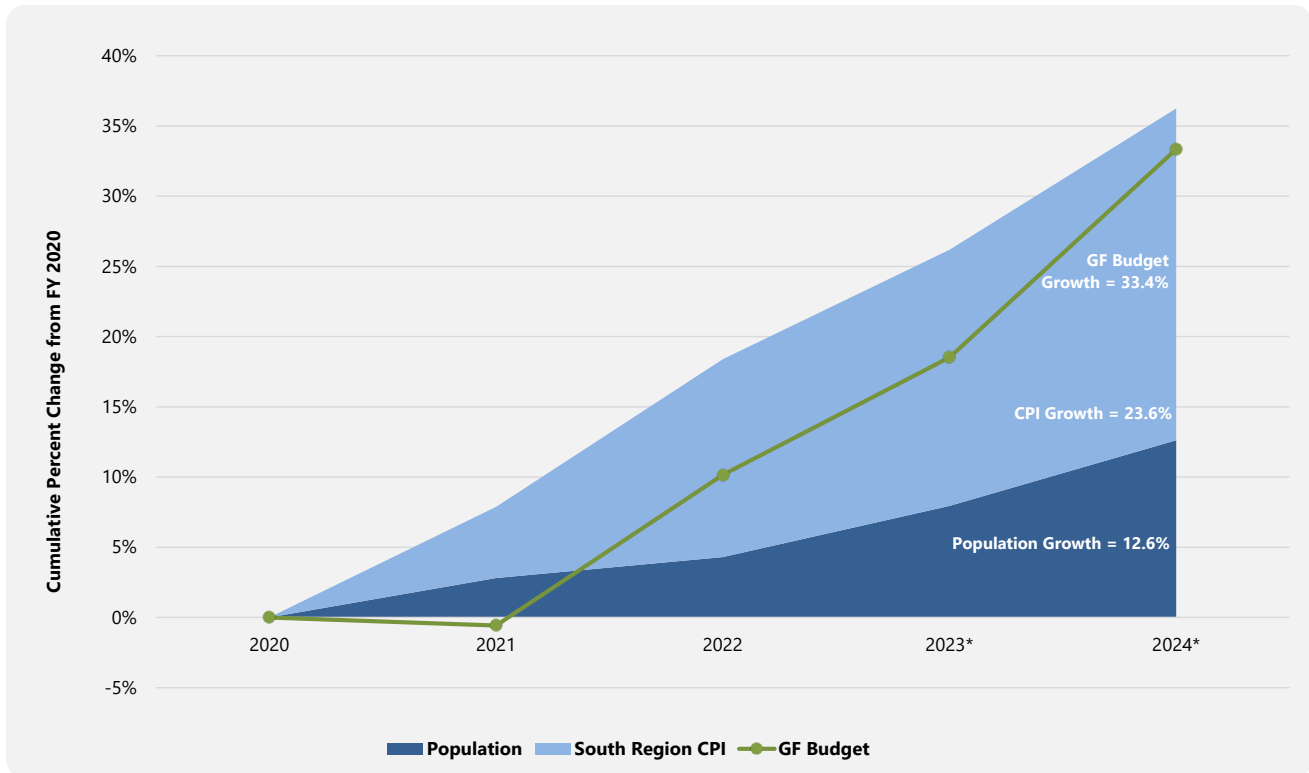


Municipal Price Index has increased **33%** over the past 10 years



*Projected

RATE OF CHANGE



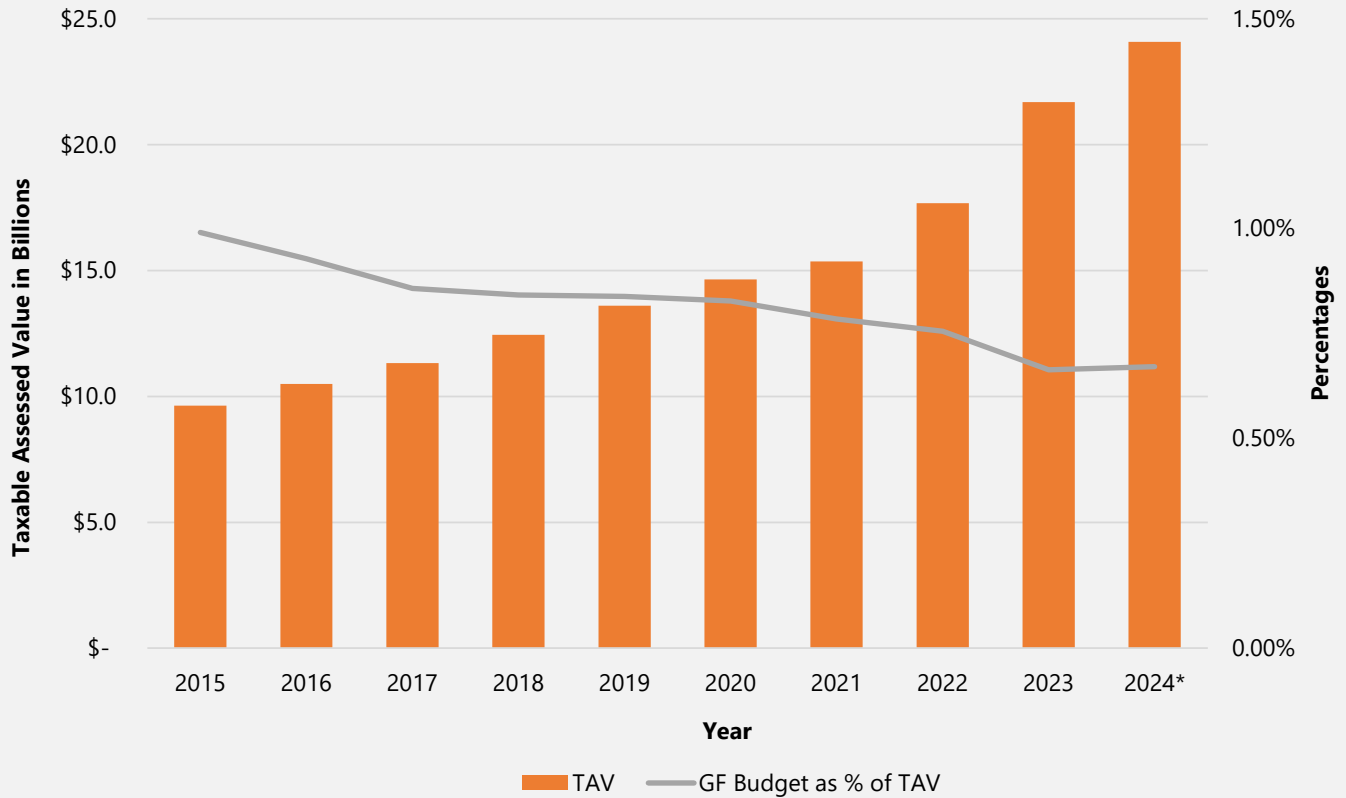
*Projected

	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2024 Projected	Percent of Change
Consumer Price Index	249	307	23.6%
City Population	119,468	134,540	12.6%
General Fund Cost Pressure:			36.2%

	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2024 Projected	Percent of Change
General Fund Budget ¹	\$121,207,637	\$161,630,600	33.4%
General Fund FTEs	822.825	964.850	17.3%

¹ - General Fund Budget is the Original Budget for each fiscal year net of sales tax incentives.

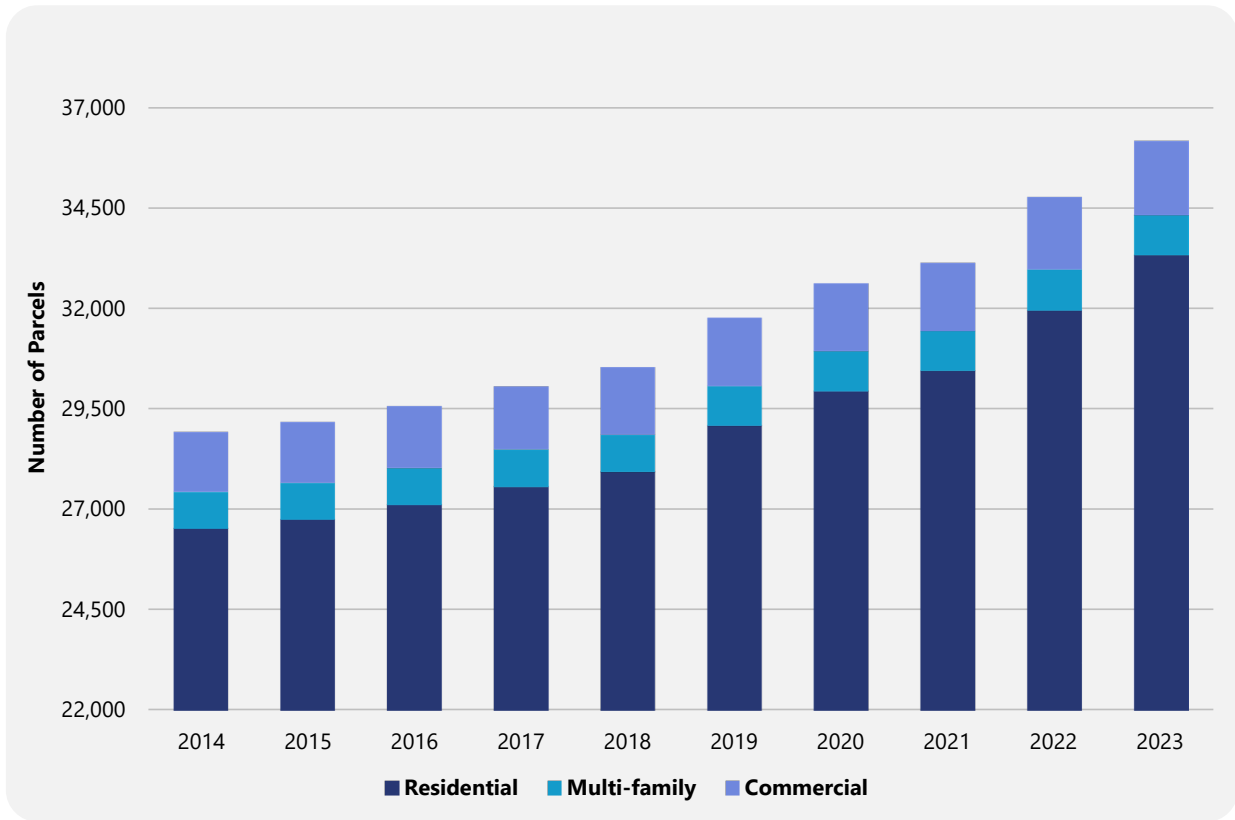
GENERAL FUND BUDGET AS % OF TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE



Fiscal Year	General Fund Adopted Budget (\$ Million)	Taxable Assessed Value (\$ Billion)	Percent
2015	95.4	9.6	0.99%
2016	97.4	10.5	0.93%
2017	97.1	11.3	0.86%
2018	104.8	12.5	0.84%
2019	114.0	13.6	0.84%
2020	121.2	14.6	0.83%
2021	120.5	15.4	0.78%
2022	133.5	17.7	0.76%
2023	143.7	21.7	0.66%
2024*	161.6	24.1	0.67%

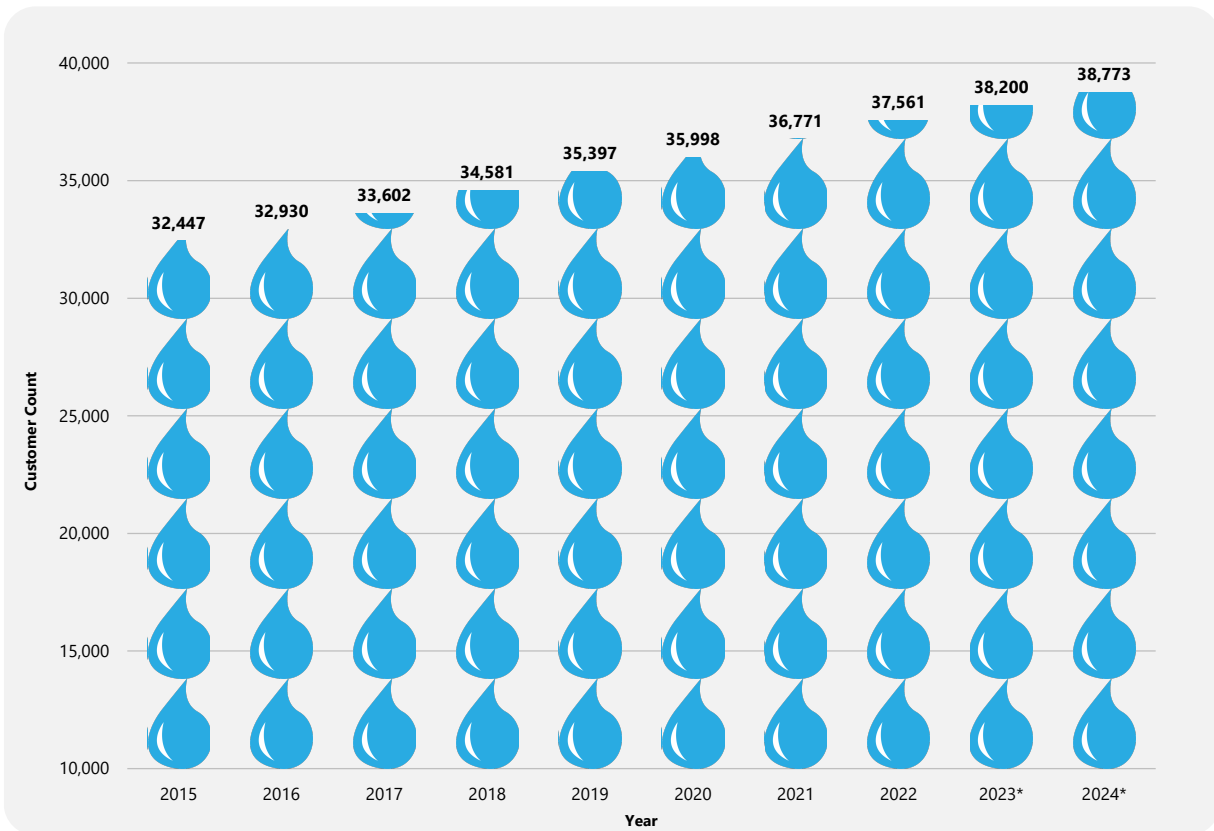
*Proposed Budget

REAL PROPERTY PARCELS



*Based off 2023 preliminary estimates

UTILITY CUSTOMERS



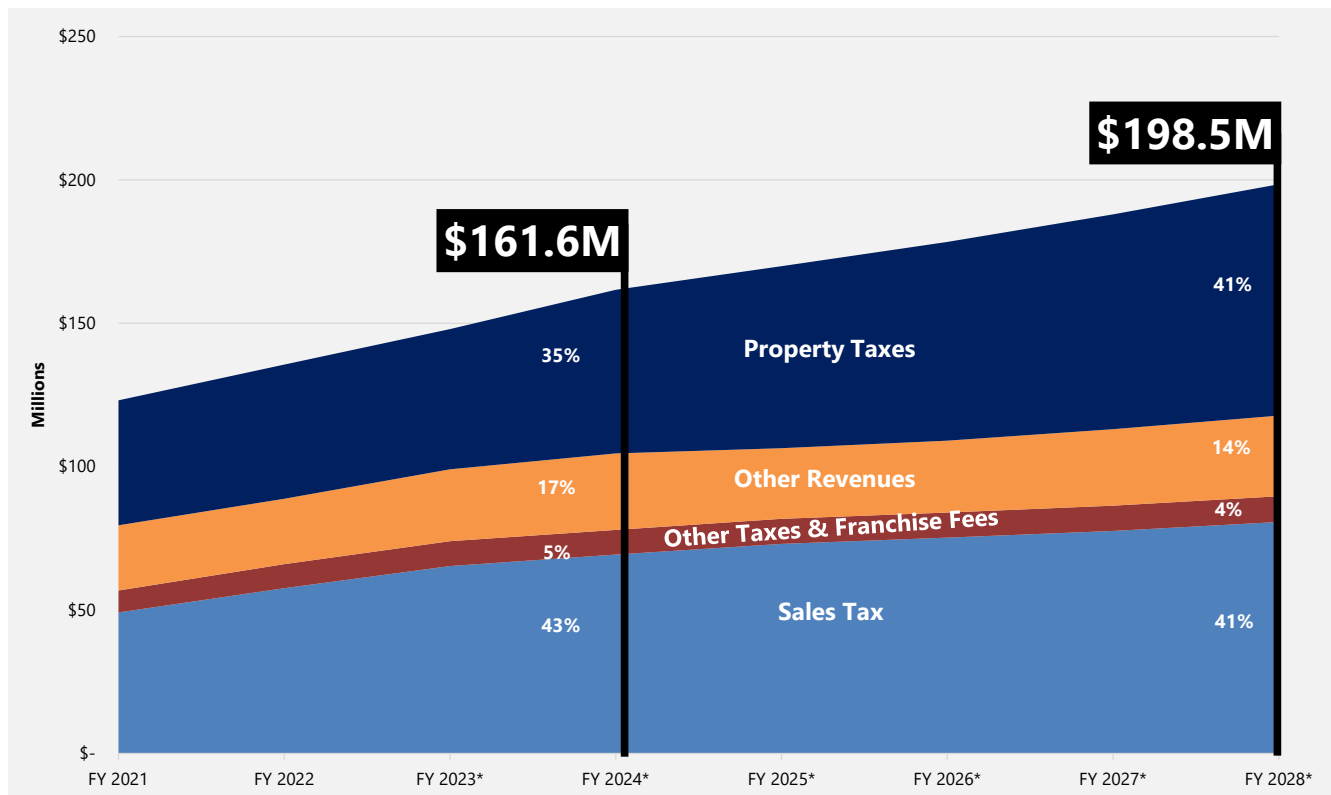
Year	Utility Billing Customers	Percent Change
2015	32,447	1.36%
2016	32,930	1.49%
2017	33,602	2.04%
2018	34,581	2.91%
2019	35,397	2.36%
2020	35,998	1.70%
2021	36,771	2.15%
2022	37,561	2.15%
2023*	38,200	1.70%
2024*	38,773	1.50%
10-year Growth	6,326	19.49%

*Projected

Starting in FY 2023, developments east of CR 110 (Northeast Round Rock), are sewer, garbage, and stormwater customers only. Those developments are Jonah Water Special Utility District (SUD) customers.

5-YEAR GENERAL FUND FORECAST

5-YEAR GENERAL FUND REVENUE PROJECTIONS



Revenues	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023*	FY 2024*	FY 2025*	FY 2026*	FY 2027*	FY 2028*
Sales Tax	49,201,861	57,602,102	65,321,000	69,348,000	73,100,300	75,260,900	77,562,100	80,735,100
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	7,579,832	8,360,665	8,677,000	8,600,000	8,686,000	8,770,000	8,860,000	8,950,000
Other Revenues	22,747,537	22,820,206	25,045,000	26,689,300	24,844,100	25,002,200	26,667,900	28,111,600
Property Taxes	43,577,055	46,826,727	48,937,000	57,000,000	63,448,400	69,342,200	74,861,000	80,656,300
	123,106,285	135,609,700	147,980,000	161,637,300	169,872,000	178,375,300	187,951,000	198,453,000

*projected

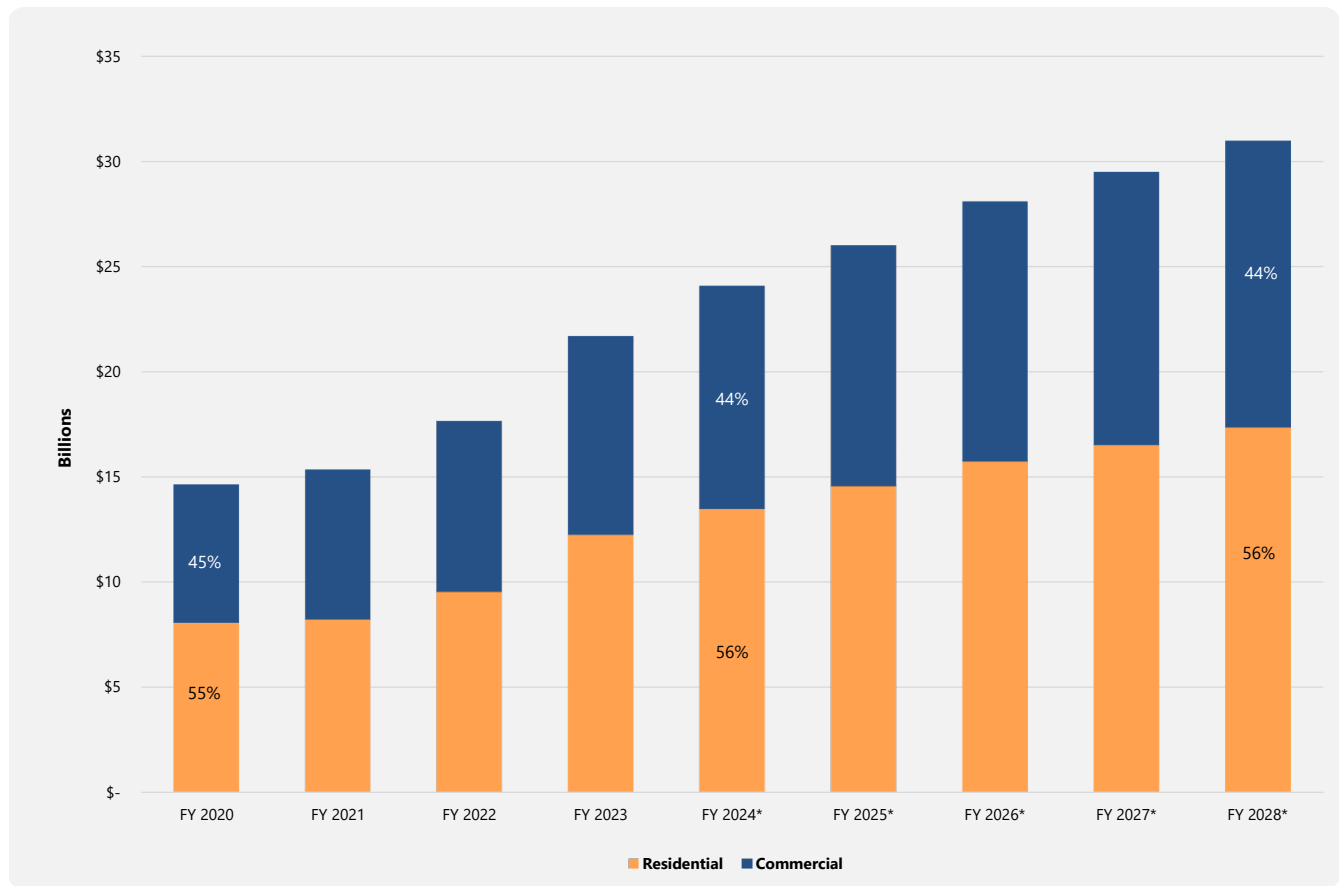
Overall Assumptions

- FY 2024 - FY 2028 population growth averages - 3.5%
 - 2028 population estimate – 153,530 (6,700 new homes)
- Moderate local development & economic growth
- Positive, but slowing state and national outlook due to inflation and rising interest rates
- Current Council goals continue as guiding direction
 - Business friendly; Family-focused; Sports Capital of Texas

Revenue Outlook

- Sales tax
 - Largest & most volatile source of revenue => over dependency always a risk
 - Slower pace of growth for FY 2024 & beyond, but no recession in current projections
 - General Fund cap at 45% of operations, but 40% is still the target
 - Dell revenue has declined from its 2022 peak, but does not impact General Fund
- Property taxes
 - M&O rate increases as needed for 2023 Voter Approved Bond program and growth
 - Property Tax Rate increase 7.9% for FY 2024; 6.9% for FY 2025; averaging 7% beyond
 - Never popular, but still among lowest in area
- Goal => continue to balance volatile sales tax against more stable property taxes
- Fees for city programs will need to be evaluated against higher costs

5-YEAR GENERAL FUND PROPERTY TAX PROJECTIONS



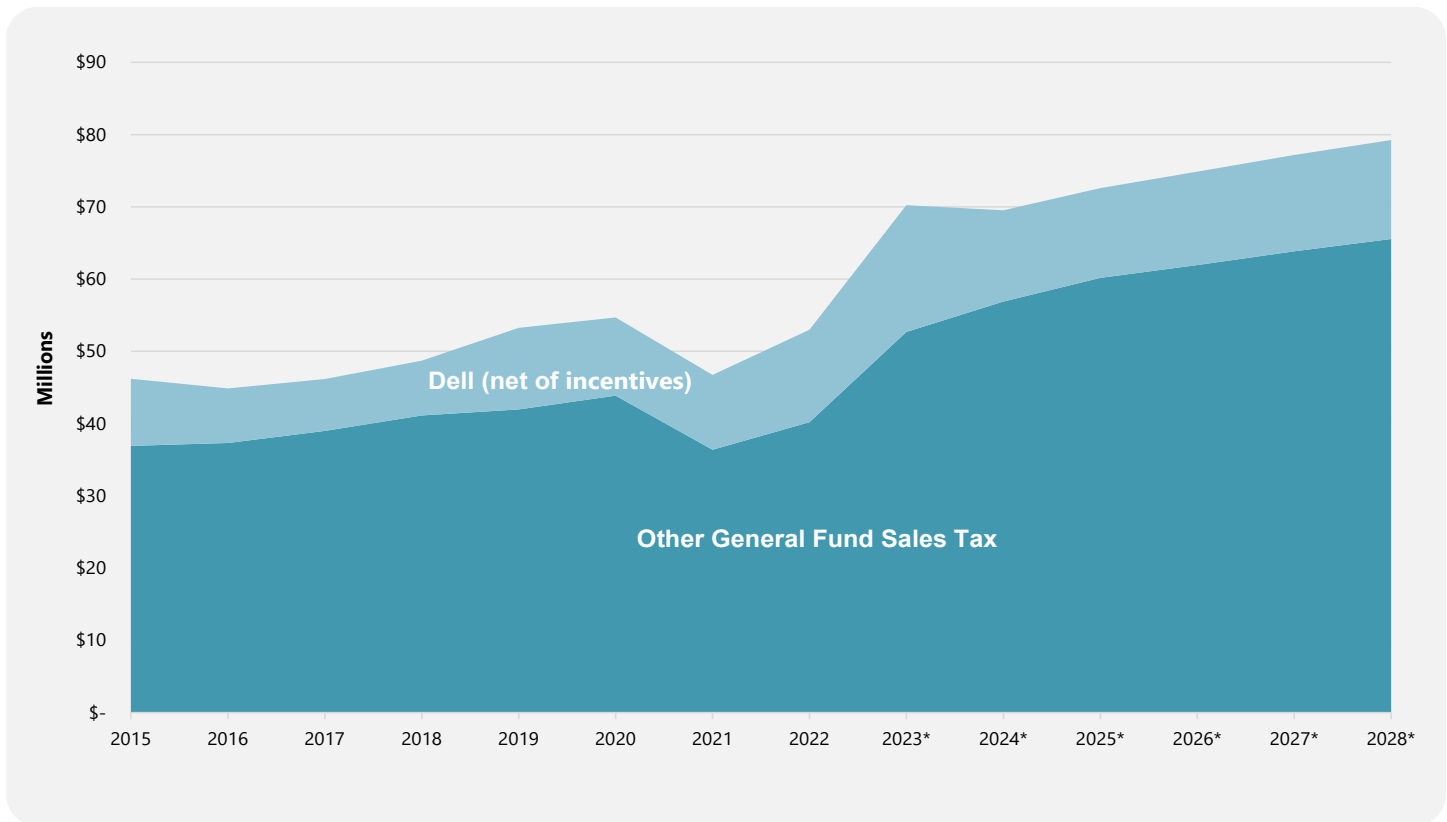
Assessed Values	FY 2024*	FY 2025*	FY 2026*	FY 2027*	FY 2028*
Taxable Assessed Value	\$23,410,010,300	\$25,509,447,100	\$27,590,202,800	\$28,994,713,000	\$30,469,448,600
New Property	\$672,811,100	\$500,000,000	\$500,000,000	\$500,000,000	\$500,000,000
Total Taxable AV	\$24,082,821,400	\$26,009,447,100	\$28,090,202,800	\$29,494,713,000	\$30,969,448,600

GF Property Tax Revenues	\$57,000,000	\$63,448,400	\$69,342,200	\$74,861,000	\$80,656,300
--------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Assumptions	FY 2024*	FY 2025*	FY 2026*	FY 2027*	FY 2028*
Taxable Assessed Value Growth	11%	8%	8%	5%	5%

*Projected

5-YEAR GENERAL FUND SALES TAX PROJECTIONS



Year	Dell (net of incentives)	Other General Fund Sales Tax	Total GF Sales Tax
2015	7.7	43.0	50.7
2016	7.1	43.4	50.5
2017	7.8	38.8	46.6
2018	11.5	40.9	52.4
2019	12.7	40.1	52.8
2020	11.4	42.8	54.2
2021 ⁽¹⁾	12.2	37.0	49.2
2022	12.8	44.8	57.6
2023*	15.0	50.3	65.3
2024*	15.4	53.9	69.3
2025*	15.9	57.2	73.1
2026*	16.4	58.9	75.3
2027*	16.9	60.7	77.6
2028*	17.4	63.3	80.7

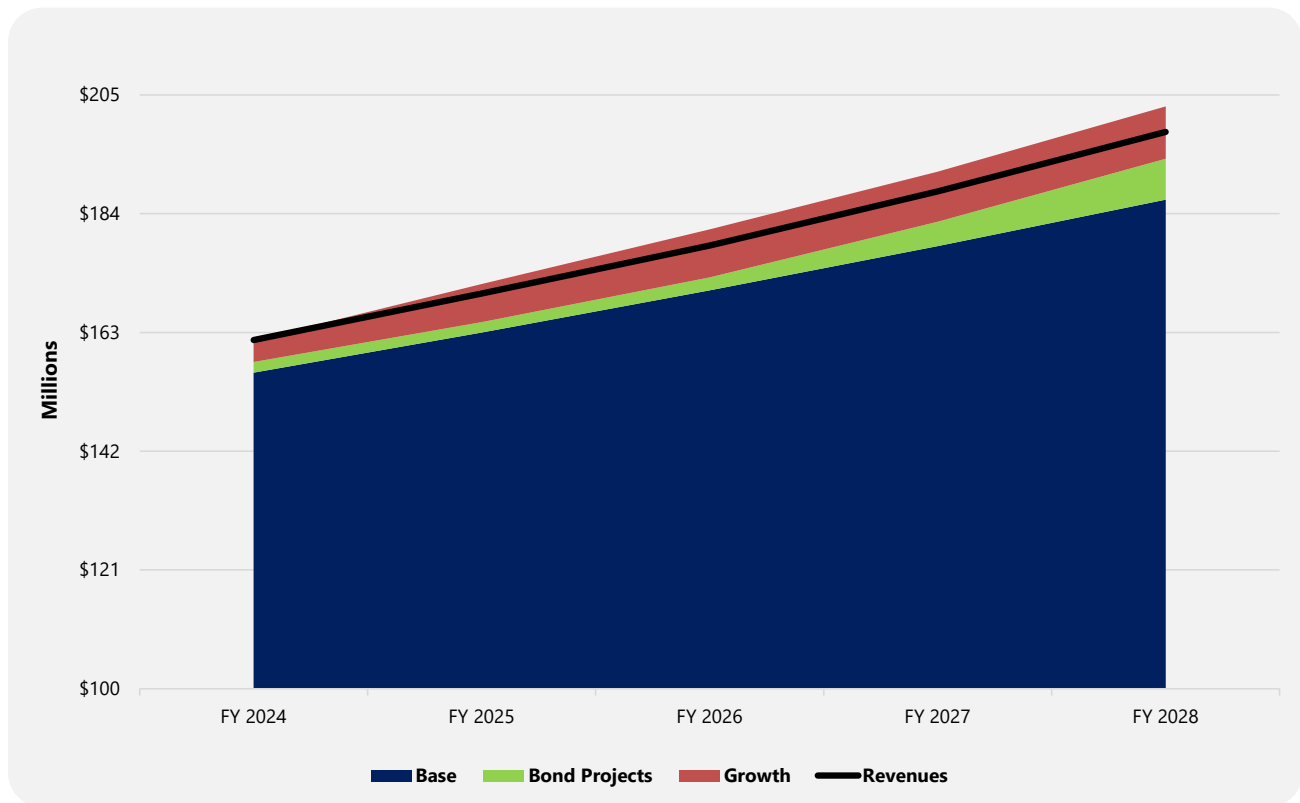
Total sales tax is capped at 45% of total General Fund revenue for FY 2024-2028.

Dell's Cap is met in accordance with adopted policy change from 20% in FY 2021 to 15% in FY 2024 and beyond

*Projected

(1) General Fund sales tax budget reduced due to COVID-19 pandemic. Revenues above budget were recognized in General Self-Finance Construction fund.

5-YEAR GENERAL FUND EXPENSE PROJECTIONS



Category	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028
Base Expense	155,884,000	163,003,231	170,449,344	178,264,001	186,490,644
Growth	3,839,100	6,747,900	8,495,400	8,851,000	9,250,800
Bond Projects	1,907,500	1,814,100	2,288,500	4,306,374	7,232,586
Total Expense	161,630,600	171,565,231	181,233,244	191,421,375	202,974,030
Total Revenues	161,637,300	169,872,008	178,375,251	187,951,021	198,453,000
Surplus/(Gap)	6,700	(1,693,223)	(2,857,993)	(3,470,354)	(4,521,030)
Surplus/(Gap) % of Revenues	0.0%	-1.0%	-1.6%	-1.8%	-2.2%

Major Points

- Positive, but some slowing in local economy
- Continued wage and inflation cost pressures
- Stay vigilant on sales tax reliance and monitor local trends
- Continue diversifying local economy
- Maintain focus on pay as you go for capital
- Move quickly when conditions change

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES & SCHEDULES

All Fund Summaries

Summary by Source (Revenues)	40
Summary by Use (Expenditures)	41
All Funds Schedule	42

General Fund

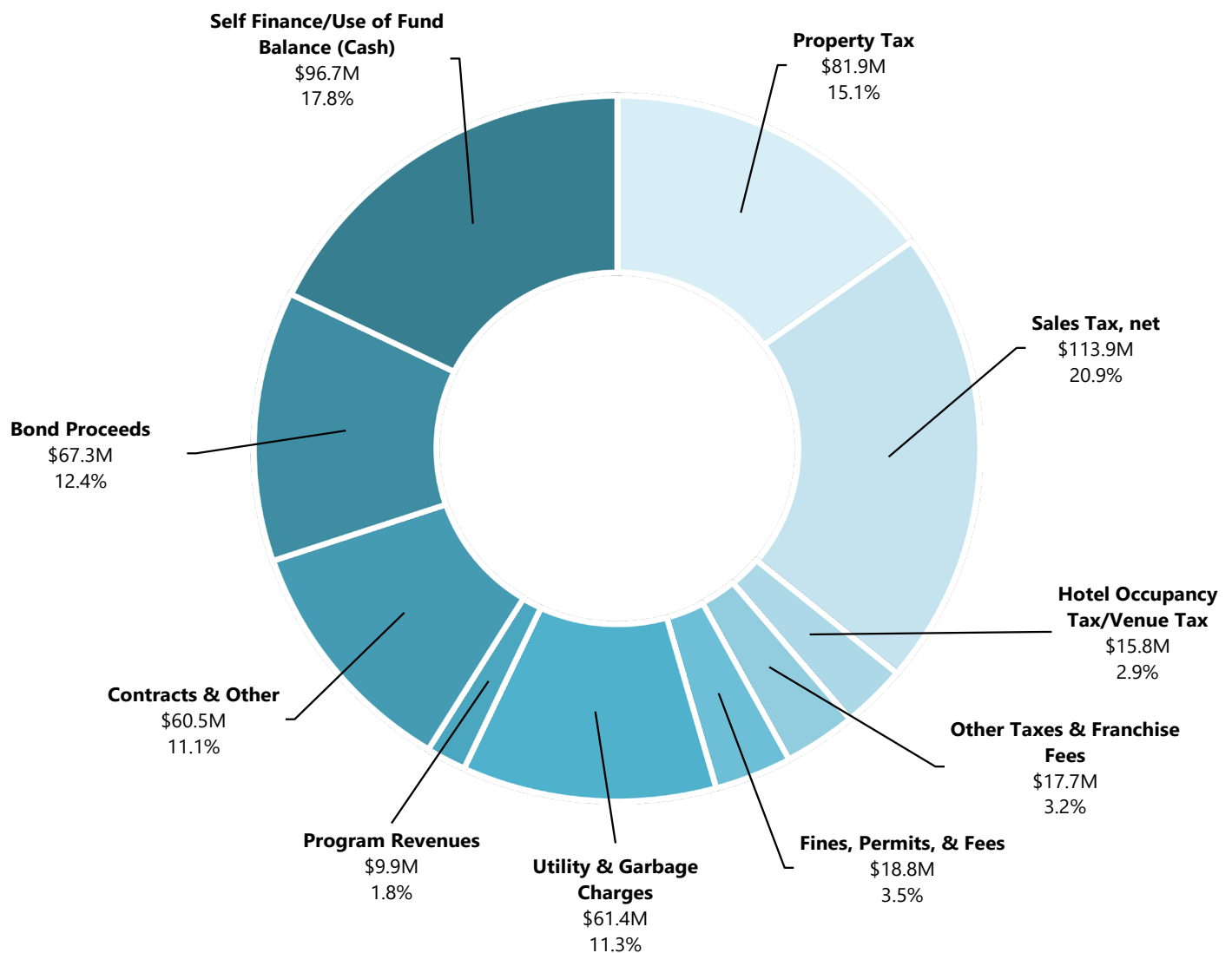
General Fund Revenues & Expenses	44
General Fund Schedule	45
General Fund Revenues by Major Category	46
General Fund Revenues by Detailed Category	47
10 Year Revenue History	49
Citywide Sales Tax by Fund	50
Citywide Sales Tax per Capita	51
General Fund Sales Tax	52

Other Funds

Utilities Fund Schedule	54
Utilities Fund Revenues	55
Stormwater Fund Schedule	56
HOT Fund Schedule	57
Sports Center (Venue Tax) Fund Schedule	58
Multipurpose (MPC) Fund Schedule	59
Summary of Special Revenue Funds	60
RRTEDC (Type B) Schedule	61
RRTEDC (Type B) 5-Year Plan	62

ALL FUNDS: SUMMARY BY SOURCE (REVENUES)

\$543.9 MILLION

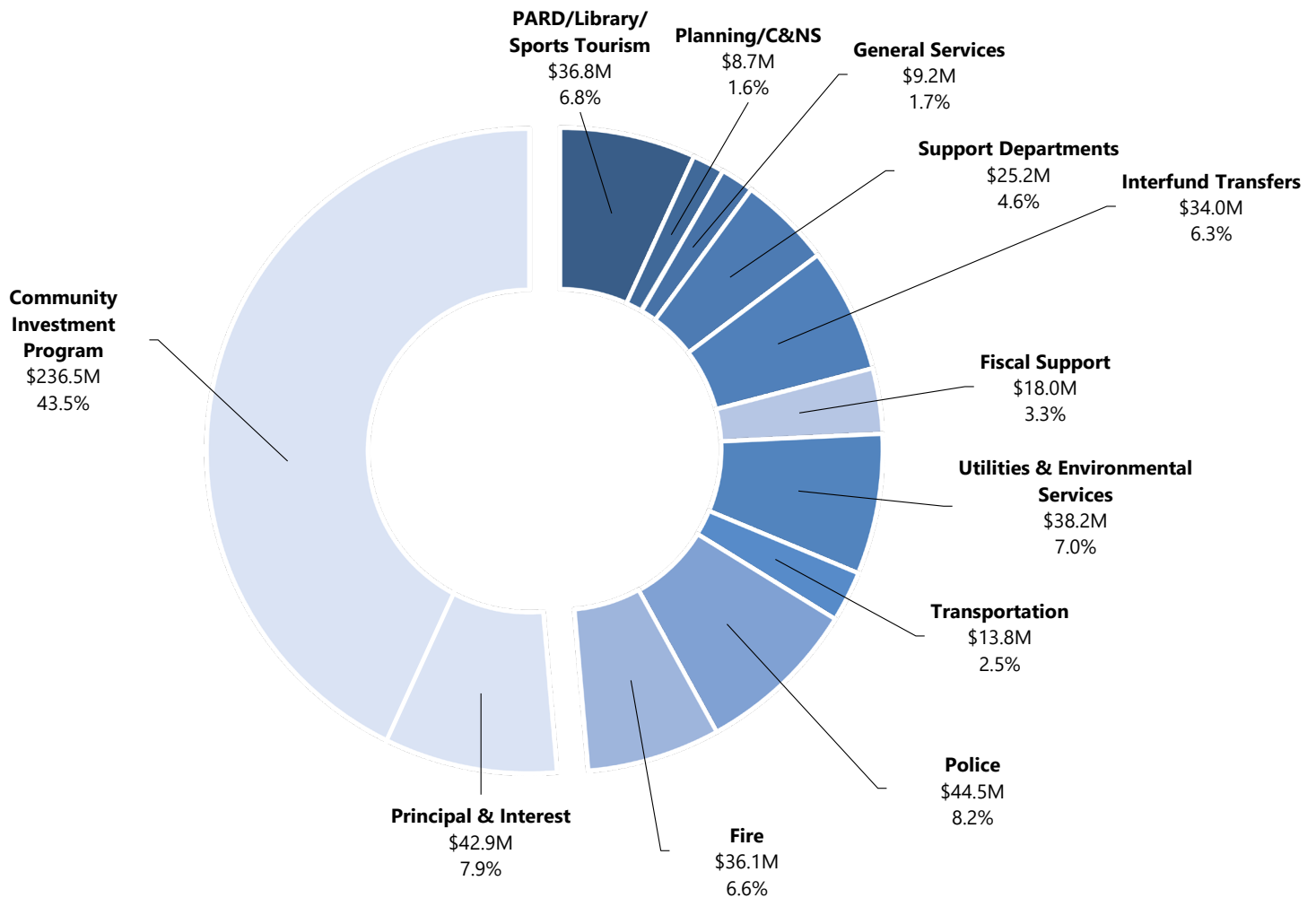


Notes:

- **Contracts & Others** include administrative support service allocations for services funded by the General Fund and other transfers between City funds

ALL FUNDS: SUMMARY BY USE (EXPENDITURES)

\$543.9 MILLION



Notes:

- **Support Departments** include Administration, Finance, Communications, Human Resources, Information Technology, and Legal
- **Interfund Transfers** include administrative support service allocations for services funded by the General Fund and other transfers among City funds
- **Fiscal Support** provides funding for general government expenditures that are not allocated to any specific department

ALL FUNDS SCHEDULE

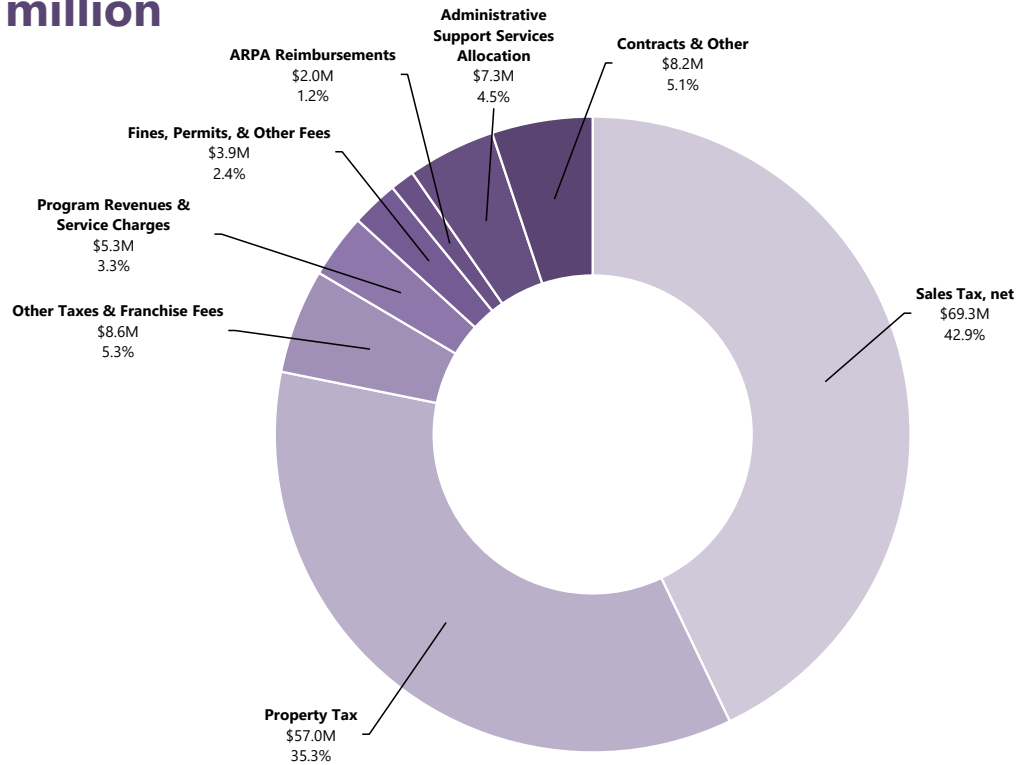
Note: This represents a cash flow statement for the City, not an income statement.

FY 2023-2024 BUDGET DRAFT - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES ONLY

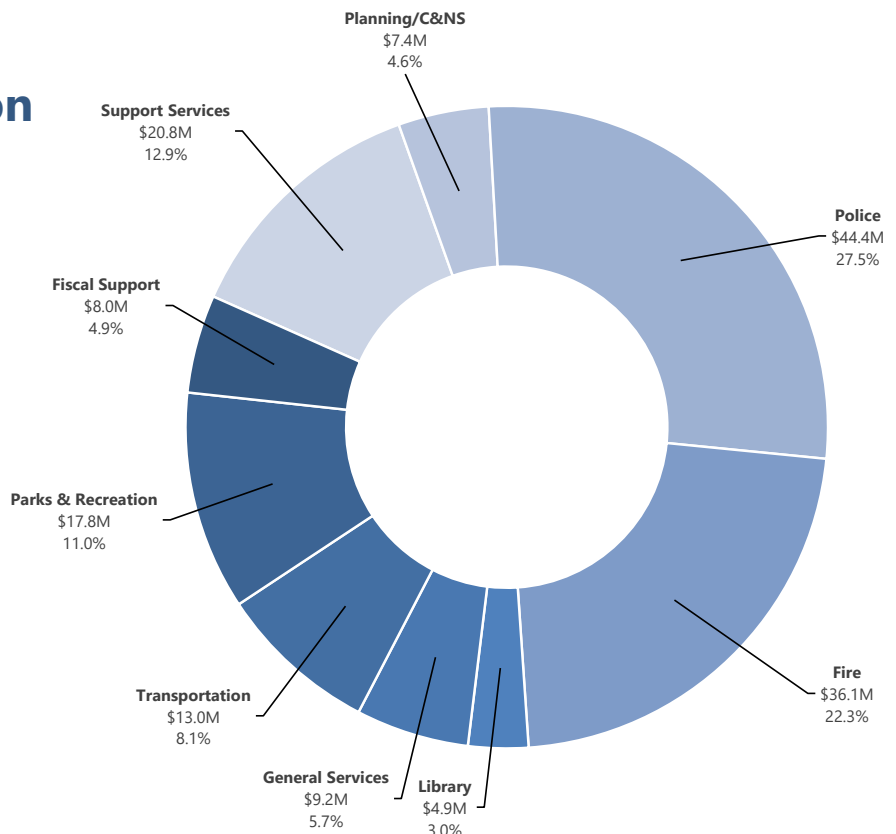
GENERAL FUND

GENERAL FUND REVENUES & EXPENSES

Revenues: \$161.6 million



Expenses: \$161.6 million

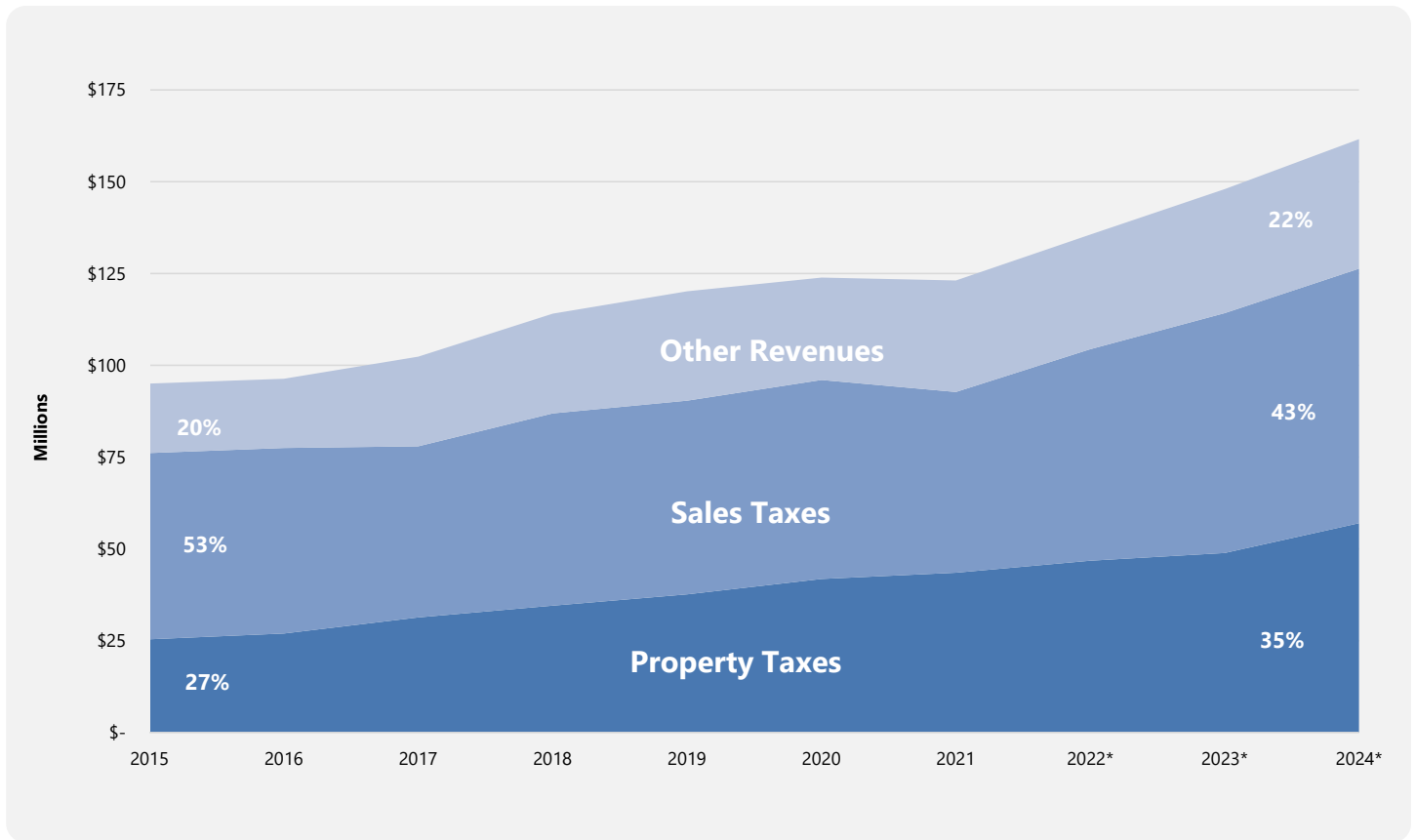


Policy Compliance Met: Ongoing revenues exceed ongoing expenses

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE

General Fund - 7/16/2023		Draft Schedule - For Discussion Purposes Only			
	2022 Actuals	2023 Revised Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Proposed Budget	2025 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 59,328,528	\$ 51,581,704	\$ 50,112,899	\$ 55,811,640	\$ 54,318,340
Revenues					
Property Tax	46,826,727	48,937,000	48,937,000	57,000,000	63,448,400
Sales Tax (1)	57,602,102	65,321,000	65,321,000	69,348,000	73,100,300
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	8,360,665	8,114,000	8,677,000	8,600,000	8,686,000
Licenses, Permits & Fees	2,604,735	2,059,100	2,403,100	2,837,800	2,866,200
Service Charges	1,373,250	1,391,900	1,391,900	1,497,900	1,512,900
Program Revenues (1)	3,883,157	3,416,000	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,300,000
Fines & Forfeitures	1,062,328	1,020,300	1,020,300	1,015,300	1,025,500
Contracts & Other (1)	6,449,536	6,052,500	8,024,700	8,488,000	8,366,100
ARPA Reimbursements	992,200	2,072,200	1,500,000	1,800,000	243,800
Administrative Support Services	6,455,000	6,905,000	6,905,000	7,250,300	7,322,800
Total Revenues	135,609,700	145,289,000	147,980,000	161,637,300	169,872,000
Expenses					
Administration	2,116,464	2,333,855	2,324,225	2,487,200	2,561,800
Communications	1,241,530	1,666,456	1,382,820	1,525,700	1,571,500
Community & Neighborhood Services	913,609	1,278,781	1,260,862	1,648,100	1,697,500
Finance	4,291,564	4,776,059	4,752,568	5,200,000	5,356,000
Fire (1)	27,927,428	32,947,625	32,943,035	36,106,600	37,189,800
Fiscal Support (3)	3,572,238	3,811,139	3,587,924	7,986,800	8,226,400
General Services	5,908,978	7,801,685	7,391,886	9,208,800	9,485,100
Human Resources	1,686,729	1,957,958	1,922,894	2,004,700	2,064,800
Information Technology	5,658,932	6,626,592	6,573,456	7,140,300	7,354,500
Legal Services	1,599,380	1,775,000	1,774,982	1,775,000	1,828,300
Library	3,632,760	4,213,097	4,167,836	4,886,100	5,032,700
Parks & Recreation (1)	14,943,036	16,237,738	15,884,592	17,812,100	18,346,500
Planning & Development	4,975,422	5,946,882	5,726,912	5,720,000	5,891,600
Police	36,425,890	40,409,947	40,149,927	44,400,500	45,732,500
Recycling	340,762	379,772	378,248	481,400	495,800
Transportation	10,628,796	12,858,914	11,859,092	13,047,300	13,438,700
Neighborhood Street Maintenance (2)	4,300,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfer	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Total Expenses	130,163,518	145,221,500	142,281,259	161,630,600	166,473,500
Net Revenues	5,446,182	67,500	5,698,741	6,700	3,398,500
Less:					
Transfer to GSFC	13,300,000	4,500,000	-	1,500,000	3,000,000
Funds for Rolled PO's	1,361,811	-	-	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	50,112,899	47,149,204	55,811,640	54,318,340	54,716,840
Contingency	32,540,880	36,305,375	36,305,375	40,407,650	41,618,375
Contingency % of Operating Expenditures	25.00%	25.00%	25.52%	25.00%	25.00%
Concentration Risk Fund	11,566,505	10,403,709	12,617,000	12,434,000	12,928,000
Total Reservations	44,107,385	46,709,084	48,922,375	52,841,650	54,546,375
Available Ending Fund Balance	\$ 7,367,326	\$ 440,120	\$ 6,889,265	\$ 1,476,690	\$ 170,465
Notes:					
(1) FY 2023 Mid-Year Budget Amendment included in FY 2023 Revised Budget, Proposed Budget and forward					
(2) Neighborhood street maintenance operating expense shifted to GSFC starting in FY 2023.					
(3) Includes Market and PFP for civilian staff \$3M (approximately 6% of salaries). Police & Fire market and step increases included in respective department budgets.					

GENERAL FUND REVENUES BY MAJOR CATEGORY



Fiscal Year	Property Taxes (\$ Million)	Sales Taxes ¹ (\$ Million)	Other Revenues (\$ Million)	Total Revenue (\$ Million)
2015	25.4	50.7	18.9	95.0
2016	27.0	50.5	18.8	96.3
2017	31.4	46.6	24.4	102.4
2018	34.6	52.4	27.1	114.1
2019	37.6	52.8	29.8	120.2
2020	41.8	54.2	27.9	123.9
2021	43.6	49.2	30.3	123.1
2022	46.8	57.6	31.2	135.6
2023*	48.9	65.3	33.8	148.0
2024*	57.0	69.3	35.3	161.6

*Projected

¹ Sales tax presented net of incentives

For more details on General Fund revenues, see pages 44 and 45.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES BY DETAILED CATEGORY

Revenues	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Revised Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Proposed Budget
Property Tax					
Property Tax	\$ 43,577,055	\$ 46,826,727	\$ 48,937,000	\$ 48,937,000	\$57,000,000
Sales Tax					
Sales Tax	49,201,861	57,602,102	65,321,000	65,321,000	69,348,000
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees					
Bingo/Mixed Drink Tax	867,626	1,020,842	900,000	1,025,000	1,125,000
Franchise Fees	6,617,294	7,246,074	7,125,000	7,554,100	7,386,000
License, Permits, & Fees					
Building Permits/Inspections	1,788,547	1,901,565	1,545,000	1,720,000	2,105,000 ¹
Library Fees	21,785	34,257	31,300	35,300	30,300
Filing Fees	271,663	315,516	320,000	320,000	320,000
Fire Protection Fees	3,800,983	1,968,485	3,386,427	3,381,427	4,514,700 ²
Other Permits	34,005	21,502	38,800	37,500	38,500
Service Charges					
Garbage	1,246,068	1,275,713	1,305,000	1,305,000	1,410,000
Program Revenues					
Recreation Fees	3,085,426	3,347,543	3,062,000	3,385,000	3,385,000 ³
Rentals	409,236	500,218	330,000	387,000	387,000
Fines & Forfeitures					
Fines	967,028	1,063,467	1,013,000	1,013,000	1,013,000
Contracts & Others					
Police Reimbursement	439,628	224,525	240,000	240,000	200,000
Grants	3,097,558	4,167,242	3,529,198	5,275,207	5,011,200 ⁴
Interest	625,132	674,279	250,000	250,000	250,000
Other	948,390	964,643	1,050,275	888,466	863,300
Transfer In					
Administrative Support Services	6,107,000	6,455,000	6,905,000	6,905,000	7,250,300 ⁵
Total Revenues	\$123,106,285	\$135,609,700	\$145,289,000	\$147,980,000	\$161,637,300

GENERAL FUND REVENUE CHANGES

- Building Permit/Inspection fee revenues are projected higher in FY 2024 due to fee increases adopted by Council in December 2022.
- Fire Protection fee revenue is projected to increase in FY 2024. This projection was based off of the new contract that the City approved with ESD #9 in February 2023.
- Recreation Fee revenues are projected to increase in FY 2024 and beyond due to increased demand for these services.
- Grants revenue has increased due to recognition of ARPA funds utilized and collection of Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) fire deployment reimbursements.
- Administrative Support Services were reviewed and increased as part of the FY 2024 budget process to reimburse the General Fund for administrative support services provided to Utilities, Stormwater and Type B funds.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES BY DETAILED CATEGORY

GENERAL FUND REVENUE DEFINITIONS

Property Tax – Revenues are higher in FY 2024 due to new properties added to the tax roll and the proposed tax rate is increasing 7.9% to \$0.350 per \$100 to pay for public safety new programs and one cent for the September 2023 Fire contract and other growth. See further discussion of property tax rates and valuations under the Property Valuations & Taxes tab.

Sales Tax – Sales tax revenues reflect 1.5% of the 2.0% local option taxes collected by the City. For FY 2020 and beyond, projections were adjusted downward to further limit General Fund reliance on Dell sales tax revenues, from 20% in FY 2021 to 15% by FY 2024. Other GF sales tax was also capped in FY 2021 with the excess recognized in GSFC. The GF cap has been set to limit the GF sales tax revenue percentage to 40%-45% of total revenues. Limiting the amount of sales tax relied on to fund ongoing expenses provides fiscal control over the highly volatile nature of sales tax. The excess sales tax funds are available for one-time construction or asset purchases.

Other Taxes & Franchise Fees – Other Taxes collected include, mixed drink tax, bingo tax and penalty & interest fees from current and delinquent property tax. Franchise fees collected from electricity, gas, and telecommunications grow modestly with the general population growth. These fees are based on gross revenues; therefore, mild weather can reduce fees received from electric and gas providers.

Licenses, Permits & Fees – These include planning and development related revenues, beer & liquor licenses and animal control licenses.

Service Charges – Garbage and brush hauling revenues reflect the net fee from Round Rock Refuse. Average residential customers pay \$22.97 with tax per month for garbage with the City retaining 14.3% or \$3.00. Lot clearing service charges are collected when City employees remove a nuisance and charge the owner.

Program Revenues – Recreation fees are program revenues for all PARD programs, rentals, leagues, and the Clay Madsen Recreation Center and BACA.

Fines & Forfeitures – Include Library fines and fees for overdue and lost library materials and Police Department fines for citations issued for traffic violations, City ordinance violations, and other provisions of state law.

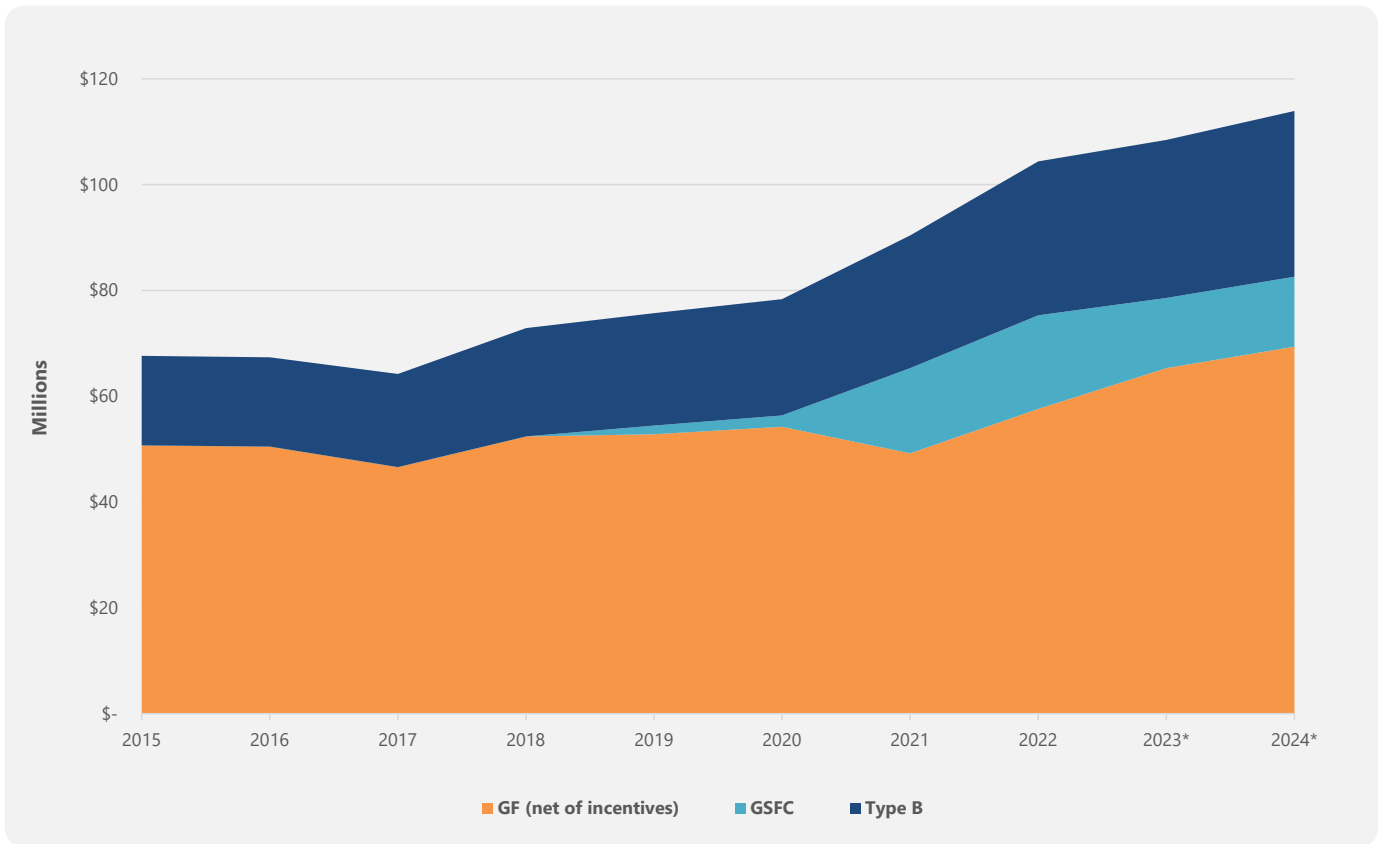
Contracts & Other – Other revenues include sale of assets, donations and contributions, insurance and grant reimbursements, police reimbursements, and other miscellaneous small revenue categories. Police Reimbursements includes overtime reimbursements. Fire Protection Fees offset the City's cost of providing fire protection services to Emergency Services District #9.

Administrative Support Services – Administrative Support Services are transfers from the Utility Fund, Stormwater Fund, and Type B Fund to reimburse the General Fund for their allocated share of administrative support costs. The cost allocations are reviewed annually and are based on a generally accepted cost allocation methodology.

10 YEAR REVENUE HISTORY

Revenues	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Actual	2019 Actuals	2020 Actuals	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Revised Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Proposed Budget
Property Tax											
Property Tax	\$25,416,408	\$27,017,296	\$31,397,927	\$34,559,009	\$37,631,725	\$41,849,470	\$43,577,055	\$46,826,727	\$48,937,000	\$48,937,000	\$57,000,000
Sales Tax											
Sales Tax	44,456,908	44,470,674	46,595,602	52,396,862	52,802,373	54,209,511	49,201,861	57,602,102	65,321,000	65,321,000	69,348,000
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees											
Bingo/Mixed Drink Tax	515,777	566,712	627,163	647,243	697,835	620,995	867,626	1,020,842	900,000	1,025,000	1,125,000
Franchise Fees	6,991,328	6,910,978	6,875,050	6,921,542	7,188,439	6,848,882	6,617,294	7,246,074	7,125,000	7,554,100	7,386,000
License, Permits, & Fees											
Building Permits/Inspections	1,129,239	1,288,156	1,156,239	1,321,750	1,422,425	1,110,544	1,788,547	1,901,565	1,545,000	1,720,000	2,105,000
Library Fees	168,581	110,145	100,439	108,624	109,389	59,670	21,785	34,257	31,300	35,300	30,300
Filing Fees	208,186	244,274	151,169	245,448	279,345	249,166	271,663	315,516	320,000	320,000	320,000
Fire Protection Fees	1,824,431	2,178,476	2,668,785	3,070,535	3,386,239	3,535,647	3,800,983	1,968,485	3,386,427	3,381,427	4,514,700
Other Permits	54,944	55,220	49,833	47,608	49,761	42,703	34,005	21,502	38,800	37,500	38,500
Service Charges											
Garbage	1,345,951	1,334,511	1,286,845	1,131,988	1,273,219	1,281,381	1,246,068	1,275,713	1,305,000	1,305,000	1,410,000
Program Revenues											
Recreation Fees	2,486,062	3,100,288	3,229,195	2,996,724	3,045,906	2,011,422	3,085,426	3,347,543	3,062,000	3,385,000	3,385,000
Rentals	324,508	363,617	318,039	505,020	361,059	195,434	409,236	500,218	330,000	387,000	387,000
Fines & Forfeitures											
Fines	1,817,319	1,145,118	1,057,221	1,141,718	1,576,215	1,311,355	967,028	1,063,467	1,013,000	1,013,000	1,013,000
Contracts & Others											
Police Reimbursement	909,018	1,620,065	1,236,326	1,236,705	1,177,763	873,412	439,628	224,525	240,000	240,000	200,000
Grants	180,119	131,807	316,589	1,245,423	1,278,171	838,932	914,210	2,026,835	2,332,800	3,992,453	4,025,500
Interest	265,991	373,585	518,871	926,562	1,433,233	1,220,377	625,132	674,279	250,000	250,000	250,000
Other	1,958,153	1,778,735	1,109,618	1,839,906	1,845,310	2,567,763	3,131,738	3,105,050	2,246,673	2,171,220	1,849,000
Capital Lease Proceeds	1,327,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer In											
Administration Allocations	3,655,000	3,653,000	3,707,800	3,741,358	4,607,000	5,061,250	6,107,000	6,455,000	6,905,000	6,905,000	7,250,300
Total Revenues	\$95,035,414	\$96,342,657	\$102,402,710	\$114,084,025	\$120,165,407	\$123,887,914	\$123,106,285	\$135,609,700	\$145,289,000	\$147,980,000	\$161,637,300

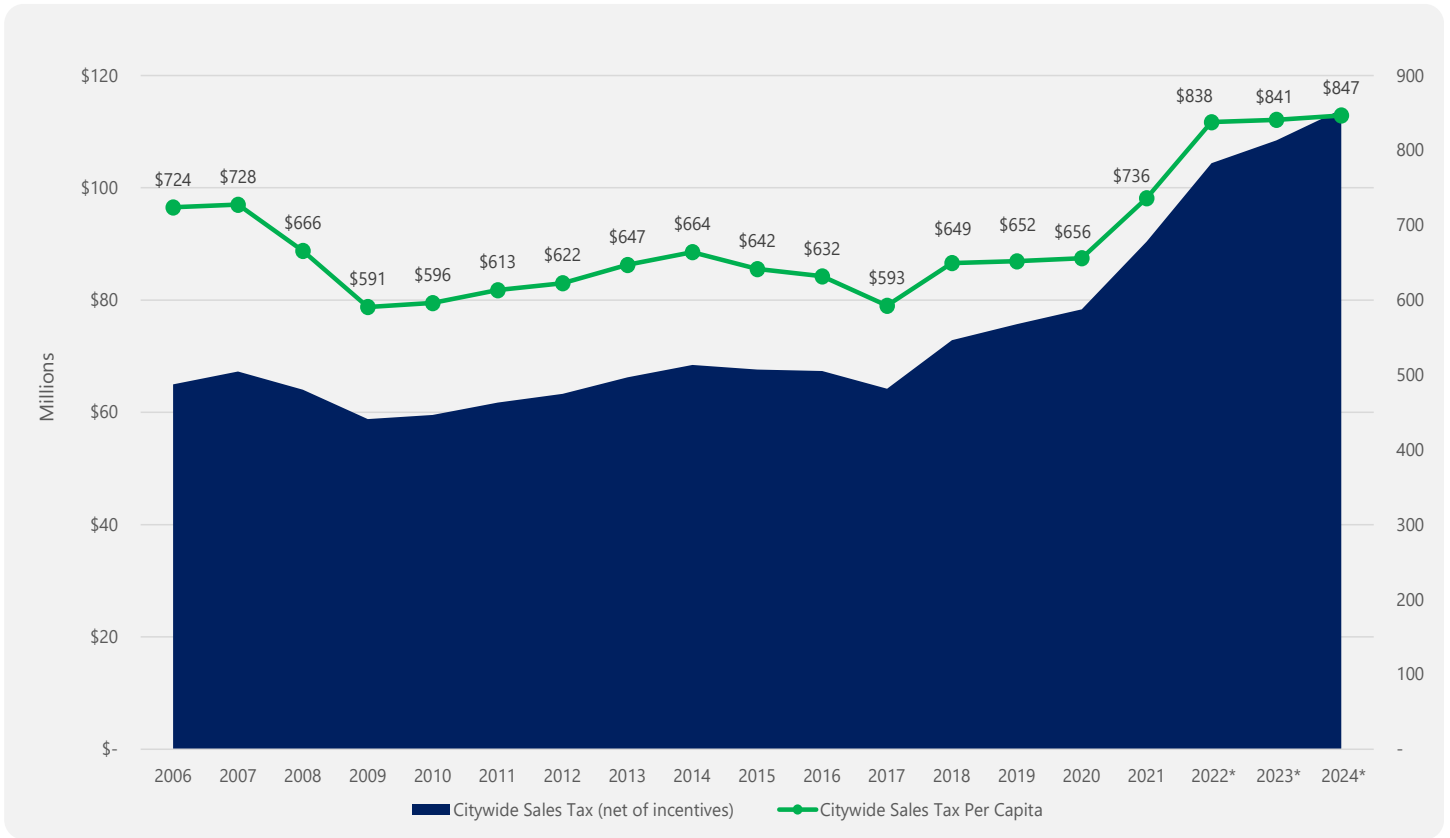
CITYWIDE SALES TAX BY FUND



Year	Type B (\$ Million)	GSFC (\$ Million)	GF (net of incentives) (\$ Million)	Total (\$ Million)
2015	16.9	-	50.7	67.6
2016	16.8	-	50.5	67.3
2017	17.6	-	46.6	64.2
2018	20.5	-	52.4	72.9
2019	21.2	1.7	52.8	75.7
2020	22.0	2.2	54.2	78.4
2021	25.1	16.1	49.2	90.4
2022	29.1	17.7	57.6	104.4
2023*	29.9	13.2	65.3	108.4
2024*	31.3	13.3	69.3	113.9

* Projected

CITYWIDE SALES TAX PER CAPITA

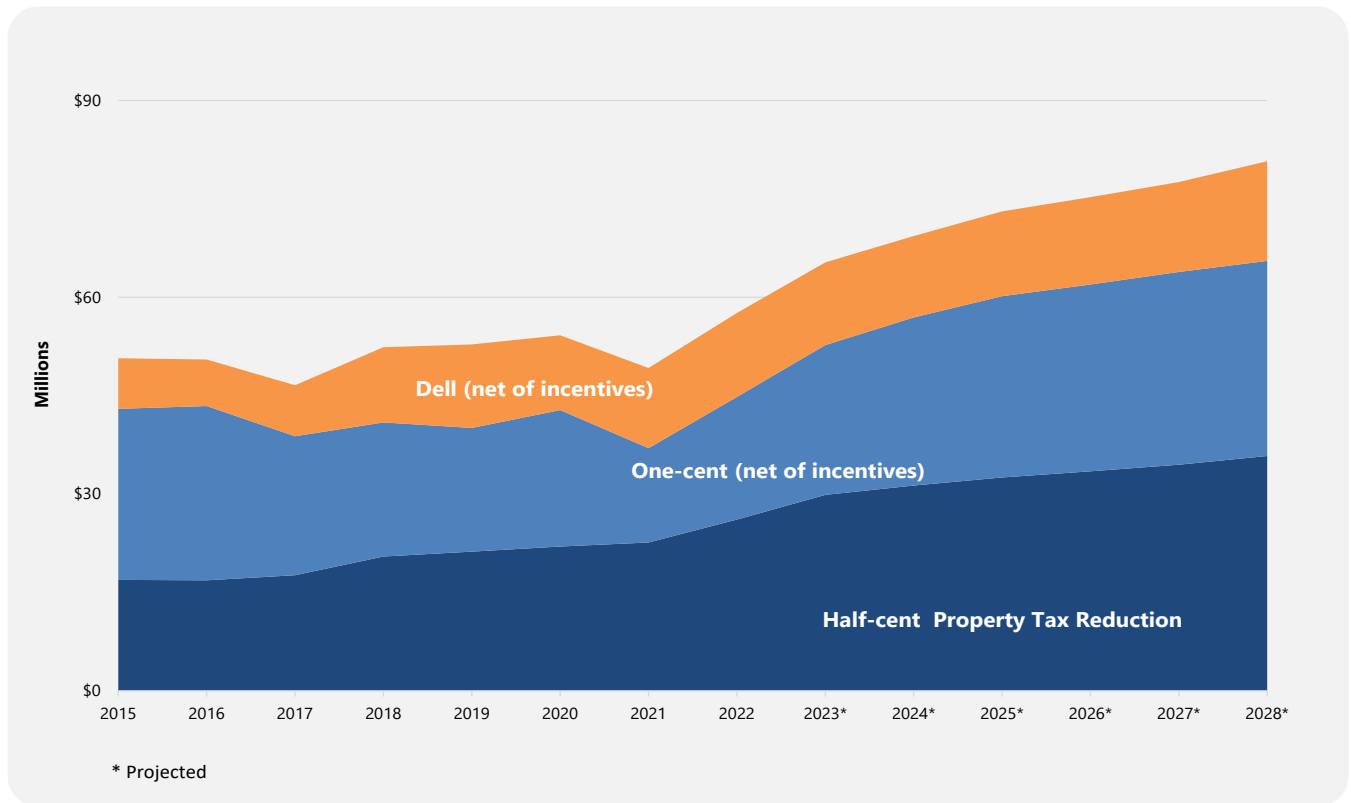


Fiscal Year	Citywide Sales Tax (net of incentives) (\$ Million)	Citywide Sales Tax Per Capita (\$)
2005	58.5	681
2006	65.0	724
2007	67.3	728
2008	64.0	666
2009	58.8	591
2010	59.5	596
2011	61.7	613
2012	63.5	622
2013	66.2	647
2014	68.5	664
2015	67.6	642
2016	67.3	632
2017	64.2	593
2018	72.9	649
2019	75.7	652
2020	78.4	656
2021	90.4	736
2022	104.4	838
2023*	108.4	841
2024*	113.9	847

Citywide Sales Tax per Capita would be \$1,093 if kept pace with CPI.

* Projected

GENERAL FUND SALES TAX



Year	Dell (net of incentives)	General Fund 1% net of cap	General Fund Prop Tax Reduction	General Fund Total
2015	7.7	26.1	16.9	50.7
2016	7.1	26.6	16.8	50.5
2017	7.8	21.2	17.6	46.6
2018	11.5	20.4	20.5	52.4
2019	12.7	18.9	21.2	52.8
2020	11.4	20.8	22.0	54.2
2021	12.2	14.4	22.6	49.2
2022	12.8	18.7	26.1	57.6
2023*	12.6	22.8	29.9	65.3
2024*	12.4	25.6	31.3	69.3
2025*	12.9	27.7	32.5	73.1
2026*	13.3	28.5	33.5	75.3
2027*	13.7	29.4	34.5	77.6
2028*	15.2	29.7	35.8	80.7

* Projected

OTHER FUNDS

UTILITIES FUND SCHEDULE

Utility Funds								
<i>DRAFT - For Discussion Purposes Only</i>								
	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actual	FY 2024 Proposed Budget	FY 2025 Estimated Budget	FY 2026 Estimated Budget	FY 2027 Estimated Budget	FY 2028 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$ 160,421,127	\$ 149,668,848	\$ 164,931,574	\$ 127,834,933	\$ 117,414,733	\$ 74,710,933	\$ 41,459,533	\$ 21,232,333
Revenues								
Water Service	35,604,475	32,000,000	34,200,000	33,000,000	33,350,000	33,650,000	34,000,000	34,300,000
Water Related Charges	367,437	450,000	330,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
Sewer Service	19,593,591	18,700,000	19,300,000	19,500,000	19,890,000	20,200,000	20,500,000	20,800,000
Sewer Service - BCRWWS	3,249,313	3,697,500	3,425,500	3,236,700	3,303,700	3,463,100	3,612,000	3,768,300
Sewer Related Charges	290,197	328,000	267,000	332,000	332,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
Other Charges	3,134,348	2,831,500	3,222,700	3,299,700	3,324,700	3,550,000	3,550,000	3,550,000
Impact Fees	10,874,006	8,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Reimbursement from BCRUA Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	25,283,000	-	-	-	-
Proceeds-Sale of Assets	65,215	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
ARPA Reimbursements	-	-	2,250,000	12,110,800	9,000,000	-	-	-
Capital Contributions	38,114,496	14,783,000	11,844,185	5,377,100	2,772,400	1,700,000	-	-
Investment, Donations & Other Misc	4,483,313	1,875,000	3,957,850	2,212,100	2,308,800	2,394,200	2,483,900	2,578,000
Total Revenues	115,776,390	82,715,000	84,847,235	112,851,400	82,781,600	72,807,300	71,995,900	72,846,300
Expenses								
Utility Billings & Collection	2,116,355	2,325,284	2,216,412	2,546,600	2,616,800	2,695,300	2,776,200	2,859,500
Fiscal Support Services	1,535,888	2,748,348	1,879,150	3,050,200	3,086,300	3,178,900	3,274,300	3,372,500
Utility Administration	2,202,069	2,465,075	2,497,516	2,796,400	2,923,300	3,011,000	3,101,300	3,194,300
Water Treatment Plant	11,838,074	12,248,765	12,219,432	13,992,700	14,132,400	14,556,400	14,993,100	15,442,900
Water Distribution	4,708,232	4,702,236	4,250,578	4,823,300	4,982,000	5,131,500	5,285,400	5,444,000
Wastewater Treatment Plant	6,070,742	7,294,696	6,722,100	7,747,400	7,984,100	8,380,700	8,797,000	9,234,000
Wastewater Collection	2,151,856	3,104,004	3,009,462	2,606,000	2,703,000	2,784,100	2,867,600	2,953,600
Environmental Services	611,681	682,303	682,177	749,300	774,900	798,100	822,000	846,700
Administrative Support Services	5,089,000	5,339,000	5,339,000	5,619,300	5,881,800	6,052,900	6,223,200	6,398,600
Debt Principal & Interest Payment	5,511,150	5,402,450	5,402,450	5,395,300	5,391,000	5,388,200	4,496,900	4,494,900
Transfer Excess FB - Stormwater Self-Finance Construction	-	-	5,000,000	4,341,400	-	-	-	-
BCRUA Debt Expense	4,207,934	4,272,000	4,272,000	6,892,000	8,873,000	8,886,700	10,019,800	10,016,800
BCRUA Operating Reimbursable Expense	869,507	275,000	882,650	1,611,100	1,707,800	1,793,200	1,882,900	1,977,000
Total Expenses	46,912,488	50,859,161	54,372,927	62,171,000	61,056,400	62,657,000	64,539,700	66,234,800
Net Revenues	68,863,902	31,855,839	30,474,308	50,680,400	21,725,200	10,150,300	7,456,200	6,611,500
Less:								
Capital Costs	64,353,454	79,584,083	67,570,949	61,100,600	64,429,000	43,401,700	27,683,400	13,388,200
Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital	164,931,574	101,940,604	127,834,933	117,414,733	74,710,933	41,459,533	21,232,333	14,455,633
Fund Reserve (33% of operating expenses)	14,448,974	15,760,623	15,123,298	17,638,863	18,644,835	19,089,312	19,636,287	20,117,592
Available Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$ 150,482,601	\$ 86,179,981	\$ 112,711,635	\$ 99,775,870	\$ 56,066,098	\$ 22,370,221	\$ 1,596,046	\$ (5,661,959)

Note:

Planned uses for FY 2023 Available Fund Balance of \$112.7M:

Carrizo-Wilcox Groundwater Projects - \$13M

Reuse Water Projects - \$15M

Water Treatment & Transmission Projects - \$16M

WWTP 10MGD Expansion Project - \$46M

Wastewater Treatment & Collection Projects - \$9M

Utilities Pipeline Planned Projects - \$14M

UTILITIES FUND REVENUES

Revenues	2020 Actuals	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Revised Budget	2023 Projected Budget	2024 Proposed Budget
Water & Related Charges	31,946,490	31,607,416	35,971,912	32,450,000	34,530,000	33,450,000
Wastewater & Related Services	22,137,749	22,955,079	23,133,101	22,725,500	22,992,500	23,068,700
Other Charges	2,225,973	2,335,914	3,134,348	2,831,500	3,222,700	3,299,700
Impact Fees	6,454,446	8,473,361	10,874,006	8,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000
Contracts & Other	17,549,337	51,044,913	42,663,023	16,708,000	18,102,035	45,033,000 ¹
Total Revenues	\$80,313,995	\$116,416,682	115,776,390	\$82,715,000	\$84,847,235	\$112,851,400

UTILITIES FUND REVENUE HIGHLIGHTS

Water and Wastewater Revenues - These can vary greatly based on weather conditions. Customer growth has continued at a steady 1-2%. Average consumption is used for forecasting future revenues.

No retail increases for FY 2024. Water rates have not increased since October 2018 and wastewater rates were decreased in February 2022.

UTILITY FUND REVENUE CHANGES

1 - Contracts & Other increases in FY 2024 due to a one-time bond reimbursement for the BCRUA Phase 2 Deep Water Intake Project costs that were previously cash funded.

STORMWATER FUND SCHEDULE

Stormwater Fund				DRAFT - For Discussion Purposes Only				
	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actual	FY 2024 Proposed Budget	FY 2025 Estimated Budget	FY 2026 Estimated Budget	FY 2027 Estimated Budget	FY 2028 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$ 8,780,923	\$ 4,021,966	\$ 6,121,259	\$ 7,336,066	\$ 8,384,166	\$ 1,819,066	\$ 2,014,966	\$ 2,322,066
Revenues								
Residential Fees	1,757,817	1,811,054	1,812,000	1,848,200	1,885,200	2,327,800	2,374,400	2,421,900
Commercial Fees	2,253,919	2,309,329	2,265,000	2,310,000	2,356,300	2,909,400	2,967,600	3,027,000
Interest Income	100,554	10,000	10,000	22,500	22,500	23,000	23,500	24,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	4,700,000	3,800,000	-
Investment, Donations & Other Misc	51,599	560,000	250,000	570,000	70,000	71,400	72,800	74,300
Contributions - Water/WW	-	-	5,000,000	4,341,400	-	-	-	-
ARPA Reimbursements	-	6,324,060	-	2,513,600	-	-	-	-
Regional Detention Fees	88,551	100,000	70,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Total Revenues	4,252,439	11,114,443	9,407,000	11,680,700	4,409,000	10,106,600	9,313,300	5,622,200
Expenses								
Operations	1,732,291	2,180,307	2,042,478	2,370,000	2,474,100	2,597,800	2,727,700	2,864,100
Engineering	812,516	927,101	849,182	1,004,300	1,052,000	1,104,600	1,159,800	1,217,800
Administrative Support Services	266,000	266,000	266,000	266,000	266,000	279,300	293,300	308,000
Debt Principal & Interest Payments	553,731	556,500	556,500	555,300	563,000	568,000	905,400	1,183,400
Total Expenses	3,364,538	3,929,908	3,714,160	4,195,600	4,355,100	4,549,700	5,086,200	5,573,300
Net Revenues	887,901	7,184,535	5,692,840	7,485,100	53,900	5,556,900	4,227,100	48,900
Less:								
Capital Replacement	263,305	261,050	261,050	177,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Capital Project Costs	3,284,261	7,829,682	4,216,982	6,260,000	6,369,000	5,111,000	3,670,000	120,000
Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital	6,121,259	3,115,769	7,336,066	8,384,166	1,819,066	2,014,966	2,322,066	2,000,966
Reserves (25% of operating expenses)	702,702	843,352	789,415	910,075	948,025	995,425	1,045,200	1,097,475
Available Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$ 5,418,557	\$ 2,272,417	\$ 6,546,651	\$ 7,474,091	\$ 871,041	\$ 1,019,541	\$ 1,276,866	\$ 903,491

HOT FUND SCHEDULE

Hotels Occupancy Tax Fund (HOT) - 7%								Projected
								As of: 07/20/23
	2022 Actuals	2023 Adopted Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Proposed Budget	2025 Estimated Budget	2026 Estimated Budget	2027 Estimated Budget	2028 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 5,016,757	\$ 8,125,003	\$ 8,125,003	\$ 8,490,660	\$ 2,310,178	\$ 1,746,033	\$ 4,715,308	\$ 4,247,407
Revenues								
Hotel Occupancy Tax (Net of incentives)	7,082,184	5,396,648	6,027,825	6,701,900	6,974,000	7,158,200	7,360,400	7,564,400
Program Revenue and Interest	71,945	30,500	141,999	30,500	31,500	32,500	33,600	35,000
Event Trust Fund Reimbursements	114,080	-	-	100,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Repayment from Sports Center for Facility	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Transfers in from Special Revenue Funds	181,938	369,680	406,658	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	7,450,147	5,796,828	6,576,482	6,832,400	7,780,500	7,965,700	8,169,000	8,374,400
CVB Operating Expenses								
Personnel	423,772	442,496	452,500	476,000	499,800	524,800	551,000	578,600
Operations	1,013,503	1,372,695	1,040,700	1,372,800	1,386,500	1,400,400	1,414,500	1,428,600
Total CVB Expenses	1,437,275	1,815,191	1,493,200	1,848,800	1,886,300	1,925,200	1,965,500	2,007,200
Arts Expenses								
Personnel	133,510	199,795	212,500	276,200	284,500	293,000	301,800	310,900
Operations	324,974	326,081	272,100	344,200	354,500	365,200	376,200	387,400
Total Arts Expenses	458,484	525,876	484,600	620,400	639,000	658,200	678,000	698,300
Performing Arts	-	-	-	500,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Historic Preservation	30,140	446,003	640,500	192,000	-	-	-	-
Dell Diamond Maintenance	649,791	653,323	641,800	843,715	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Other Operating Expenses and Debt								
Incentive Payments	114,245	-	442,330	365,000	306,000	312,120	318,400	324,800
Property Insurance	-	45,000	53,129	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Contingency	-	45,000	1,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Griffith Building Remodel & Paseo Project	-	-	-	2,182,800	2,000,000	425,300	-	-
Transfer - OSP Multi-Purpose Complex	675,000	675,000	675,000	675,000	675,000	675,000	4,675,000	675,000
Dell Diamond Improvements	-	2,200,739	800,000	4,700,739	1,200,000	-	-	-
Transfer to Debt Service Fund for MPC Debt	338,267	338,267	338,267	352,127	355,744	360,605	360,000	360,000
Debt Payments	638,700	641,000	641,000	642,300	642,600	-	-	-
Total Operating, Other Expenses, and Debt	1,766,212	3,945,006	2,950,726	9,007,966	5,269,344	1,863,025	5,443,400	1,449,800
Total Expenses	4,341,901	7,385,400	6,210,825	13,012,881	8,344,644	4,996,425	8,636,900	4,705,300
Net Revenue over Ongoing Expenses	3,108,246	(1,588,572)	365,657	(6,180,482)	(564,144)	2,969,275	(467,901)	3,669,099
Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital	8,125,003	6,536,431	8,490,660	2,310,178	1,746,033	4,715,308	4,247,407	7,916,506
Fund Reserve (25% of operating expense)	643,922	860,098	815,025	1,001,229	768,825	783,350	798,375	813,875
Designation for Historical Preservation	(30,140)	(446,003)	50,159	63,131	296,546	535,517	780,587	1,031,819
Debt Service Reserve - per bond covenant	641,020	642,000	642,000	642,500	-	-	-	-
Dell Diamond Fund Balance Reserve	1,186,254	182,192	1,744,454	-	-	-	-	-
Available Ending Fund Balance	\$ 5,683,946	\$ 5,298,144	\$ 5,239,021	\$ 603,318	\$ 680,662	\$ 3,396,440	\$ 2,668,445	\$ 6,070,812

SPORTS CENTER (VENUE TAX) FUND SCHEDULE

Venue Tax Fund (Sports Center Fund)								
	2022 Actuals	2023 Adopted Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Proposed Budget	2025 Estimated Budget	2026 Estimated Budget	2027 Estimated Budget	2028 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$7,082,982	\$7,499,817	\$ 8,966,138	\$ 9,885,970	\$ 7,237,069	\$ 6,673,669	\$7,893,870	\$9,131,170
Revenues								
Hotel Occupancy Tax - Venue Tax	3,367,108	3,234,245	3,427,600	3,513,600	3,601,800	3,692,300	3,785,200	3,880,500
Interest Income	66,265	37,500	115,000	40,000	40,800	41,600	42,400	43,200
Facility Rental	1,202,336	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,326,000	1,352,500	1,379,600	1,407,200
Concessions/League Fees	662,375	450,000	650,000	650,000	663,000	676,300	689,800	703,600
Donations/Sponsorships	7,775	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,200	10,400	10,600	10,800
Total Revenues	5,305,859	4,731,745	5,402,600	5,513,600	5,641,800	5,773,100	5,907,600	6,045,300
Operating Expenses								
Personnel	1,242,950	1,603,052	1,603,052	1,877,100	1,971,000	2,069,600	2,173,100	2,281,800
Operations	881,400	680,036	680,036	1,182,500	1,194,300	1,206,300	1,218,300	1,230,600
Total Operating Expenses	2,124,350	2,283,088	2,283,088	3,059,600	3,165,300	3,275,900	3,391,400	3,512,400
Debt Payments								
Debt Payments	300,118	369,680	369,680	292,900	289,900	527,000	528,900	525,300
Total Operating Expenses and Debt Payments	2,424,468	2,652,768	2,652,768	3,352,500	3,455,200	3,802,900	3,920,300	4,037,700
Net Ongoing Revenues	2,881,391	2,078,977	2,749,832	2,161,100	2,186,600	1,970,200	1,987,300	2,007,600
Capital Costs and Transfers:								
Repayment to GSFC	990,820	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,500,000	2,000,000			
Repayment to HOT Fund					700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Engineering, Machinery & Equipment	7,415	50,000	50,000	330,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Capital Improvements	-	280,000	280,000	1,980,000	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Costs and Transfers	998,235	1,830,000	1,830,000	4,810,000	2,750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Total Expenses	3,422,703	4,482,768	4,482,768	8,162,500	6,205,200	4,552,900	4,670,300	4,787,700
Ending Fund Balance	8,966,138	7,748,794	9,885,970	7,237,069	6,673,669	7,893,870	9,131,170	10,388,770
Fund Reserve (25% of operating expense)	531,088	570,772	570,772	764,900	791,325	818,975	847,850	878,100
Debt Reserve - per Bond Covenant	536,286	536,286	536,286	494,900	509,300	526,200	526,100	525,900
Capital Replacement Fund	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Available Ending Fund Balance	\$4,898,764	\$3,641,736	\$ 5,778,912	\$ 2,977,269	\$ 2,373,044	\$ 3,548,695	\$ 4,757,220	\$ 5,984,770

MULTIPURPOSE (MPC) FUND SCHEDULE

Multipurpose Complex Fund (MPC)				Draft - For Discussion Purposes Only				
	2022 Actuals	2023 Adopted Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Proposed Budget	2025 Estimated Budget	2026 Estimated Budget	2027 Estimated Budget	2028 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 2,183,144	\$ 2,226,699	\$ 2,327,232	\$ 2,469,012	\$ 2,471,112	\$ 2,465,012	\$ 2,450,312	\$ 1,876,312
Revenues								
Tournament Revenues	241,083	255,000	255,000	260,000	270,400	281,200	292,400	307,000
Local Field Rentals	375,494	375,000	375,000	375,000	390,000	405,600	421,800	438,700
Program Revenues	57,129	50,000	50,000	60,000	62,400	64,900	67,500	70,200
Concessions	81,790	100,000	100,000	100,000	104,000	108,200	112,500	117,000
Secondary Revenues	785	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,600	2,700	2,800	2,900
Interest Income	21,276	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,300	15,600	15,900	16,200
Transfer from HOT Fund	675,000	675,000	675,000	675,000	675,000	675,000	4,675,000	675,000
Total Revenues	1,452,557	1,472,500	1,472,500	1,487,500	1,519,700	1,553,200	5,587,900	1,627,000
Operating Expenses								
Personnel	572,156	586,128	586,128	652,000	684,600	718,800	754,700	792,400
Operations	622,399	694,592	694,592	783,400	791,200	799,100	807,200	815,300
Total Expenses	1,194,555	1,280,720	1,280,720	1,435,400	1,475,800	1,517,900	1,561,900	1,607,700
Capital, Debt, Transfers & Other Expenses	67,123	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	4,600,000	50,000
Total Expenses	1,261,678	1,330,720	1,330,720	1,485,400	1,525,800	1,567,900	6,161,900	1,657,700
Net Revenues	190,879	141,780	141,780	2,100	(6,100)	(14,700)	(574,000)	(30,700)
Ending Fund Balance	2,374,023	2,368,479	2,469,012	2,471,112	2,465,012	2,450,312	1,876,312	1,845,612
MPC Synthetic & Sod Replacement	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Fund Reserve (25% of operating expenses)	313,471	320,180	320,180	358,850	368,950	379,475	390,475	401,925
Available Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,310,552	\$ 1,298,299	\$ 1,398,832	\$ 1,362,262	\$ 1,346,062	\$ 1,320,837	\$ 735,837	\$ 693,687

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds Summary

	Total Special Revenue Funds	Community Dev Block Grant (CDRG) Fund	Golf Fund	Innovation & Development Fund	Law Enforcement Fund	Library Fund	Multipurpose Complex Fund	Municipal Court Funds	Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund	Public, Governmental Access Fund	Roadway Impact Fees	Tree Replacement Fund	Beginning Fund Balance
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 12,036,500	\$ -	\$ 721,500	\$ 3,865,500	\$ 140,800	\$ 18,200	\$ 2,469,000	\$ 651,400	\$ 1,888,800	\$ 1,550,500	\$ 5,300	\$ -	\$ 725,500
Revenues													
Hotel Occupancy Tax	5,595,600			5,595,600									
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	9,035,000			9,035,000									
Licenses, Permits, & Fees	2,776,000									176,000	2,500,000		100,000
Program Revenues	4,798,800		4,003,800				795,000						
Fines & Forfeitures	86,000							86,000					
Contracts & Others	1,816,900	1,654,400	4,500	60,000	15,600	2,100	17,500	1,000	54,800	2,000			5,000
Transfers In	675,000						675,000						
Total Revenues	24,783,300	1,654,400	4,008,300	14,690,600	15,600	2,100	1,487,500	87,000	54,800	178,000	2,500,000	105,000	Total Revenues
Expenses													
Communications	433,000												
Finance	738,400					20,300		738,400		433,000			
Library	20,300												
Parks & Recreation	2,288,500												
Planning & Development	1,245,400	1,245,400							1,458,000			830,500	
Police	156,400				156,400								
Sports Management & Tourism	5,439,600		4,004,200				1,435,400						
Capital Improvements	609,000	409,000	150,000				50,000						
Transfers Out/Disbursements	17,190,600			14,690,600							2,500,000		
Total Expenses	28,121,200	1,654,400	4,154,200	14,690,600	156,400	20,300	1,485,400	738,400	1,458,000	433,000	2,500,000	830,500	Total Expenses
Net Change in Operations	(3,337,900)	-	(145,900)	-	(140,800)	(18,200)	2,100	(651,400)	(1,403,200)	(255,000)	-	-	(725,500) Net Change in Operations
Less:													
Contingency	358,900												
Reservations & Designations	1,325,600		575,600										
Total Reservations	1,684,500	-	575,600	-	-	-	1,108,900	-	-	-	-	-	Total Reservations
Available Fund Balance	\$ 7,014,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,865,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,362,200	\$ -	\$ 485,600	\$ 1,295,500	\$ 5,300	\$ -	Available Fund Balance

RRTEDC (TYPE B) SCHEDULE

City of Round Rock Type B Funds								DRAFT - For Discussion Purposes Only							
5 Year Estimated Available															
Consolidated Type B Funds	Actual FY 2022	Projected FY 2023	Proposed FY 2024	Estimated FY 2025	Estimated FY 2026	Estimated FY 2027	Estimated FY 2028								
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 117,866,100	\$ 164,331,600	\$ 142,139,100	\$ 90,024,000	\$ 32,213,900	\$ 36,664,700	\$ 58,701,100								
Revenue															
Sales Tax and Estimated Sales Tax	29,116,200	29,856,800	31,311,200	32,516,600	33,483,100	34,484,000	35,805,200								
Interest	1,552,800	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000								
Donations/contributions	-	155,500	351,300	-	-	-	-								
CAMPO Funding	11,487,600	6,603,000	7,984,400	-	-	-	-								
Williamson County Participation	1,616,200	7,707,700	10,825,000	16,422,000	2,389,500	-	-								
SIB Loan - Gattis School Segment 3	27,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Transportation CO Bond Proceeds	28,101,200	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Other	182,700	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Total Revenue	99,056,700	44,823,000	50,971,900	49,438,600	36,372,600	34,984,000	36,305,200								
Transportation Expenditures															
TCIP Projects	37,676,900	59,768,800	93,750,000	95,832,900	25,650,000	7,450,000	8,050,000								
Other Items: Traffic Signals Maintenance, Admin, etc.	119,700	700,000	714,000	728,300	742,800	757,700	772,900								
Debt Issuance Costs	442,700	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Debt Principal & Interest	1,369,300	1,368,900	-	-	-	-	-								
SIB Loan Debt Service	-	-	-	-	1,836,100	1,903,900	1,905,200								
Technical & Administrative Support Services	1,100,000	1,300,000	1,365,000	1,433,300	1,505,000	1,580,300	1,659,300								
<i>Subtotal Transportation</i>	<i>40,708,600</i>	<i>63,137,700</i>	<i>95,829,000</i>	<i>97,994,500</i>	<i>29,733,900</i>	<i>11,691,900</i>	<i>12,387,400</i>								
Economic Dev. Expenditures															
Chamber Agreement	730,000	901,900	874,500	900,700	927,700	955,500	984,200								
Downtown Improvements & Marketing	182,800	300,200	250,200	250,200	250,200	250,200	250,200								
Economic Development Projects - Committed	1,145,200	369,900	6,133,300	8,103,300	1,010,000	50,000	25,000								
NE Downtown Parking Garage	7,427,600	927,600	-	-	-	-	-								
NE Downtown Dry Utilities & Contingency	918,700	109,300	-	-	-	-	-								
S Mays Corridor Improvements	1,478,300	1,268,900	-	-	-	-	-								
<i>Subtotal Economic Development</i>	<i>11,882,600</i>	<i>3,877,800</i>	<i>7,258,000</i>	<i>9,254,200</i>	<i>2,187,900</i>	<i>1,255,700</i>	<i>1,259,400</i>								
Total Expenditures	52,591,200	67,015,500	103,087,000	107,248,700	31,921,800	12,947,600	13,646,800								
Net Revenues	46,465,500	(22,192,500)	(52,115,100)	(57,810,100)	4,450,800	22,036,400	22,658,400								
Fund Balance	164,331,600	142,139,100	90,024,000	32,213,900	36,664,700	58,701,100	81,359,500								
Fund Reserve	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)								
Available Fund Balance	163,331,600	141,139,100	89,024,000	31,213,900	35,664,700	57,701,100	80,359,500								

RRTEDC (TYPE B) 5-YEAR PLAN

Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation 5-Year Funds Allocation Plan 2024 - 2028

Beginning Balance - Funds Available 10/1/2023	142,139,100
5-Year Revenue Forecast	
Sales Tax	167,600,100
Contributions / Other	40,472,200
Total 5-Year Revenue Forecast	208,072,300
Fund Reserve	(1,000,000)
Total 5-Year Funds Available	349,211,400

5-Year Transportation Projects	
TCIP Programmed (includes pending TCIP amendment)	230,732,900
Other: Traffic Signals Maintenance, Admin, etc.	11,258,600
Debt Payments	5,645,200
5-Year Fund Programmed	247,636,700
Transportation Planned Projects (1)	49,000,000
Total 5-Year Transportation Need	296,636,700
5-Year Economic Development Projects	
Chamber Contract	4,642,600
Downtown Improvements & Marketing	1,251,000
Committed Economic Incentive (EIP) Payments	15,321,600
5-Year Fund Programmed	21,215,200
Economic Development Planned Projects	31,259,500
Total 5-Year Economic Development Need	52,474,700
Total 5-Year Expenditure Forecast	349,111,400

Net available to be allocated at end of 5-years	100,000
--	----------------

This allocation plan will be updated at least annually.

(1) Partial funding for future projects not currently funded in the TCIP. To be re-evaluated once the Transportation Master Plan Update is complete.

(2) Allows available funds for The District's agreement to be discussed.

PROPERTY VALUES & TAXES

Proposed Property Tax Rate	64
FY 2024 Property Tax Revenue Comparisons	65
Property Tax Value Infographic	66
Property Tax in Monthly Budget	67
Assessed Values & Property Tax Rate History	68
20 Year Property Tax Rate History	69
Median Residential Home Value History	70
Market vs. Taxable Assessed Value - Benchmarking	71
Assessed Value By Property Type - Benchmarking	72
Benchmarking - Tax Rates of Local Cities	73
Tax Rate 2022 Benchmarking - FY 2023 Tax Rates	74
Demographics- Benchmarking	76
No New Revenue Tax Rate Infographic	77

PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX RATE

PRELIMINARY

Proposed Tax Rate

No-New-Revenue Tax Rate	\$0.325100
Proposed Tax Rate - ESTIMATED	<u>\$0.350000</u>
PROPOSED INCREASE	2.4 cents +7.9%

Allocation of Increase

Public Safety (all new programs plus 1 cent for September 2023 Fire contract)	2.1 cent
Other Growth	<u>0.3 cent</u>
TOTAL PROPOSED INCREASE	2.4 cents

CURRENT TAX RATE **\$0.342000**

Utilizes unused M&O increment from 2020

Based on Median Taxable Value

City Property Tax Bill FY 2024

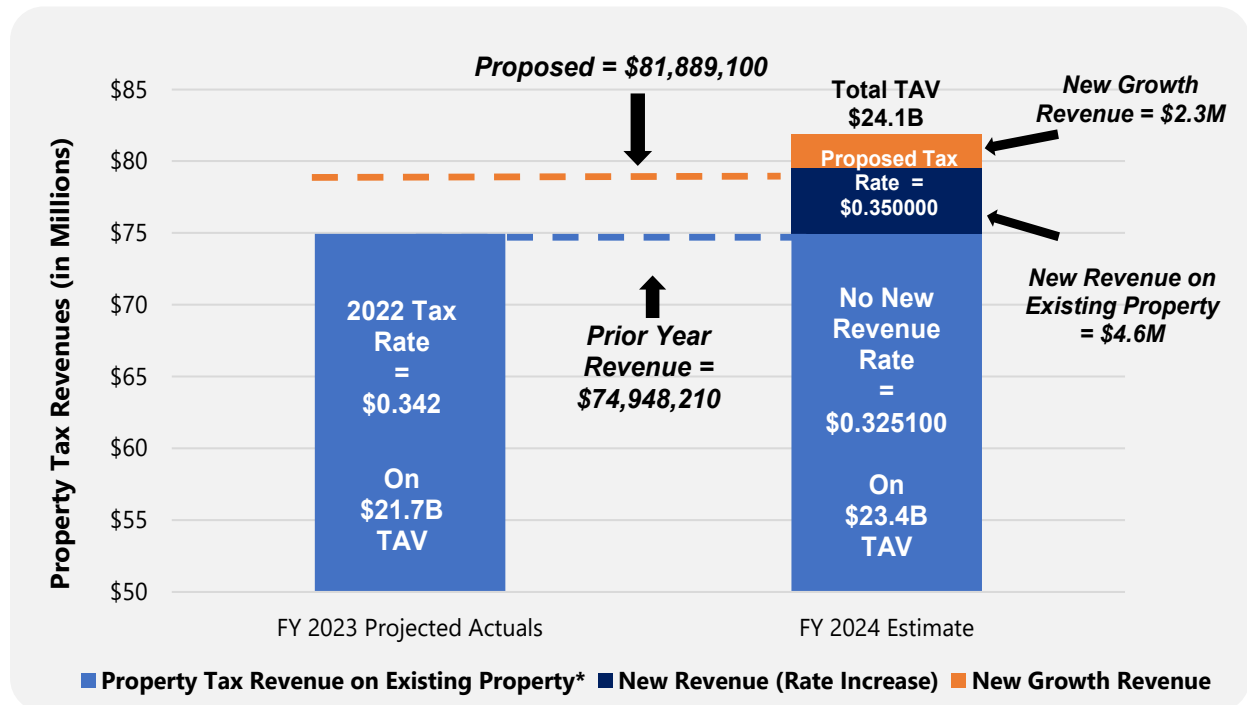
Annual	\$1,243
Monthly	\$104

Increase in City Property Tax Bill	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024
Annual	\$29	\$59	\$88
Monthly	\$2	\$5	\$7
Percentage	2.58%	4.91%	7.91%

FY 2024 PROPERTY TAX REVENUE COMPARISONS

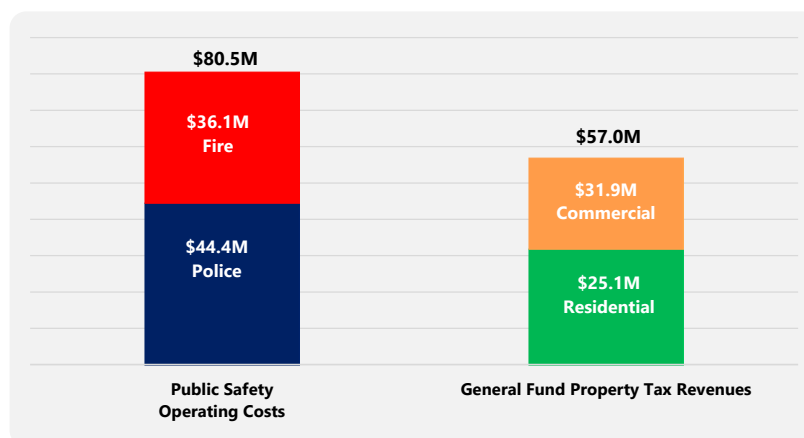
PRELIMINARY

No New Revenue Rate



*Property tax revenue is based on existing property as of January 2023. The taxable assessed value (TAV) for existing property in January 2023 has increased by \$1.7 billion or 7.91%, from January 2022 to January 2023.

Public Safety Budget vs General Fund Property Tax Revenues



- Police and Fire budgets exceed what City collects in General Fund property tax.
- The City will also collect \$24.9M of property taxes to pay debt. A portion of these revenues pay for public-safety related debt payments for:
 - \$16.5 million of GO debt issued to build four new fire stations
 - \$27.4 million of GO debt issued to build the new Public Safety Training Center
 - Capital lease and limited tax note payments on the replacement of apparatus and public safety vehicles

PROPERTY TAX VALUE INFOGRAPHIC

PRELIMINARY

Understanding What Your City Tax Dollars Fund

In 2024, the median household pays **\$104** in city property taxes per month.*

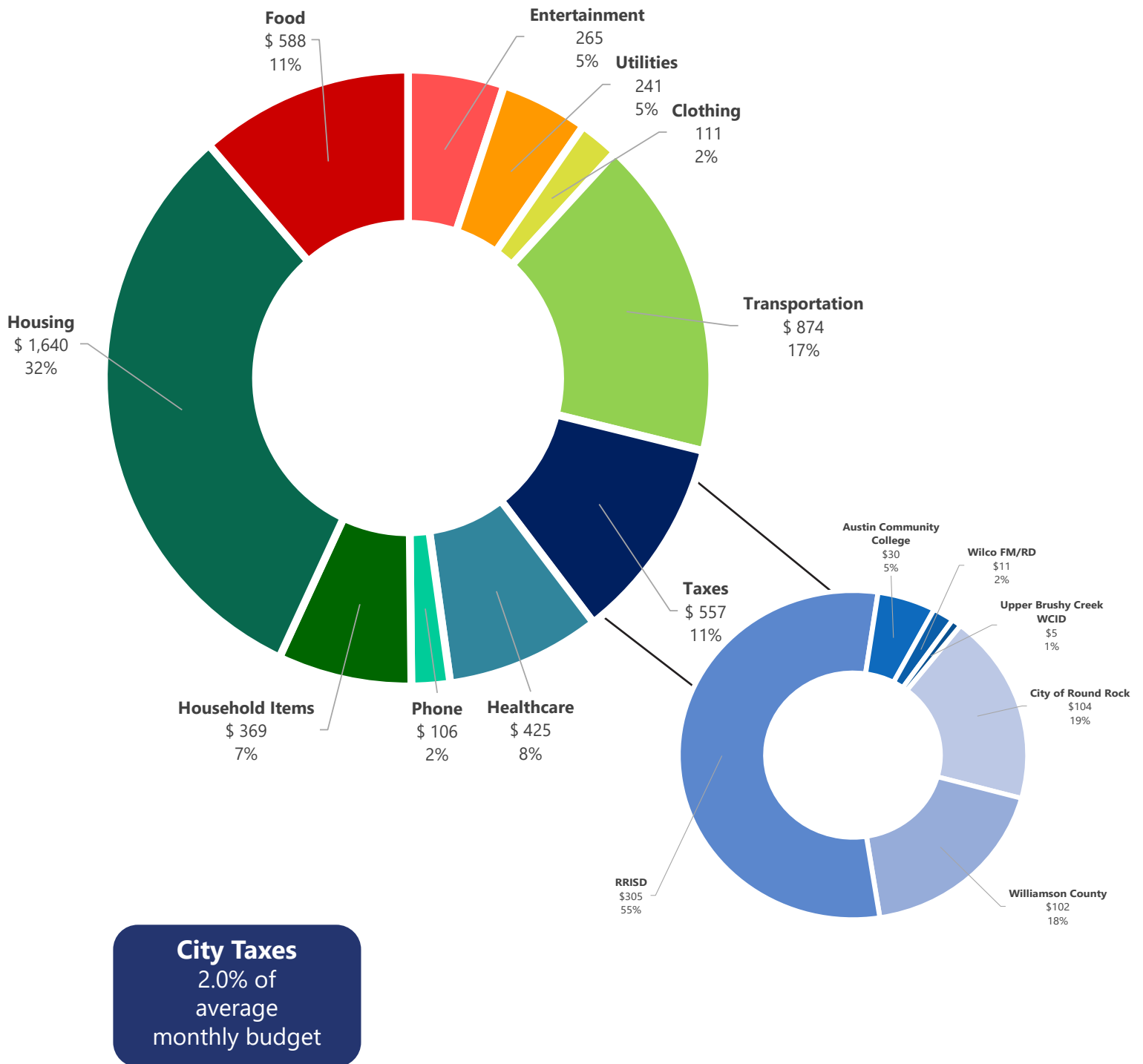


*Median Taxable home value for FY 2024 is \$363,396.

PROPERTY TAX IN MONTHLY BUDGET

PRELIMINARY

Average Household Monthly Expenses vs. Monthly City Property Tax

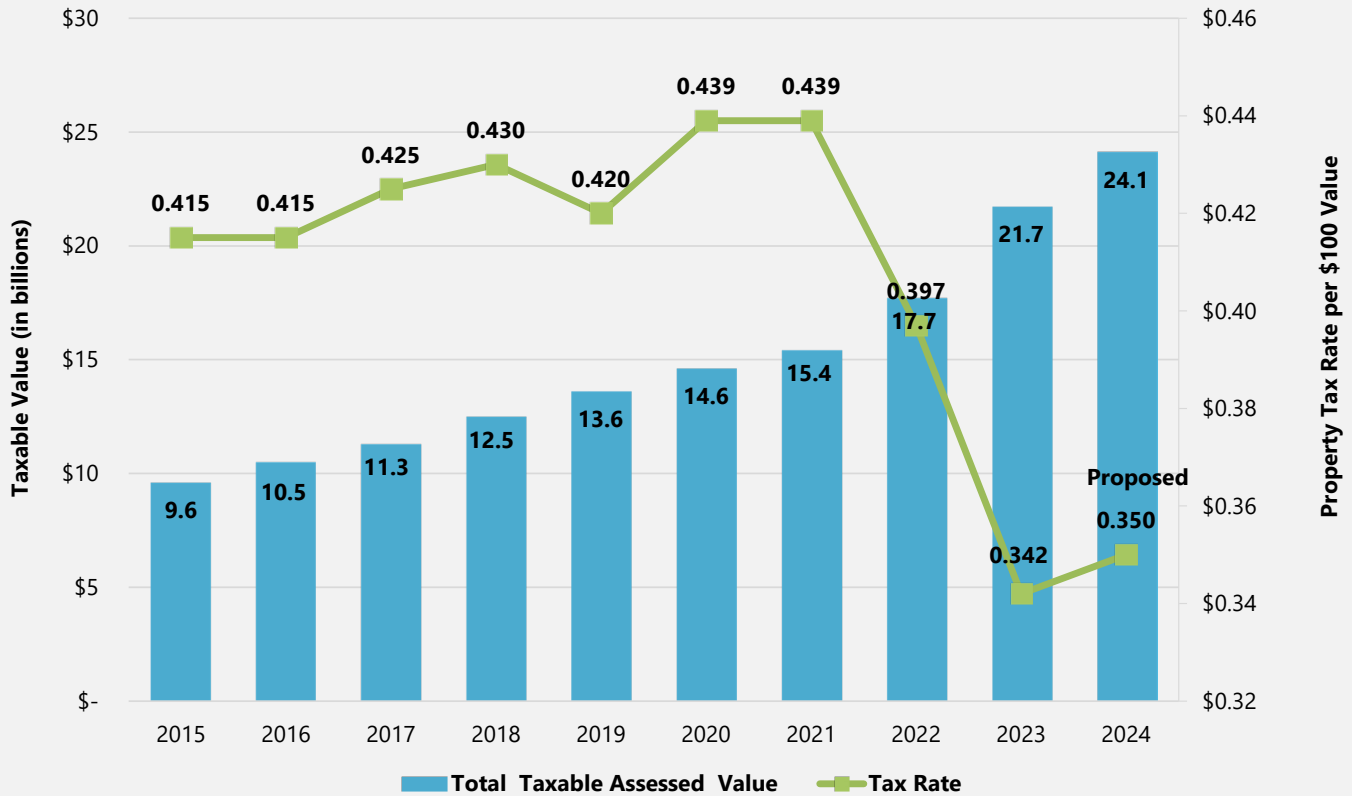


Note: Based on proposed FY 2024 tax rate of \$0.350

Source: Consumer Expenditure Survey, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, September 2021

ASSESSED VALUES & PROPERTY TAX RATE HISTORY

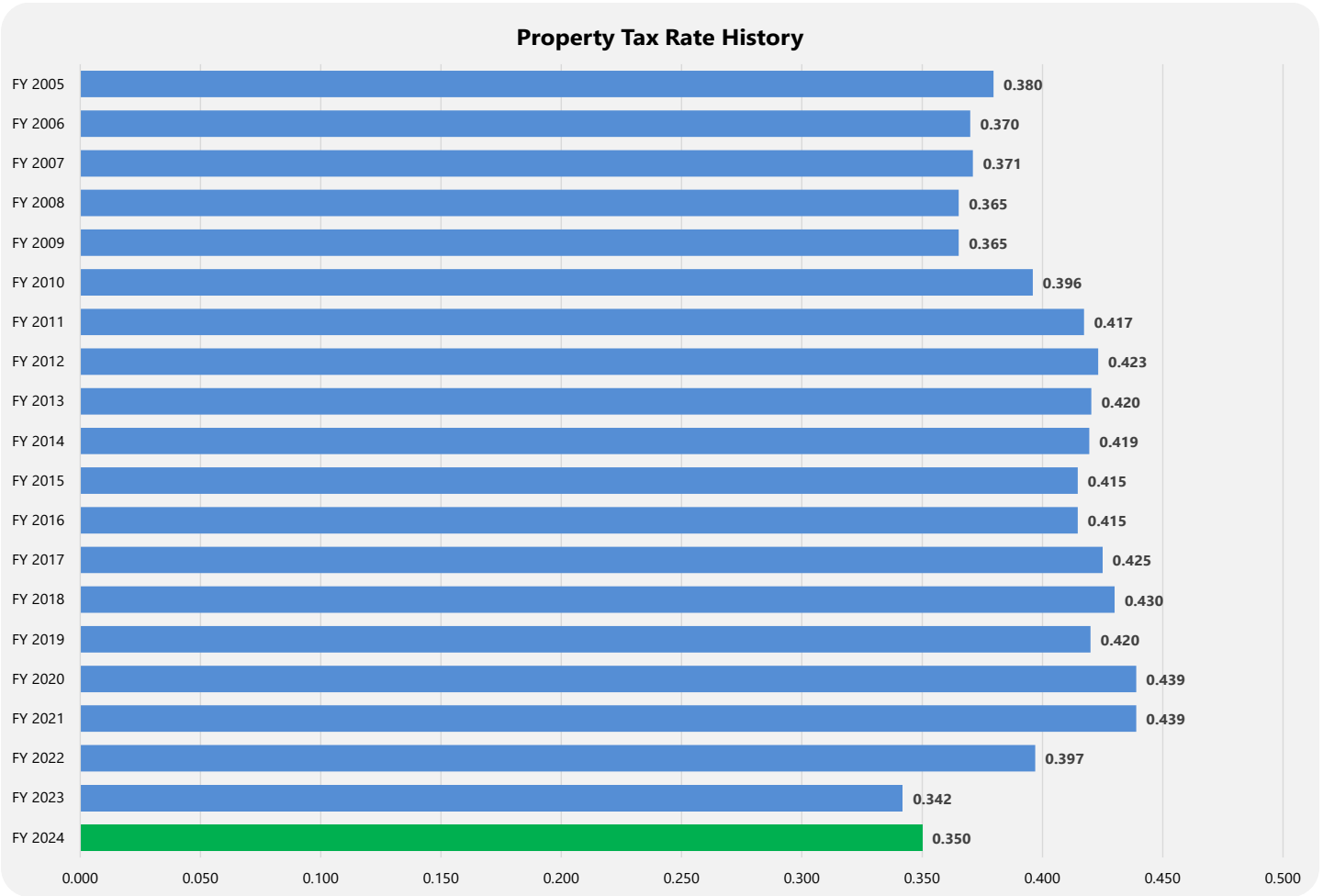
PRELIMINARY



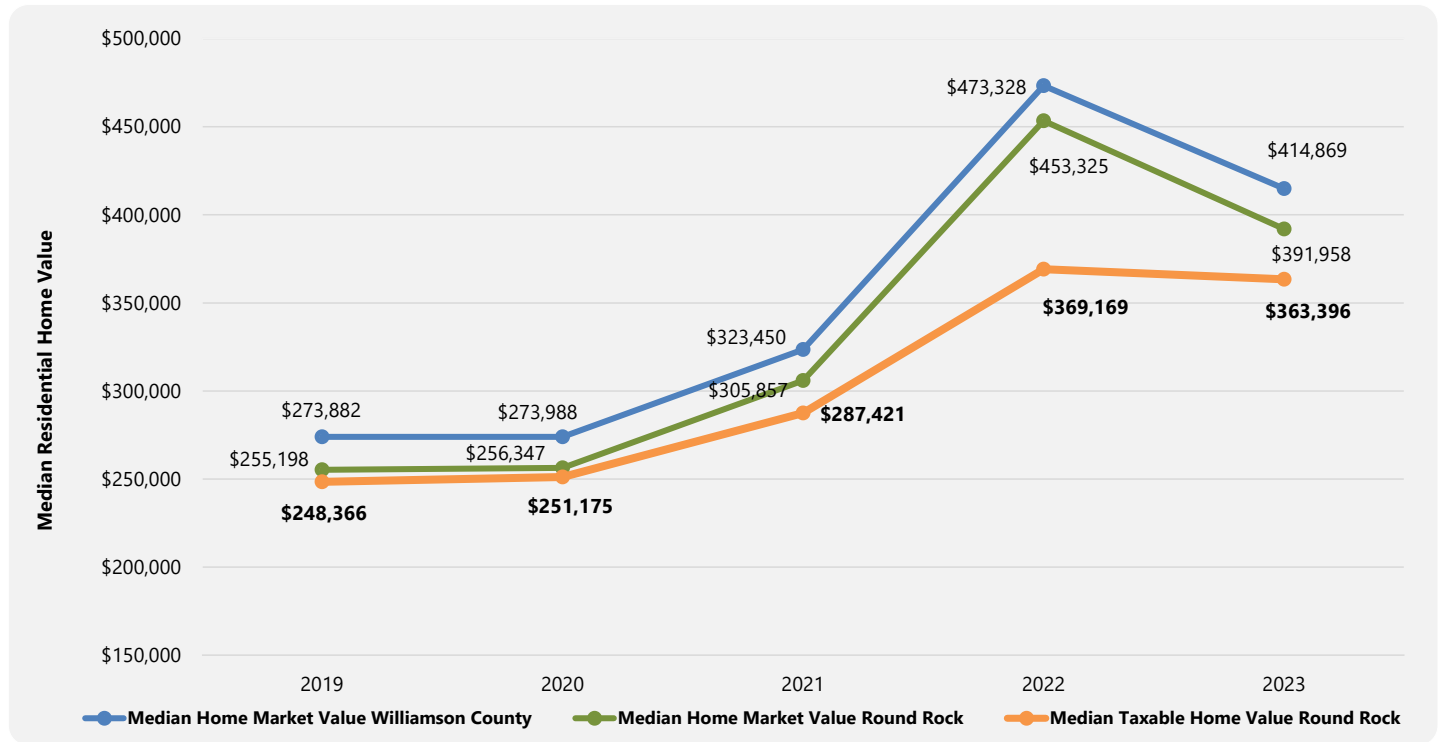
Fiscal Year	New Taxable Assessed (\$ Million)	Total Taxable Assessed Value (\$ Billion)	Tax Rate
2015	156.0	9.6	0.415
2016	90.0	10.5	0.415
2017	162.0	11.3	0.425
2018	250.0	12.5	0.430
2019	310.0	13.6	0.420
2020	367.0	14.6	0.439
2021	294.0	15.4	0.439
2022	381.0	17.7	0.397
2023	423.0	21.7	0.342
2024*	672.0	24.1	0.350

*Proposed

20 YEAR PROPERTY TAX RATE HISTORY



MEDIAN RESIDENTIAL HOME VALUE HISTORY



Impact to Median Homeowner	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024
Median Market Home Value	\$255,198	\$256,347	\$305,857	\$453,325	\$391,958
Median TAXABLE Home Value	\$248,366	\$251,175	\$287,421	\$369,169	\$363,396
Market Value vs. Taxable Value	97.32%	97.98%	93.87%	81.44%	92.71%

Market Value:

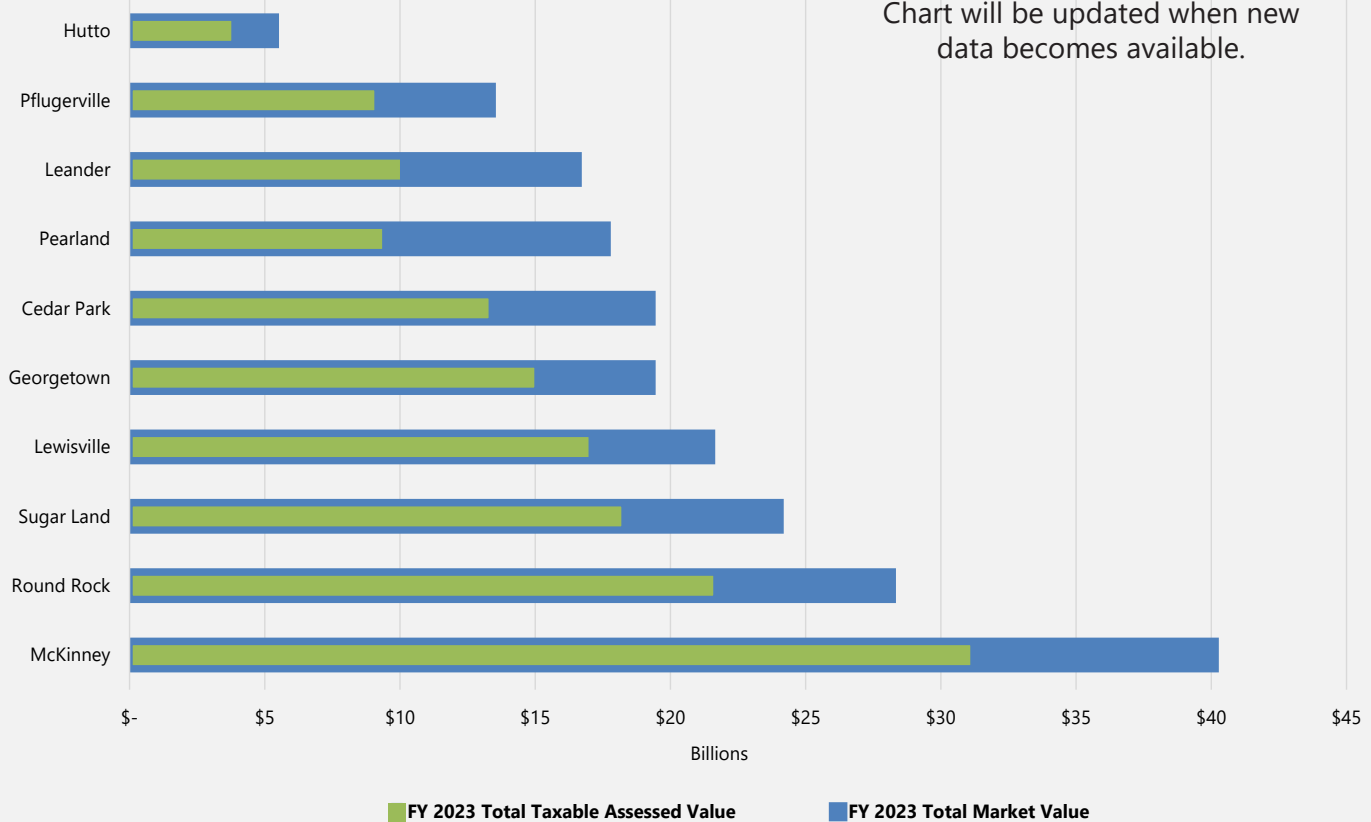
Per the Texas Property Tax Code, all taxable property must be valued at 100% of market value, or what a house would sell for, as of January 1 each year. Because it is based on recent sales, the market value may change upwards or downwards any amount depending on recent market trends and is not limited to increases of 10% or more.

Taxable Assessed Value:

Per the Texas Property Tax Code, an exemption for taxation is available to an individual's primary residence. The exemption limits the amount that the value for taxation can increase from one year to the next. The "capped" value may not go up more than 10% in one year in most cases as long as the exemption was in place for the prior year. Cap applies to assessed value, not market value. **Per WCAD, about 90% of households in the City of Round Rock have reached the homestead exemption cap.**

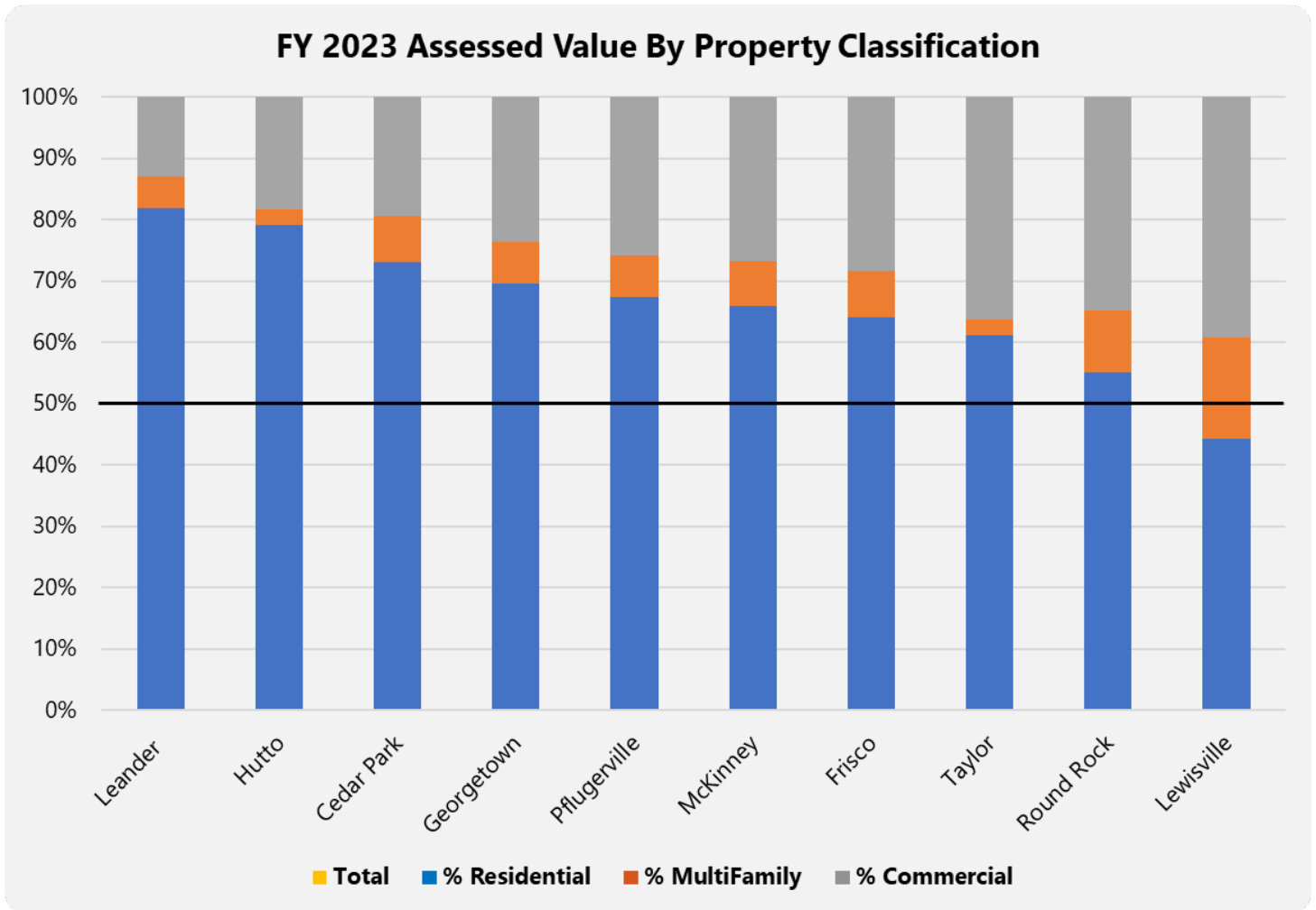
MARKET VS. TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE - BENCHMARKING

Note: These are prior year values.
Chart will be updated when new
data becomes available.



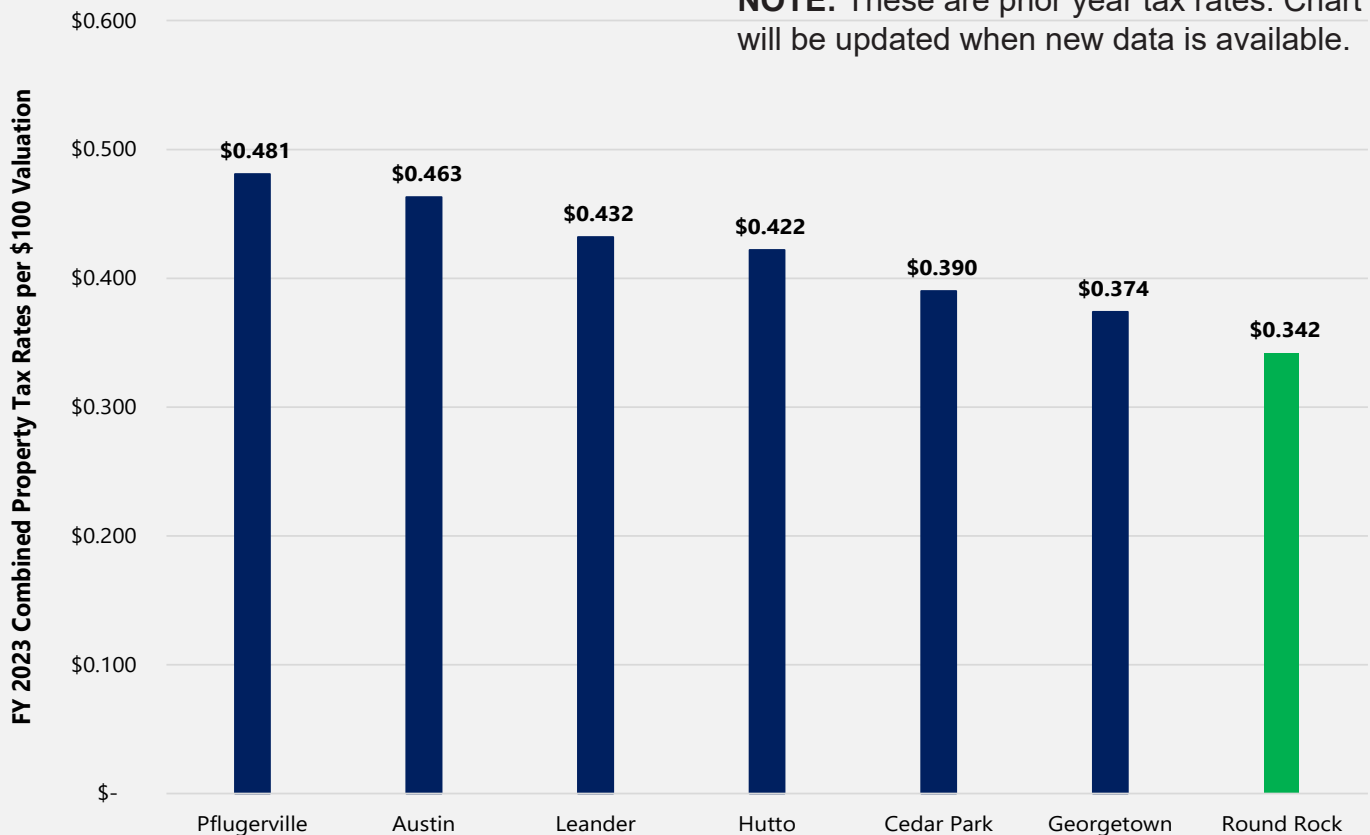
Tax Year 2022		
City	FY 2023 Total Market Value (\$ Billion)	Total Taxable Assessed Value (\$ Billion)
McKinney	40.1	31.2
Round Rock	28.2	21.7
Sugar Land	24.0	18.3
Pearland	17.6	9.5
Lewisville	21.5	17.1
Georgetown	19.3	15.1
Cedar Park	19.3	13.4
Leander	16.6	10.1
Pflugerville	13.4	9.2
Hutto	5.4	3.9

ASSESSED VALUE BY PROPERTY TYPE - BENCHMARKING



BENCHMARKING - TAX RATES OF LOCAL CITIES

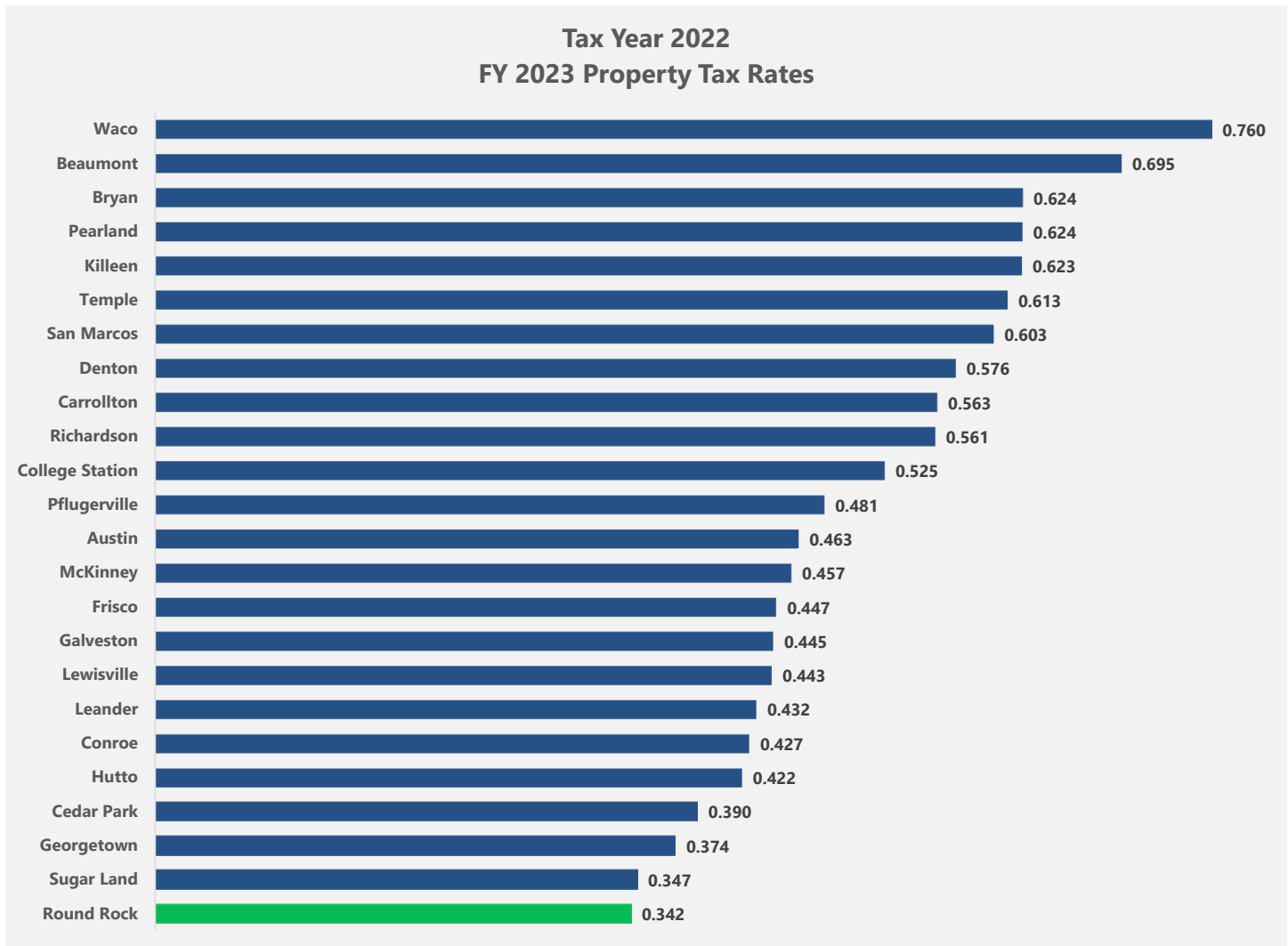
NOTE: These are prior year tax rates. Chart will be updated when new data is available.



FY 2022/23 Tax Year 2022

City	M&O	Debt	Property Tax
			Rate/\$100 Valuation
Austin	0.367	0.096	0.463
Hutto	0.274	0.148	0.422
Pflugerville	0.268	0.213	0.481
Leander	0.272	0.160	0.432
Cedar Park	0.204	0.186	0.390
Georgetown	0.132	0.242	0.374
Round Rock	0.224	0.118	0.342

TAX RATE 2022 BENCHMARKING - FY 2023 TAX RATES



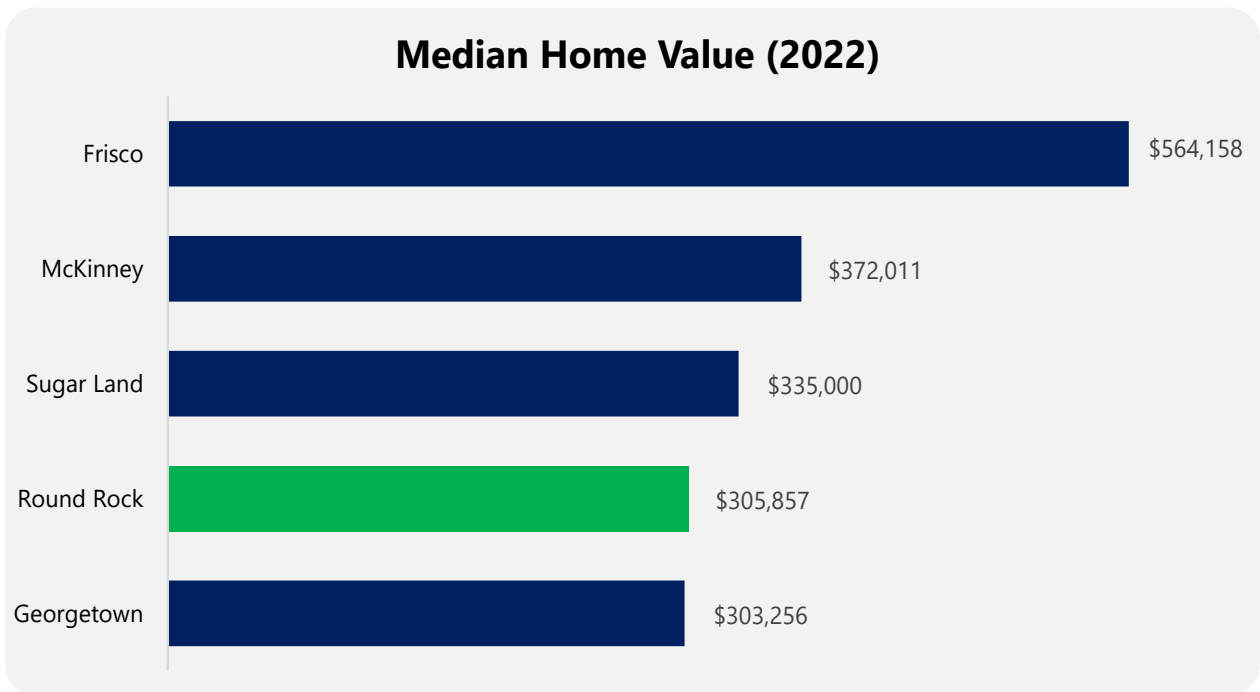
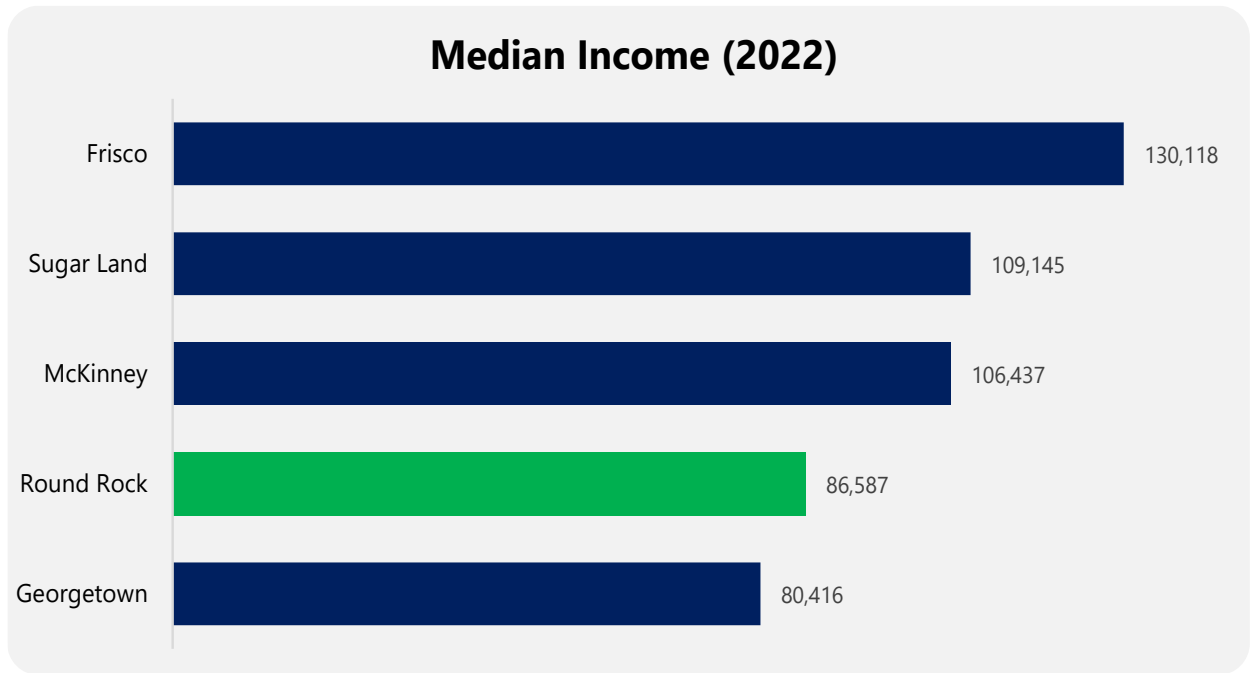
NOTE: These are prior year tax rates. Chart will be updated when new data is available.

TAX RATE 2022 BENCHMARKING - FY 2023 TAX RATES

City	Property Tax			Population
	M&O	Debt	Rate/\$100	
Valuation				
Round Rock	0.224	0.118	0.342	128,957
Sugar Land	0.201	0.146	0.347	111,046
Georgetown	0.132	0.242	0.374	86,507
Cedar Park	0.204	0.186	0.390	83,296
Hutto	0.274	0.148	0.422	40,000
Conroe	0.302	0.125	0.427	94,400
Leander	0.272	0.160	0.432	83,000
Lewisville	0.321	0.122	0.443	132,620
Galveston	0.392	0.053	0.445	53,219
Frisco	0.291	0.156	0.447	218,338
McKinney	0.312	0.146	0.457	206,654
Austin	0.367	0.096	0.463	974,447
Pflugerville	0.268	0.213	0.481	84,400
College Station	0.313	0.211	0.525	126,477
Richardson	0.343	0.218	0.561	119,469
Carrollton	0.417	0.145	0.563	135,110
Denton	0.371	0.204	0.576	150,624
San Marcos	0.426	0.177	0.603	68,580
Temple	0.286	0.327	0.613	92,183
Killeen	0.466	0.158	0.623	161,029
Pearland	0.285	0.339	0.624	132,300
Bryan	0.413	0.211	0.624	93,590
Beaumont	0.515	0.180	0.695	112,556
Waco	0.619	0.141	0.760	138,486

NOTE: FY 2023 tax rates are used because the FY 2024 Proposed Rates are not yet available.

DEMOGRAPHICS - BENCHMARKING



Note: Data is from 2022. Median home values are represented, not taxable home values.

Source: United States Census Bureau and City's websites

NO NEW REVENUE TAX RATE INFOGRAPHIC

Steps to Creating a Tax Rate

* hypothetical example

Step 1

Calculating Prior Year Revenues

FY 2023

Taxable Value	1,000,000
Tax Rate	0.50
	$1,000,000 \times 0.50 \div 100$
Revenue Collected	5,000

Step 2

Calculating New Year No-New-Revenue Tax Rate (NNR)

How do I get the same amount of revenue as last year when appraised values have gone up?

FY 2024

Taxable Value	1,080,000
Prior year Revenue Collected	5,000
	$5,000 \div 1,080,000 \times 100$
Rate needed to collect \$5,000	0.46

Step 3

Calculating Voter Approval Tax Rate

The State allows the M&O tax rate to be 3.5% higher than the NNR rate.

Debt Tax Rate	0.20
New M&O NNR Rate x 8%	0.26×1.035
Maximum M&O rate	0.27
Total tax rate allowed without risking rollback election	$0.20 + 0.27 = \mathbf{0.47}$

The No New Revenue Tax Rate is defined by state law to be the rate that generates the same property tax revenues as the prior year based on the new year's total value of taxable property. This rate has an inverse relationship with property values such that as property values rise the City's total value of taxable property increases, requiring a lower No New Revenue tax rate to generate the same amount of property tax revenues as the prior year.

The Voter Approval Tax Rate is defined by state law as 3.5% higher than the M&O NNR Tax Rate.

PERSONNEL & BENEFITS

Compensation & Benefits Highlights	79
Summary of New Positions	80
Summary of FTEs by Function	82
FTE 10 Year History by Department	83
Citizens Served per Employee	84
Citizens Served per Employee - For Select Departments	85
Benchmarking - 2 Year Increase in FTEs	86
Details - 2 Year Increase in FTEs for Cities	87

COMPENSATION & BENEFITS HIGHLIGHTS

Health Insurance Cost	\$14.1 million
<ul style="list-style-type: none">No anticipated Employee premium increase for FY 2024. Premium increases expected for FY 2024 will be covered by the Self-Insurance Fund.Current rate is \$13,200 - \$13,572 per employee, per year.	
Public Safety (Police & Fire) Steps & Market Adjustments	\$2.2 million
General Government Pay for Performance Increases & Market Adjustments, if needed (Citywide - \$3.0 million in General Fund)	\$3.8 million
Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Total City contribution to TMRS for FY 2024	\$17.5 million
<ul style="list-style-type: none">FY 2024 contribution rate - percent of salary, consistent with prior year	17.22%
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Percent of pension liability funded	85.8%
Other Post Employee Benefits (OPEB) Liability	\$22.5 million
<ul style="list-style-type: none">OPEB Reserve in Self-Insurance Fund - \$6,050,000	

SUMMARY OF NEW POSITIONS

FY 2023 FTEs, as Amended

1,131.725

General Fund

Administration

- Senior Administrative Assistant/Open Records Clerk (Hire Date: 2/1/24) 0.500
- Part Time to Full Time Conversion (Hire Date: 10/1/23) 0.500

Community & Neighborhood Services

- Temporary to PT Code Enforcement Officer (Hire Date: 2/1/24) 0.500
- Community Enhancement Technician (Hire Date: 2/1/24) 1.000
- Administrative Support Assistant (Hire Date: 10/1/23) 1.000

Finance

- Contract Specialist (Hire Date: 12/1/23) 0.500
- Senior Accountant (Hire Date: 2/1/24)¹ 1.000
- Accounting Manager (Hire Date: 12/1/23)¹ 1.000

Fire

- Squad Staffing (Hire Date: 7/1/24)¹ 6.000
- Fire Reduction Support Technician (Hire Date: 2/1/24) 1.000

General Services

- Custodial Supervisor (Hire Date: 10/1/23) 1.000
- Facility Maintenance Technician (Hire Date: 10/1/23) 1.000
- Parts Inventory Specialist (Hire Date: 2/1/24) 1.000
- Project Manager (Hire Date: 10/1/23)¹ 1.000

Information Technology

- Systems Analyst (Hire Date: 2/1/24) 1.000
- Support Services Supervisor (Hire Date: 2/1/24) 1.000
- Systems Analyst (Fire Department Support) (Hire Date: 2/1/24)¹ 1.000

Library

- FTE Conversions (Hire Date: 2/1/24) 7.750
- Assistant for Adult Services Division (Hire Date: 2/1/24) 0.500

Parks & Recreation

- Lifeguards (Hire Date: 2/1/24) 2.000
- Parks Maintenance Workers - High Profile Team (Hire Date: 2/1/24)¹ 2.000

¹ - FTEs for operating needs of 2023 voter approved bond projects

SUMMARY OF NEW POSITIONS CONT.

Police

- | | |
|--|-------|
| • Administrative Analyst (Hire Date: 2/1/24) | 1.000 |
| • Dispatch Supervisor (Hire Date: 2/1/24) | 1.000 |
| • Law Enforcement Safety Technician and Supervisor (Hire Date: 2/1/24) | 2.000 |
| • Animal Control Officer (Hire Date: 2/1/24) | 1.000 |

General Fund Subtotal	37.250
------------------------------	---------------

Other Funds

Utility Fund

- | | |
|--|-------|
| • Utility Billing - PT Customer Service Representative (Hire Date: 2/1/24) | 0.500 |
| • Water Treatment Plant Supervisors (Hire Date: 10/1/23) | 1.375 |

Wastewater Treatment Plant

- | | |
|---|-------|
| • Senior Treatment Operators (Hire Date: 10/1/23) | 2.000 |
|---|-------|

HOT Fund

- | | |
|--|-------|
| • Facility Maintenance Technician (Hire Date: 10/1/23) | 1.000 |
|--|-------|

Sports Center Fund

- | | |
|--|-------|
| • Food and Beverage Manager (Hire Date: 10/1/23) | 1.000 |
|--|-------|

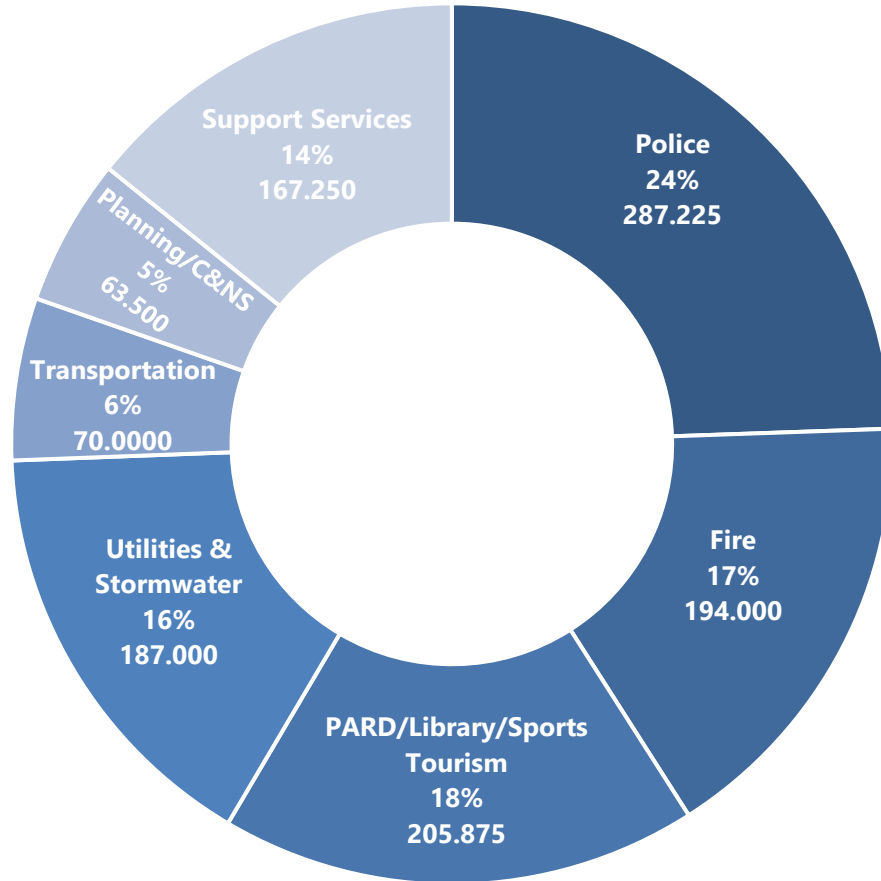
Other Funds Subtotal	5.875
-----------------------------	--------------

Total New FTEs	43.125
-----------------------	---------------

Total Citywide FTEs for FY 2024	1,174.850
--	------------------

% Change	3.8%
-----------------	-------------

SUMMARY OF FTES BY FUNCTION



Function	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Revised	FY 2024 Proposed	% of Total
Police	257.975	268.225	282.225	287.225	24%
Fire	163.000	181.000	187.000	194.000	17%
PARD/Library/Sports Tourism	162.250	174.125	192.125	205.875	18%
Utilities & Stormwater	160.100	162.100	183.125	187.000	16%
Transportation	59.000	65.000	70.000	70.000	6%
Planning and C&NS	55.000	57.000	61.000	63.500	5%
Support Services	163.250	167.250	156.250	167.250	14%
Total	1,020.575	1,074.700	1,131.725	1,174.850	100%

FTE 10 YEAR HISTORY BY DEPARTMENT

Full Time Equivalents											
	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	New Program Add'l FTEs	FY 2024 Proposed
General Fund											
Administration ³	15,000	16,000	11,500	10,500	10,500	10,500	10,500	9,500	10,000	1,000	11,000
Communications ¹	-	-	5,000	5,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Community & Neighborhood Services ⁴	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	2,500	14,500
Finance	40,000	39,500	38,750	39,750	40,750	40,750	40,750	40,750	40,750	2,500	43,250
Fire	137,000	140,000	142,000	158,000	162,000	163,000	163,000	181,000	187,000	7,000	194,000
Fiscal Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Services ²	38,500	41,000	44,000	48,000	52,000	53,000	55,000	56,000	61,500	4,000	65,500
Human Resources	10,750	11,750	11,750	11,750	12,750	13,000	13,000	14,000	14,000	-	14,000
Information Technology	22,000	22,000	21,000	21,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,000	21,000	3,000	24,000
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library	30,500	30,500	30,500	31,000	31,750	32,750	33,875	40,250	40,250	8,250	48,500
Parks & Recreation	91,250	105,875	102,000	105,375	107,375	108,375	108,375	110,375	128,875	4,000	132,875
Planning & Development Services	34,750	36,750	43,750	52,000	54,000	55,000	55,000	57,000	49,000	-	49,000
Police	233,500	239,500	247,900	250,900	253,975	257,975	257,975	268,225	282,225	5,000	287,225
Recycling Services	2,750	2,750	2,475	2,475	2,475	3,475	3,475	3,475	4,000	-	4,000
Transportation ⁵	50,000	54,000	51,000	55,000	57,000	59,000	59,000	65,000	70,000	-	70,000
Total	706,000	739,625	751,625	790,750	810,575	822,825	825,950	873,575	927,600	37,250	964,850
Stormwater Fund											
Stormwater	19,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	24,000	23,000	23,000	25,000	26,000	-	26,000
Total	19,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	24,000	23,000	23,000	25,000	26,000	-	26,000
Utility Fund											
Utilities - Administration	11,000	12,000	12,000	13,000	13,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	20,000	-	20,000
Finance - Billings & Collections	17,750	16,500	16,875	15,500	16,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	0,500	17,500
Utilities - Environmental Services	6,000	6,000	6,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Wastewater Line Maintenance	26,000	26,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	23,000	-	23,000
Wastewater Systems Support	4,000	4,000	4,000	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wastewater Treatment Plant	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,000	23,000	2,000	25,000
Water Line Maintenance	32,000	32,000	31,000	31,000	31,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	37,500	-	37,500
Water Systems Support	17,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Plant	15,000	15,000	14,625	14,625	14,625	24,625	24,625	24,625	26,625	1,375	28,000
Total	128,750	127,500	127,500	130,125	150,625	150,625	150,625	150,625	153,125	3,875	157,000
HOT Funds											
Arts and Culture ¹	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,000	2,000	1,000	3,000
Convention & Visitors Bureau	3,000	3,000	4,000	3,000	3,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Sports Management & Tourism	10,000	11,000	11,000	13,500	13,500	11,000	9,000	12,000	12,500	1,000	13,500
Total	13,000	14,000	16,000	17,500	17,500	16,000	14,000	18,000	18,500	2,000	20,500
MPF Complex Fund											
MPF Complex Fund	-	-	4,000	4,500	5,500	7,000	7,000	7,500	6,500	-	6,500
Total	-	-	4,000	4,500	5,500	7,000	7,000	7,500	6,500	-	6,500
Grand Total	866,750	903,125	921,125	964,875	1,008,200	1,019,450	1,020,575	1,074,700	1,131,725	43,125	1,174,850

1 - Communications and Arts & Culture were separated from Administration in FY 2017

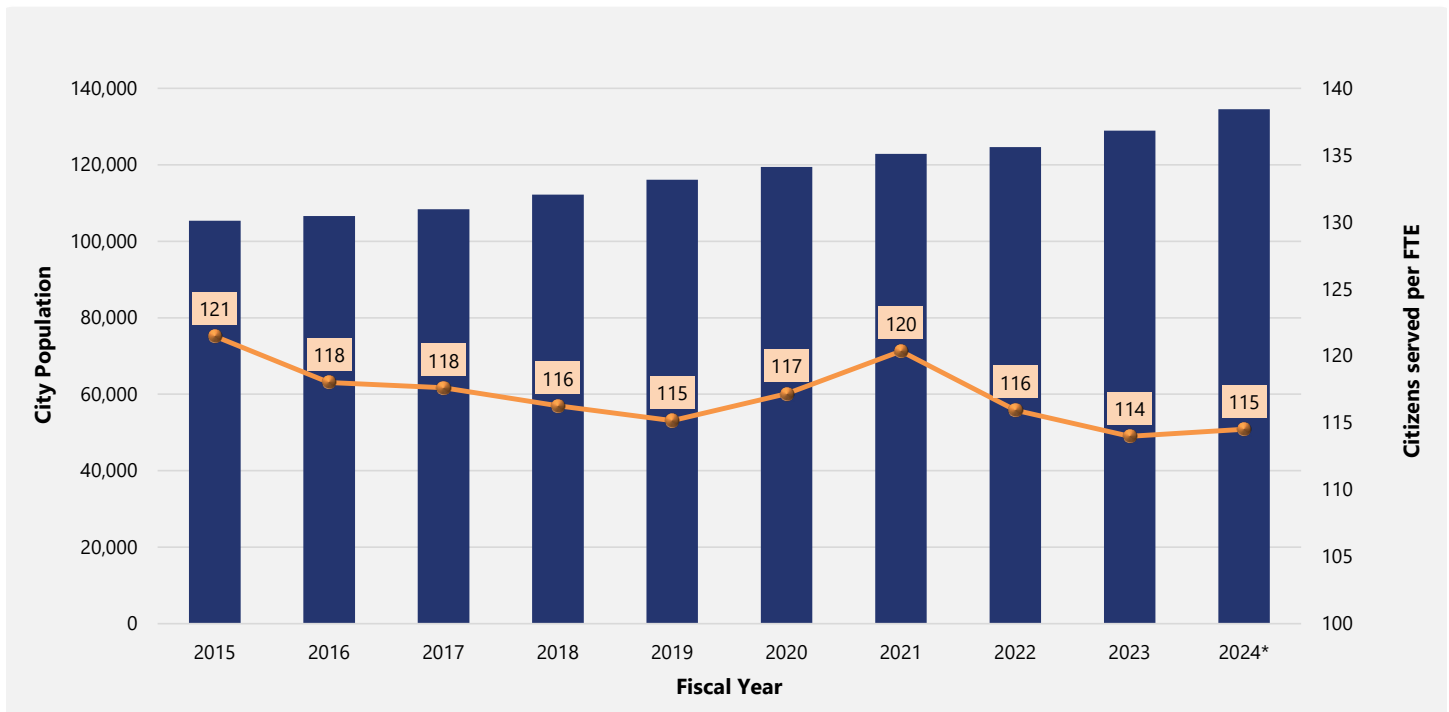
2 - Includes FY2022 Mid-Year Budget Amendment

3 - Includes FY2022 transferred position from Admin to Communications

4 - Community & Neighborhood Services was separated from Planning in FY 2023

5 - 1.0 FTE Project Manager was added as part of the midyear budget amendment to Transportation in 2023

CITIZENS SERVED PER EMPLOYEE



Year	Population	Employees (FTEs)	Citizens Served per Employee
2015	105,405	868	121
2016	106,591	903	118
2017	108,353	921	118
2018	112,201	965	116
2019	116,120	1,008	115
2020	119,468	1,019	117
2021	122,827	1,021	120
2022	124,614	1,075	116
2023	128,957	1,131	114
2024*	134,540	1,175	115

*Projected

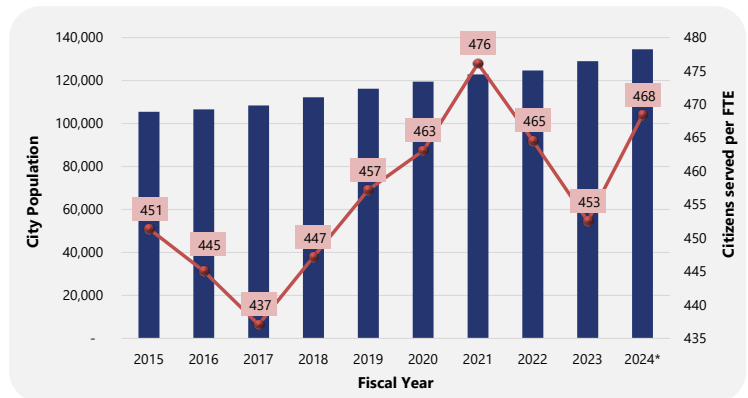
Notable Changes

- Prior to 2015, the City utilized temporary staff that were converted to permanent FTEs in FY 2016
- FY 2018 - Increase of 15 Firefighters & 1 Logistics Officer for new fire stations
- FY 2019 - Increase of 20 FTEs for assuming operational control of the regional wastewater system
- FY 2022 - Increase of 14 FTEs for the Fire Department's Crisis Response Unit to respond to mental health calls

CITIZENS SERVED PER EMPLOYEE - FOR SELECT DEPARTMENTS

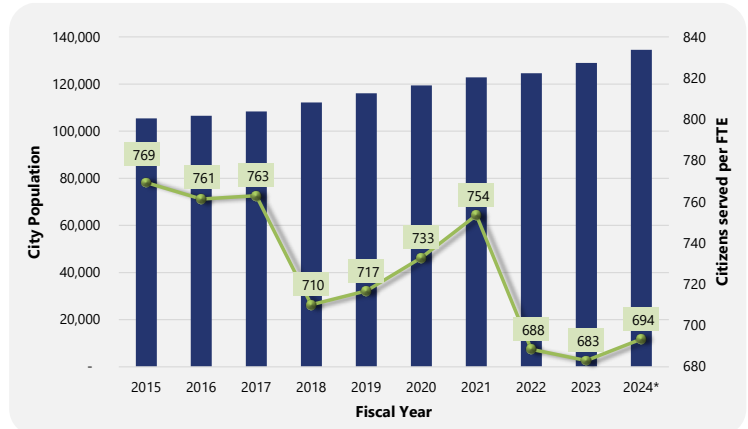
POLICE

Year	Population	Police FTEs	Citizens Served per Police FTE
2015	105,405	234	451
2016	106,591	240	445
2017	108,353	248	437
2018	112,201	251	447
2019	116,120	254	457
2020	119,468	258	463
2021	122,827	258	476
2022	124,614	268	465
2023	128,957	282	453
2024*	134,540	287	468



FIRE

Year	Population	Fire FTEs	Citizens Served per Fire FTE
2015	105,405	137	769
2016	106,591	140	761
2017	108,353	142	763
2018	112,201	158 ¹	710
2019	116,120	162	717
2020	119,468	163	733
2021	122,827	163	754
2022	124,614	181 ²	688
2023	128,957	187 ³	683
2024*	134,540	194 ⁴	694



1 15 firefighters & 1 Logistics Officer added for new fire stations

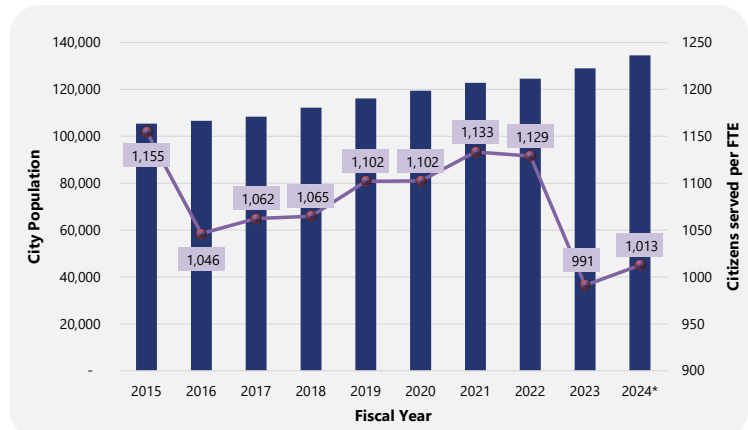
2 1 Captain and 13 others added for new CRU Team Program

3 3 firefighters and 3 lieutenants added for future fire station

4 3 firefighters and 3 lieutenants added for future fire station

PARKS AND RECREATION⁵

Year	Population	PARD FTEs	Citizens Served per PARD FTE
2015	105,405	91	1,155
2016	106,591	102	1,046
2017	108,353	102 ⁵	1,062
2018	112,201	105	1,065
2019	116,120	105	1,102
2020	119,468	108	1,102
2021	122,827	108	1,133
2022	124,614	110	1,129
2023	128,957	129 ⁶	991
2024*	134,540	133 ⁷	1,013



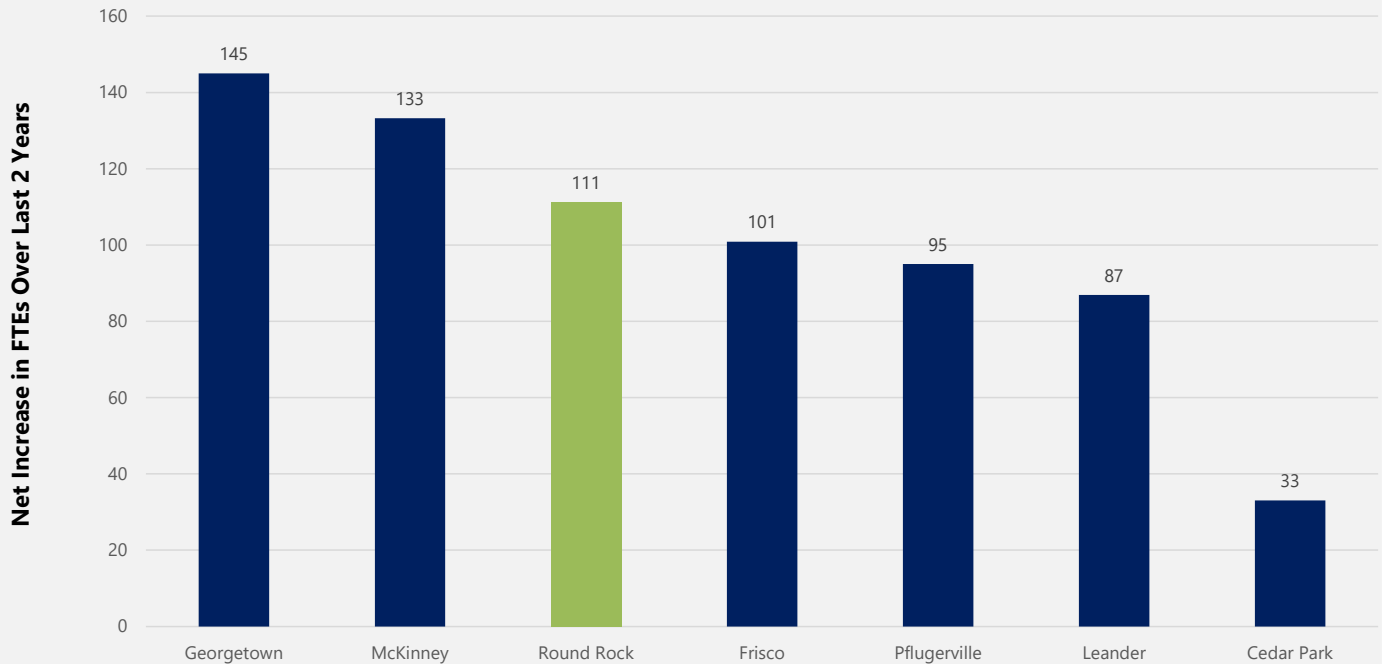
5 Does not include staffing for local use of Sports Center or Multipurpose Complex

6 PARD Staffing study implementation and conversion of Temp to part-time

7 Includes 2 High Profile Park Techs for 2023 Bond

*Projected

BENCHMARKING - 2 YEAR INCREASE IN FTES



City	Population	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	Net Increase
Georgetown	86,507	783	848	928	145
McKinney	206,654	1,361	1,428	1,494	133
Round Rock	128,957	1,021	1,075	1,132	111
Frisco	218,338	1,423	1,471	1,524	101
Pflugerville	84,400	390	448	485	95
Leander	83,000	375	419	462	87
Cedar Park	84,129	515	532	548	33
Sugar Land	111,046	848	850	872	24

DETAILS - 2 YEAR INCREASE IN FTES FOR CITIES

City	FY 21	FY 22	FTE Count Increase	FY 22	FY 23	FTE Count Increase	Net Change over Two Years
Round Rock	1,020.575	1,074.700	54.125	1,074.700	1,131.725	57.025	111.150
		Added:	1.00 Communications 18.00 Fire 1.00 General Services 1.00 Human Resources 1.00 IT 6.38 Library 2.00 Parks & Rec 10.25 Police 6.00 Transportation 2.00 Utilities and Stormwater 3.50 Sports Management & Tourism 2.00 Planning		Added:	0.50 Administration 12.00 Community & Neighborhood Services 6.00 Fire 5.50 General Services 18.50 Parks & Rec (8.00) Planning 14.00 Police 0.53 Solid Waste 5.00 Transportation 1.00 Stormwater 2.50 Utilities 0.50 Sports Center (1.00) MPC	10.9%
Cedar Park	514.70	532.25	17.55	532.25	547.75	15.50	33.05
		Added:	1.00 Emergency Management 3.00 Fire 4.00 Police 3.05 Library 4.50 Parks & Rec 1.00 City Management 1.00 Public Works 2.00 Finance (1.00) Information Systems (1.00) General Government		Added:	1.00 Fire 6.00 Police 2.00 Library 2.00 Parks & Rec 1.50 Human Resources 2.00 IT 1.00 Utilities	6.4%
Frisco	1,422.91	1,471.36	48.45	1,471.36	1,523.79	52.43	100.88
		Added:	(1.00) General Gov. 1.00 Financial Services 17.00 Police 10.00 Fire 2.00 Public Works 2.00 Administrative Services 3.00 Library 2.45 Parks & Rec 1.00 Engineering Services 8.00 Utilities 1.00 Environmental Services Fund 1.00 Economic Development Fund 1.00 Community Dev. Corp. Remediation Fund		Added:	1.00 Communications 1.00 City Secretary's Office 1.00 Budget 20.00 Police 3.50 Fire 3.00 Public Works 2.50 Human Resources 5.00 Administrative Services 23.00 IT 3.00 Library 5.43 Parks & Rec (5.00) Community Development 3.00 Environmental Services 1.00 Engineering Services 2.00 Development Services (17.00) Utilities	7.1%
Georgetown	782.50	848.00	65.50	848.00	927.50	79.50	145.00
		Added:	3.00 Planning 0.50 Library 1.00 Parks 0.50 Arts (2.00) Muni Court 3.00 Fire Support 8.00 Fire Emergency 1.00 Environmental Svcs 2.00 Inspection Svcs (1.00) Emergency Management 2.00 City Secretary 1.00 Communications 5.00 Police Operations (2.00) PW 1.00 Streets 2.00 Transportation 1.00 Facilities Maintenance 14.00 Joint Service 1.00 IT (1.00) Electric 1.00 Stormwater 24.50 Water Services		Added:	1.00 Planning 0.50 Library 2.00 Parks 1.00 Garey Park 1.00 Arts 4.00 Fire 1.00 Environmental Services 2.00 Inspection Svcs 1.00 Admin Svcs 1.00 Emergency Management 10.00 General Govt Contracts 1.00 Communications 9.00 Police Operations 5.00 Streets 1.00 Transportation 10.00 Joint Service 1.00 IT 6.00 Electric 1.00 Stormwater 21.00 Water Svcs	18.5%
Leander	374.73	419.43	44.70	419.43	461.63	42.20	86.90
		Added:	1.00 City Manager's Office 1.00 Finance 1.00 Public Information Office 1.00 General Services 1.50 Library 3.00 Planning 5.00 Streets 2.00 Engineering 3.00 Parks & Rec 11.00 Police 7.00 Fire 2.00 Building Inspections (1.80) Golf Fund 2.00 Utility Billing 5.00 W/WW Maintenance 1.00 Water Treatment		Added:	1.00 Human Resources 1.00 IT 1.00 Muni Court 2.00 General Services 1.00 Library 1.00 Planning 2.00 Streets 4.00 Engineering 2.60 Parks & Rec 10.00 Police 3.00 Fire 1.00 Code Enforcement 3.60 Golf Fund 1.00 Utility Billing 5.00 W/WW Maintenance 2.00 Regional Water Plant 1.00 Water Treatment	23.2%

DETAILS - 2 YEAR INCREASE IN FTES FOR CITIES

City	FY 21	FY 22	FTE Count Increase	FY 22	FY 23	FTE Count Increase	Net Change over Two Years
McKinney	1,360.72	1,427.96	67.24	1,427.96	1,493.96	66.00	133.24 9.8%
		Added:	0.50 City Secretary 1.50 Muni Court 1.00 Development Services 2.00 Planning 0.50 Communications and Marketing 3.00 Financial Services (1.00) IT 13.00 Police 10.00 Fire 19.60 Parks & Rec 4.50 Street and Traffic Control 1.00 Code Services 1.25 Library 3.00 Water and Wastewater 1.00 Airport (1.00) Solid Waste 6.39 Aquatic & Fitness Center 1.00 Urban Transit		Added:	1.00 City Manager 1.00 Human Resources 1.00 Development Services 1.00 Planning 1.00 Housing & Community Development 2.00 IT 15.00 Police 11.00 Fire 2.50 Engineering 8.00 Parks & Rec 7.00 Street and Traffic Control 2.00 Fleet Maintenance 7.50 Water and Wastewater 3.00 Airport 3.00 Surface Water Drainage 1.00 Solid Waste (1.00) Grants	
Pflugerville	390.00	447.50	57.50	447.50	485.00	37.50	95.00 24.4%
		Added:	3.50 City Manager's Office 1.00 Human Resources 4.00 Finance 0.50 Communications 3.00 IT 9.50 P&DS Administration 1.00 Building Inspection 1.50 Development Services -3.00 Engineering 1.50 PAWS 9.00 Police 14.00 Parks & Rec 0.50 Field Operations 3.00 Streets 11.50 Utility Administration -33.00 Utility Maintenance 15.00 Water Distribution 14.00 Wastewater Collection 1.00 Solid Waste		Added:	1.00 City Manager's Office 1.00 Human Resources 2.00 Finance 2.00 Communications 1.00 IT 0.50 P&DS Administration 4.00 Engineering 3.00 Library 2.00 PAWS 2.00 Police 7.00 Parks & Rec (1.00) Field Operations 3.00 Streets 1.00 Utility Administration 1.00 Water Treatment 4.00 Water Distribution 4.00 Wastewater Collection	
Sugar Land	848.00	850.30	2.30	850.30	871.80	21.50	23.80 2.8%
		Added:	(3.00) City Manager 2.00 Public and Govt Affairs 1.00 Public Affairs 0.30 Contact Center 1.00 Community Engagement 1.00 Human Resources (0.50) Department of Innovation 0.50 Economic Development		Added:	6.75 Economic Development 1.00 Transportation 1.00 Facilities Management 1.40 Police 9.00 Fire/EMS 1.00 Water Distribution 1.00 Water Quality 2.00 Surface Water 1.00 Program Employee (1.75) CVB 0.50 Special Events (0.40) Court Security (1.00) Program Employee	

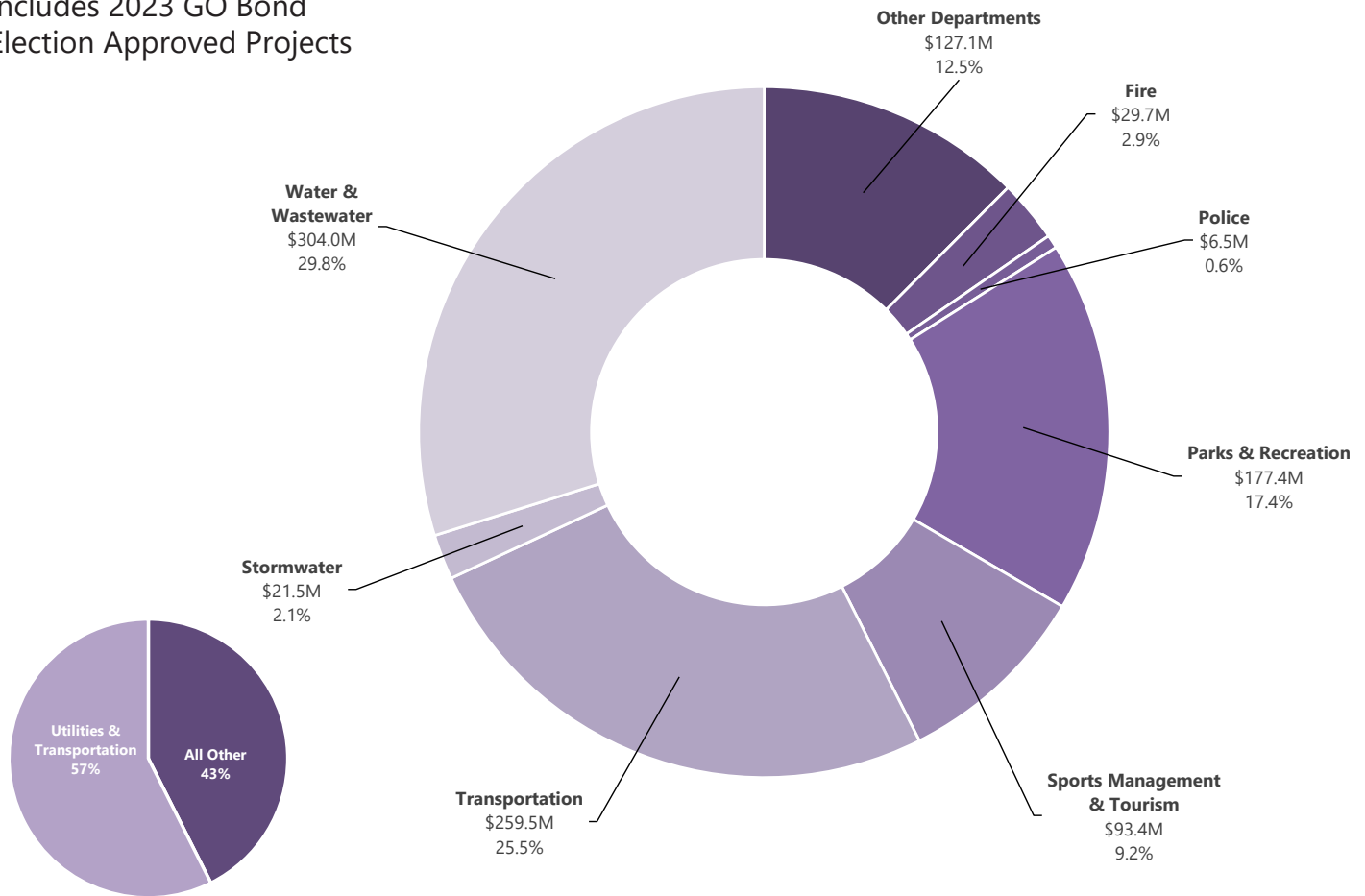
COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

5-Year CIP by Use	90
5-Year CIP by Source	91
FY 2024 Highlights - Major CIP Projects	92
Projects & Funding Source by Department	93

5-YEAR CIP BY USE

Total Expenses = \$1.0 Billion

Includes 2023 GO Bond
Election Approved Projects



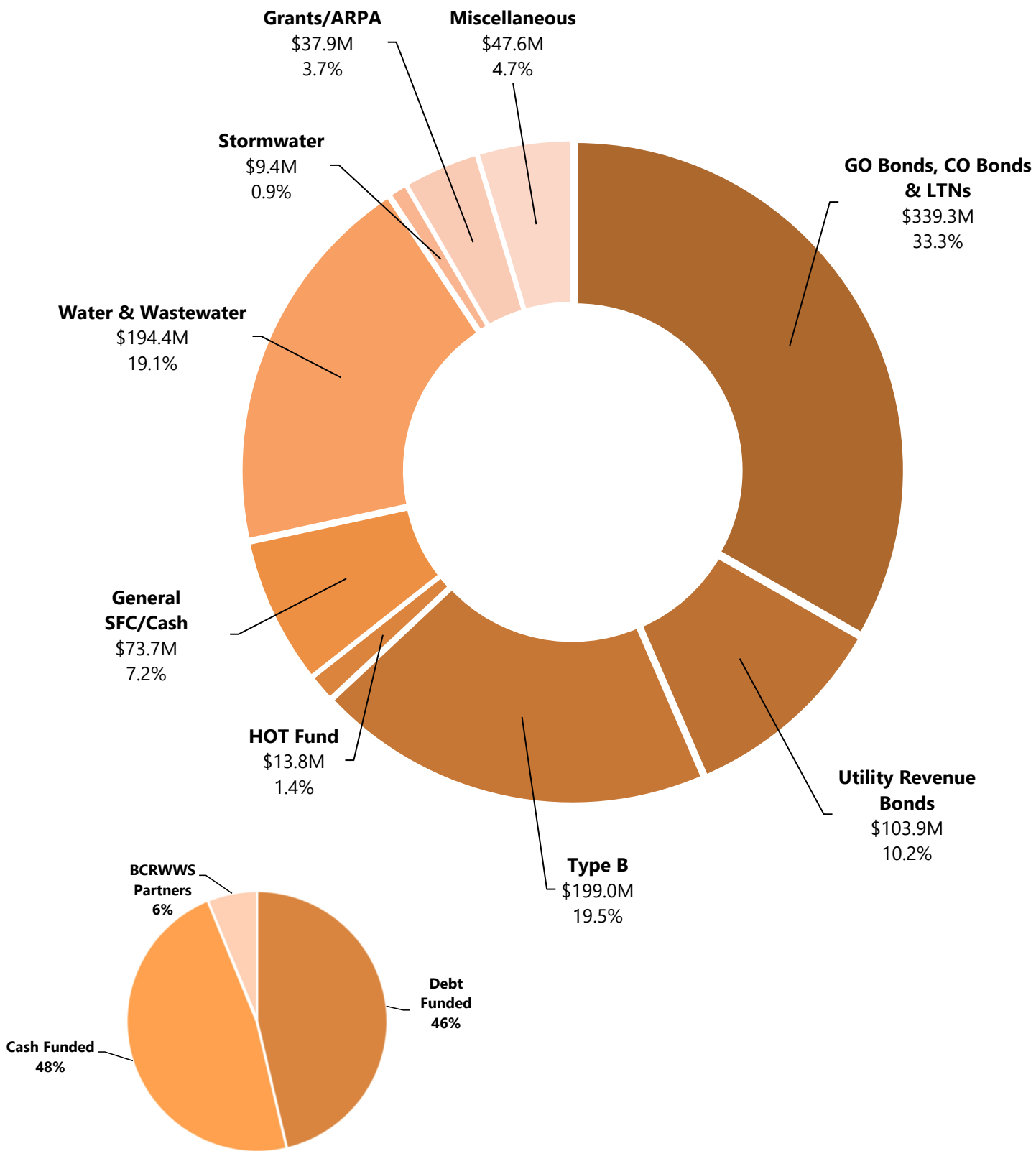
Consolidated by Department	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Other Departments ¹	\$ 24,914,400	\$ 36,020,000	\$ 21,472,000	\$ 21,715,000	\$ 22,958,200	\$ 127,079,600
Sports Management & Tourism	21,624,300	29,050,000	18,850,000	23,350,000	500,000	\$ 93,374,300
Stormwater	6,260,000	7,910,000	3,570,000	3,670,000	120,000	\$ 21,530,000
Fire	5,705,000	11,795,000	11,400,000	400,000	400,000	\$ 29,700,000
Parks & Recreation	44,838,500	41,675,000	42,625,000	45,025,000	3,200,000	\$ 177,363,500
Police	4,455,000	795,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	\$ 6,450,000
Transportation	105,272,000	100,132,900	29,950,000	11,750,000	12,350,000	\$ 259,454,900
Water & Wastewater ²	78,542,600	80,289,000	58,978,700	57,221,400	29,007,600	\$ 304,039,300
Total	\$ 291,611,800	\$ 307,666,900	\$ 187,245,700	\$ 163,531,400	\$ 68,935,800	\$ 1,018,991,600

1 Other Departments includes projects for Communications, Community & Neighborhood Services, Facility Maintenance, Fleet, General Services, and Information Technology

2 Water & Wastewater includes projects for the Regional Water System (BCRUA) & Regional Wastewater System (BCRWWS)

5-YEAR CIP BY SOURCE

Total Expenses = \$1.0 Billion



FY 2024 HIGHLIGHTS - MAJOR CIP PROJECTS

Department/Project	Estimated Completion Date	Total Project Cost (\$M)	FY 2024 Cost (\$M)
2023 Bond Election - Prop A			
Clay Madsen Remodel/Expansion	TBD	20.0	3.4
Downtown Park	TBD	15.0	5.0
Lakeview Pavilion & Lake Area	TBD	15.0	-
Old Settlers Buildout (MPC, Rec Center & Related)	TBD	120.0	9.8
Parks System Infrastructure	TBD	10.0	2.0
Play For All	TBD	5.0	-
Rock'N River	TBD	12.0	6.2
Sports Center Expansion	TBD	20.0	9.0
Trails	TBD	13.0	-
2023 Bond Election - Prop B			
Fire Station No. 1	June 2024	10.0	3.0
Fire Station No. 10	TBD	11.0	1.0
Fire Station No. 11	TBD	12.0	-
Public Safety Training Center Phase 2	TBD	11.0	6.0
Downtown Improvements			
Griffith Building Remodel & Paseo	FY 2025	19.4	7.5
Parks & Recreation			
Heritage Trail East	FY 2025	12.2	6.3
Heritage Trail West	March 2024	23.8	10.9
Lake Creek Trail	July 2024	3.4	3.0
Sports Management & Tourism			
Dell Diamond MLB Standards Expansion/Renovation	July 2025	6.0	4.0
Stormwater			
Chandler Branch Tributary 3 Channel Improvements	FY 2025	5.0	1.4
Meadows Area 2 & 4	FY 2026	7.4	0.3
Round Rock West Area 5	FY 2024	3.4	3.1
Transportation			
County Road 112 - AW Grimes to CR110	FY 2026	35.5	9.5
Gattis School Road - Segment 3	FY 2026	28.0	7.0
Gattis School Road - Segment 6	FY 2025	24.0	10.0
Kenney Fort Blvd Segment 4	Spring 2024	23.2	10.0
Neighborhood Street Maintenance	Ongoing	42.0	11.2
Old Settlers Blvd Extension	FY 2026	18.1	3.2
Red Bud Lane North	Winter 2024	15.8	11.5
Red Bud Lane South	FY 2026	17.2	2.8
Wyoming Springs Extension	FY 2026	23.7	9.0
Utilities			
BCRUA Phase 1D Construction*	FY 2024	5.5	2.8
BCRUA Phase 2 Deep Water & Raw Waterline Construction*	FY 2027	84.7	16.9
Chandler Road 36" Water Transmission Main	FY 2025	15.0	5.0
DB Wood Raw Waterline Relocation	FY 2025	4.3	2.6
Kenney Fort 24" Reuse Waterline Extension	FY 2025	9.3	4.4
Kenney Fort Segment 4 24" Waterline	Spring 2024	4.4	1.0
Red Bud Lane South Water/Reuse/Wastewater Improvements	FY 2026	6.0	0.5
Reuse Facility Dual Electric Feed	FY 2024	2.9	2.7
Sam Bass Road Waterline Phase 1	FY 2024	10.8	4.5

*Funded through TWBD SWIFT Bonds

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

City of Round Rock, Texas

Capital Improvement Plan

2024 thru 2028

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCES BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Arts and Culture							
Performing Arts Venue	FT-ART4	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Hotel Occupancy Fund		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Arts and Culture Total		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Communications							
Backdrop/Set	FT-COMM 1	20,000					20,000
PEG Fund		20,000					20,000
Camera Replacement	FT-COMM 2		15,000				15,000
PEG Fund			15,000				15,000
Chamber Equipment Replacement/Upgrades	FT-COMM 3			30,000			30,000
PEG Fund				30,000			30,000
Computer Replacements	FT-COMM 4	35,000	5,000	5,000	20,000	35,000	100,000
PEG Fund		35,000	5,000	5,000	20,000	35,000	100,000
Digital Asset Management System	FT-COMM 5	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	150,000
PEG Fund		30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	150,000
Drone Replacment	FT-COMM 6	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	25,000
PEG Fund		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	25,000
Granicus Encoder	FT-COMM 7	10,000					10,000
PEG Fund		10,000					10,000
Lens Replacement Program	FT-COMM 8		30,000				30,000
PEG Fund			30,000				30,000
Lighting Replacement	FT-COMM 9			12,000			12,000
PEG Fund				12,000			12,000
Multimedia Storage	FT-COMM10	250,000		20,000			270,000
PEG Fund		250,000		20,000			270,000
Operational (Misc A/V Equipment)	FT-COMM11	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
PEG Fund		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Parks and Recreation PEG Equipment	FT-COMM12	15,000			20,000		35,000
PEG Fund		15,000			20,000		35,000
Police PEG Equipment	FT-COMM13	18,000			20,000		38,000
PEG Fund		18,000			20,000		38,000
SM&T PEG Equipment	FT-COMM14			20,000	20,000		40,000
PEG Fund				20,000	20,000		40,000
Video Camera Replacement	FT-COMM15		50,000				50,000
PEG Fund			50,000				50,000
Communications Total		433,000	185,000	172,000	165,000	120,000	1,075,000
Community & Neighborhood Svcs							
Façade & Site Improvements	FCADE	50,000					50,000
General Self Financed Construction		50,000					50,000

FT = Future Project

Monday, July 10, 2023

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Community & Neighborhood Svcs Total		50,000					50,000
Facility Maintenance							
FM Internal Service Annual Bucket	FMB	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000
General Self Financed Construction		1,000,000					1,000,000
Pay As You Go			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
PY FM Internal Service Annual Bucket	PY-FMB	305,000					305,000
General Self Financed Construction		305,000					305,000
Facility Maintenance Total		1,305,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,305,000
Fire							
Central/New Fire Station No. 1	CENFS	3,000,000					3,000,000
2023 GO Bonds		3,000,000					3,000,000
Fire Safety Equipment Replacement Program	FT-FIRE 3	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	2,000,000
General Self Financed Purchases		400,000					400,000
Pay As You Go			400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,600,000
Fire Station #10	FT-FIRE 4	1,000,000	10,000,000				11,000,000
2023 GO Bonds		1,000,000	10,000,000				11,000,000
Fire Station #11	FT-FIRE 5		1,000,000	11,000,000			12,000,000
2023 GO Bonds			1,000,000	11,000,000			12,000,000
Fire Total		4,400,000	11,400,000	11,400,000	400,000	400,000	28,000,000
Fleet							
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement - General	FT-FLEET 1	4,000,000	5,000,000	5,250,000	5,500,000	5,750,000	25,500,000
Limited Tax Note		4,000,000	5,000,000	5,250,000	5,500,000	5,750,000	25,500,000
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement - Stormwater	FT-FLEET 2	177,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,177,000
Stormwater Fund		177,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,177,000
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement - Utilities	FT-FLEET 3	128,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,128,000
Regional Wastewater System Partners			50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	200,000
Regional Water Fund		32,000					32,000
Utility Fund		96,000	950,000	950,000	950,000	950,000	3,896,000
Fleet Total		4,305,000	6,250,000	6,500,000	6,750,000	7,000,000	30,805,000
General Services							
Commons Wellness Center	CWELL	32,000					32,000
Health Fund		32,000					32,000
2008 Enterprise Drive Demo	ENTDR	90,000					90,000
General Self Financed Construction		90,000					90,000
Luther Peterson Car Wash	FT-GENSV 1					1,038,200	1,038,200
Self-Finance Water Construction						1,038,200	1,038,200
Public Safety Training Center Phase 2	FT-GENSV 2	6,015,000	4,785,000				10,800,000
2023 GO Bonds		6,015,000	4,785,000				10,800,000
Bob Bennett Phases 2 & 3	FT-GENSV 4	4,000,000	12,750,000	12,750,000	12,750,000	12,750,000	55,000,000
Future CO Bond Issuance		4,000,000	10,250,000	10,250,000	10,250,000	10,250,000	45,000,000
General Self Financed Construction			2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	10,000,000
Griffith Building Remodel & Paseo	GRIFF	7,500,000	10,000,000				17,500,000
General Self Financed Construction		270,200	1,967,000				2,237,200
Hotel Occupancy Fund		2,182,800	2,425,300				4,608,100
RR Trans & EcoDev Corp		5,047,000	5,607,700				10,654,700
Rock Care Improvements & Repairs	RCIMP	134,400					134,400
Health Fund		134,400					134,400

FT = Future Project

Monday, July 10, 2023

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
General Services Total		17,771,400	27,535,000	12,750,000	12,750,000	13,788,200	84,594,600
Information Technology							
IT Internal Services Annual Bucket	ITB	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000
General Self Financed Construction		1,000,000					1,000,000
Pay As You Go			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
Information Technology Total		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000
Parks and Recreation							
Settlement Park Improvements	23HUD-SETTPK	170,000					170,000
CDBG HUD Entitlement Grants		170,000					170,000
Behrens Ranch Nature Park	BEHRN	900,000					900,000
General Self Financed Construction		900,000					900,000
Heritage Trail EAST	EHRT	6,250,000	2,000,000				8,250,000
2023 GO Bonds		1,450,000	1,000,000				2,450,000
Potential Grant Funds		4,800,000	1,000,000				5,800,000
Old Settlers Rec Center	FT-PARD 1	4,900,000	18,350,000	18,350,000	18,300,000		59,900,000
2023 GO Bonds		4,900,000	18,350,000	18,350,000	18,300,000		59,900,000
Lakeview Pavilion & Lake Area	FT-PARD 2			5,000,000	10,000,000		15,000,000
2023 GO Bonds				5,000,000	10,000,000		15,000,000
Rock'N River Improvements	FT-PARD 3	6,200,000	5,600,000				11,800,000
2023 GO Bonds		6,200,000	5,600,000				11,800,000
CMRC Remodel/Expansion	FT-PARD 4	3,425,000	5,525,000	5,525,000	5,525,000		20,000,000
2023 GO Bonds		3,425,000	5,525,000	5,525,000	5,525,000		20,000,000
Downtown Park Phase 1	FT-PARD 5	5,000,000	7,000,000	3,000,000			15,000,000
2023 GO Bonds		5,000,000	7,000,000	3,000,000			15,000,000
Trails	FT-PARD 6			2,550,000	8,000,000		10,550,000
2023 GO Bonds				2,550,000	8,000,000		10,550,000
Parks System Infrastructure	FT-PARD 7	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
2023 GO Bonds		2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
Play for All Park Improvements	FT-PARD 8			5,000,000			5,000,000
2023 GO Bonds				5,000,000			5,000,000
Trails Master Plan Update	FT-PARD58	50,000					50,000
General Self Financed Construction		50,000					50,000
Lake Creek Trail	LCTRL	540,900					540,900
General Self Financed Construction		540,900					540,900
Meadow Lake Park Dock	MDWLK	44,800					44,800
Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund		44,800					44,800
OSP Repair & Replace Annual Bucket	OSP	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
PARD Cap Ex Revenue		200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
PARD Repair & Replace Annual Bucket	PKB	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000
General Self Financed Construction		1,000,000					1,000,000
Pay As You Go			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
PY OSP Repair & Replace Annual Bucket	PY-OSP	1,447,900					1,447,900
General Self Financed Construction		1,447,900					1,447,900
PY PARD Repair & Replace Annual Bucket	PY-PKB	600,000					600,000
General Self Financed Construction		600,000					600,000
Stagecoach Inn Improvements	STGCO	192,000					192,000
Hotel Occupancy Fund		192,000					192,000
Town Green (Water Tower) Park	TWGRN	903,600					903,600
General Self Financed Construction		903,600					903,600
Heritage Trail West	WHERT	10,909,700					10,909,700
General Self Financed Construction		2,859,600					2,859,600

FT = Future Project

Monday, July 10, 2023

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
<i>Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund</i>		1,413,200					1,413,200
<i>Surety Bond Reimbursement</i>		6,636,900					6,636,900
OSP Electrical Work for Yonders Point	YONEL	104,600					104,600
<i>General Self Financed Construction</i>		104,600					104,600
Parks and Recreation Total		44,838,500	41,675,000	42,625,000	45,025,000	3,200,000	177,363,500
Police							
Police Safety Equipment Replacement Annual Bucket	FT-Police 2	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	2,000,000
<i>General Self Financed Purchases</i>		400,000					400,000
<i>Pay As You Go</i>			400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,600,000
PD Generator	FT-Police12	2,000,000					2,000,000
<i>General Self Financed Construction</i>		2,000,000					2,000,000
PD Parking Lot Asphalt Replacement	PDLOT	750,000					750,000
<i>General Self Financed Construction</i>		750,000					750,000
Police Total		3,150,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	4,750,000
Public Safety (CAD/RMS) System							
Public Safety CAD/RMS System	PSERP	2,610,000	790,000				3,400,000
<i>General Self Financed Construction</i>		2,610,000	790,000				3,400,000
Public Safety (CAD/RMS) System Total		2,610,000	790,000				3,400,000
Sports Management & Tourism							
Dell Diamond Capital Improvement & Repair	FT-DELL1	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,500,000
<i>Hotel Occupancy Fund</i>		500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,500,000
Dell Diamond Parking Lot Resurfacing	FT-DELL2	300,000					300,000
<i>Hotel Occupancy Fund</i>		300,000					300,000
Dell Diamond Replace Fire Suppression	FT-DELL3	400,700					400,700
<i>Hotel Occupancy Fund</i>		400,700					400,700
Dell Diamond MLB Requirement Expansion/Renovation	FT-DELL4	4,000,000	1,200,000				5,200,000
<i>Hotel Occupancy Fund</i>		4,000,000	1,200,000				5,200,000
Dell Diamond Fund Balance - Pending Allocation	FT-DELL7	343,600					343,600
<i>Hotel Occupancy Fund</i>		343,600					343,600
Multipurpose Complex Expansion	FT-MPC1	4,900,000	18,350,000	18,350,000	18,300,000		59,900,000
<i>2023 GO Bonds</i>		4,900,000	18,350,000	18,350,000	18,300,000		59,900,000
MPC 5-field Synthetic Turf Replacement	FT-MPC2				4,000,000		4,000,000
<i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i>					4,000,000		4,000,000
MPC HV/AC Replacements	FT-MPC3				150,000		150,000
<i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i>					150,000		150,000
MPC AV System Upgrade	FT-MPC4				100,000		100,000
<i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i>					100,000		100,000
MPC Restroom Renovation/Upgrade	FT-MPC5	200,000					200,000
<i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i>		200,000					200,000
MPC Daktronics Scoreboard Replacement	FT-MPC6				150,000		150,000
<i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i>					150,000		150,000
MPC Parking Lot Resurface	FT-MPC7				50,000		50,000
<i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i>					50,000		50,000
MPC Improvements/Upgrades	FT-MPC8				100,000		100,000
<i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i>					100,000		100,000
Sports Center Expansion	FT-SC 1	9,000,000	9,000,000				18,000,000
<i>2023 GO Bonds</i>		9,000,000	9,000,000				18,000,000
SC AV System Upgrade	FT-SC 2	230,000					230,000
<i>Sports Center Fund</i>		230,000					230,000

FT = Future Project

Monday, July 10, 2023

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
SC RTU Replacements <i>Sports Center Fund</i>	FT-SC 3	600,000 <i>600,000</i>					600,000 <i>600,000</i>
SC HV/AC Replacement <i>Sports Center Fund</i>	FT-SC 4	600,000 <i>600,000</i>					600,000 <i>600,000</i>
SC Refinish Court Floor to Wood <i>Sports Center Fund</i>	FT-SC 6	50,000 <i>50,000</i>					50,000 <i>50,000</i>
SC Parking Lot Resurface <i>Sports Center Fund</i>	FT-SC 7	50,000 <i>50,000</i>					50,000 <i>50,000</i>
SC Front Entrance Renovation <i>Sports Center Fund</i>	FT-SC 8	50,000 <i>50,000</i>					50,000 <i>50,000</i>
SC Overhead Court Eqp Rep-Motors & Curtains <i>Sports Center Fund</i>	FT-SC 9	60,000 <i>60,000</i>					60,000 <i>60,000</i>
SC Lighting and Controls Upgrade <i>Sports Center Fund</i>	FT-SC10	40,000 <i>40,000</i>					40,000 <i>40,000</i>
SC Interior/Exterior Repaint <i>Sports Center Fund</i>	FT-SC11	30,000 <i>30,000</i>					30,000 <i>30,000</i>
SC Improvements/Upgrades <i>Sports Center Fund</i>	FT-SC12	100,000 <i>100,000</i>					100,000 <i>100,000</i>
AlFi Concessions Operations <i>Sports Center Fund</i>	FT-SC13	170,000 <i>170,000</i>					170,000 <i>170,000</i>
Sports Management & Tourism Total		21,624,300	29,050,000	18,850,000	23,350,000	500,000	93,374,300
Transportation							
Type B Eligible Projects <i>CAMPO Funds</i> <i>Developer Participation</i> <i>Other Governmental Entity Funds</i> <i>Road CO Bonds</i> <i>RR Trans & EcoDev Corp</i> <i>SIB Loan</i>	FT-TRANS 1	93,750,000 <i>7,984,400</i> <i>351,300</i> <i>10,825,000</i> <i>4,377,900</i> <i>63,211,400</i> <i>7,000,000</i>	95,832,900 <i>16,422,000</i> <i>69,410,900</i> <i>10,000,000</i>	25,650,000 <i>2,389,500</i> <i>18,175,700</i> <i>5,084,800</i>	7,450,000 <i>7,450,000</i> 	8,050,000 <i>8,050,000</i> 	230,732,900 <i>7,984,400</i> <i>351,300</i> <i>29,636,500</i> <i>4,377,900</i> <i>166,298,000</i> <i>22,084,800</i>
Chisholm Valley Sidewalks <i>CDBG HUD Entitlement Grants</i>	HUD-CSMVLY	312,000 <i>312,000</i>					312,000 <i>312,000</i>
Street Maintenance Non-Arterial <i>General Self Financed Construction</i>	NRT	4,300,000 <i>4,300,000</i>	4,300,000 <i>4,300,000</i>	4,300,000 <i>4,300,000</i>	4,300,000 <i>4,300,000</i>	4,300,000 <i>4,300,000</i>	21,500,000 <i>21,500,000</i>
PY Street Maintenance Non-Arterial <i>General Self Financed Construction</i>	PY-NRT	6,910,000 <i>6,910,000</i>					6,910,000 <i>6,910,000</i>
Transportation Total		105,272,000	100,132,900	29,950,000	11,750,000	12,350,000	259,454,900
Utilities - Stormwater							
2D Modeling of Neighborhoods <i>Future Stormwater Revenue Bonds</i> <i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i>	2DMOD	200,000 <i>200,000</i> <i>200,000</i>	200,000 <i>200,000</i> <i>200,000</i>	200,000 <i>200,000</i> <i>200,000</i>	200,000 <i>200,000</i> <i>200,000</i>		800,000 <i>400,000</i> <i>400,000</i>
Annual Creek Cleaning <i>Future Stormwater Revenue Bonds</i> <i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i>	CRKCL	50,000 <i>50,000</i> <i>50,000</i>	50,000 <i>50,000</i> <i>50,000</i>	50,000 <i>50,000</i> <i>50,000</i>	50,000 <i>50,000</i> <i>50,000</i>	50,000 <i>50,000</i> <i>50,000</i>	250,000 <i>150,000</i> <i>100,000</i>
Chandler Branch Tributary 3 Channel Improvements <i>Other Governmental Entity Funds</i> <i>Regional Detention Fund</i> <i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i>	CTRB3	1,410,000 <i>500,000</i> <i>910,000</i> <i>2,253,900</i>	2,740,000 <i>486,100</i> <i>2,253,900</i>				4,150,000 <i>500,000</i> <i>1,396,100</i> <i>2,253,900</i>
Environmental Services Contract <i>Future Stormwater Revenue Bonds</i> <i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i>	ENVSR	20,000 <i>20,000</i> <i>20,000</i>	20,000 <i>20,000</i> <i>20,000</i>	20,000 <i>20,000</i> <i>20,000</i>	20,000 <i>20,000</i> <i>20,000</i>	20,000 <i>20,000</i> <i>20,000</i>	100,000 <i>60,000</i> <i>40,000</i>
Future Creek Restoration Project 1	FT-SW 1				1,200,000		1,200,000

FT = Future Project

Monday, July 10, 2023

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
<i>Future Stormwater Revenue Bonds</i>					1,200,000		1,200,000
Future Street Drainage Project 1	FT-SW 2				1,000,000		1,000,000
<i>Future Stormwater Revenue Bonds</i>					1,000,000		1,000,000
Future Street Drainage Project 2	FT-SW 3				1,200,000		1,200,000
<i>Future Stormwater Revenue Bonds</i>					1,200,000		1,200,000
Meadows Area 2 & 4	MDW24	255,000	3,250,000	3,250,000			6,755,000
<i>Future Stormwater Revenue Bonds</i>			1,541,000	3,250,000			4,791,000
<i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i>		255,000	1,709,000				1,964,000
Round Rock West Area 3	RRWA3	425,000	1,650,000				2,075,000
<i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i>		425,000	1,650,000				2,075,000
Round Rock West Area 5	RRWA5	3,050,000					3,050,000
<i>ARPA</i>		2,513,600					2,513,600
<i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i>		536,400					536,400
RRW-Greenbelt Channel & Waterline Impv-Design	RRWGB	500,000					500,000
<i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i>		500,000					500,000
2013 J.1 & J.2 South Creek	SC13J	300,000					300,000
<i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i>		300,000					300,000
Stormwater Emergency Support	STEMG	50,000		50,000		50,000	150,000
<i>Future Stormwater Revenue Bonds</i>						50,000	50,000
<i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i>		50,000		50,000			100,000
Utilities - Stormwater Total		6,260,000	7,910,000	3,570,000	3,670,000	120,000	21,530,000
Utilities - Wastewater							
2022 Wastewater Masterplan	22WWM	41,300	50,000	50,000			141,300
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>		41,300	50,000	50,000			141,300
SH45 and AW Grimes WW Upsize	45AWG	135,000	865,000				1,000,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>		135,000	865,000				1,000,000
Forest Creek WW Force Main Rehab	FCWWFM		500,000				500,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>			500,000				500,000
CC-1 Chandler Creek Upsize to University	FT-WW1	150,000	876,000				1,026,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>		150,000	876,000				1,026,000
MC-3 McNutt 24" Expansion	FT-WW10			150,000	1,452,000		1,602,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>				150,000	1,452,000		1,602,000
MC-2 McNutt Extension North to University	FT-WW11		500,000	3,000,000			3,500,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>			500,000	3,000,000			3,500,000
Wastewater Impact Fee Update	FT-WW12		40,000				40,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>			40,000				40,000
Transportation Projects - WW Portion	FT-WW14	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>		150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000
Cottonwood Lift Station & Forcemain	FT-WW3	1,350,000	1,300,000				2,650,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>		1,350,000	1,300,000				2,650,000
Wastewater Masterplan Update	FT-WW4		200,000				200,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>			200,000				200,000
Downtown Signature Park - WW Portion	FT-WW5				500,000	500,000	1,000,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>					500,000	500,000	1,000,000
BC-1 Burnet St and Austin St Upsize	FT-WW6		100,000	731,000			831,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>			100,000	731,000			831,000
Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation	FT-WW7	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>		2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
Cycle 4 - Basin 1 and 2 Rehabilitation	FT-WW8	250,000	1,125,000	1,125,000			2,500,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>		250,000	1,125,000	1,125,000			2,500,000
Cycle 4 - Basin 3 and 4 Rehabilitation	FT-WW9		250,000	2,250,000			2,500,000
<i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>			250,000	2,250,000			2,500,000

FT = Future Project

Monday, July 10, 2023

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Lake Creek 1 WW Line Phase 1 <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>	LC1P1	600,000 600,000					600,000 600,000
Meadows Areas 2 & 4 - WW Portion <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>	MDW24-WW	59,700 59,700	1,125,000 1,125,000	1,125,000 1,125,000			2,309,700 2,309,700
Cycle 3 Basin 4&5 Manhole Rehab <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>	MNH21	400,000 400,000					400,000 400,000
Cycle 3, Basin 4 & 5 WW Rehab <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>	RHB21	1,400,000 1,400,000					1,400,000 1,400,000
RM 620 WW Improvements (TxDOT) <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>	RM620-WW	247,500 247,500					247,500 247,500
Round Rock West Area 3 - WW Portion <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>	RRWA3-WW	162,500 162,500	612,500 612,500				775,000 775,000
Round Rock Area 5 - WW Portion <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>	RRWA5-WW	632,500 632,500					632,500 632,500
Utilities - Wastewater Total		7,578,500	9,693,500	10,581,000	4,102,000	2,650,000	34,605,000
Utilities - Water							
2020 Water Master Plan & Modeling Support <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	20WMP	20,000 20,000					20,000 20,000
Barton Hill EST & McNeil Storage Tank Rehab <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	BHMST	1,445,000 1,445,000					1,445,000 1,445,000
Catholic Protection Engineering Study <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	CATHD		92,200 92,200				92,200 92,200
Chandler Rd 36" Water Transmission Main <i>Federal/State/Local Grant Funds</i>	CRDWL	5,000,000 5,000,000	9,000,000 9,000,000				14,000,000 14,000,000
Chisholm Trail South Waterline Replacement <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	CSMTS	1,030,000 1,030,000					1,030,000 1,030,000
Chisholm Trail North Waterline Relocation <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	CTRWD	1,500,000 1,500,000					1,500,000 1,500,000
Reuse - Clearwell No. 2 Addition <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	CWST2	2,090,000 2,090,000					2,090,000 2,090,000
DB Wood Raw Waterline Relocation <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	DBRWL	2,550,000 2,550,000	1,250,000 1,250,000				3,800,000 3,800,000
Reuse - EST Access Road Repair <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	ESTRD	42,400 42,400					42,400 42,400
Ground Water Study - Carrizo/Wilcox <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR1	1,000,000 1,000,000					1,000,000 1,000,000
Westinghouse Well Site - Treatment Improvements <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR10	200,000 200,000		1,800,000 1,800,000			2,000,000 2,000,000
Reuse - Dual Feed for the Reuse System <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR11	2,685,000 2,685,000					2,685,000 2,685,000
Transportation Projects - Water Portion <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR12	250,000 250,000	250,000 250,000	250,000 250,000	250,000 250,000	250,000 250,000	1,250,000 1,250,000
Lake Georgetown Chemical Evaluation <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR13	20,000 20,000					20,000 20,000
Future Water Master Plan Study <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR14		200,000 200,000			200,000 200,000	400,000 400,000
Future Water Impact Fee Study <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR15			40,000 40,000			40,000 40,000
WTP Chemical Piping Replacement <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR17	700,000 700,000	550,000 550,000				1,250,000 1,250,000
Future Reuse Projects <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR18			750,000 750,000	750,000 750,000	750,000 750,000	2,250,000 2,250,000

FT = Future Project

Monday, July 10, 2023

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
GR-07 Hesters Crossing Waterline <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR2	500,000 500,000	2,800,000 2,800,000				3,300,000 3,300,000
Ground Water Projects - Carrizo/Wilcox <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR20		3,116,500 3,116,500	3,895,700 3,895,700	4,991,400 4,991,400	5,000,000 5,000,000	17,003,600 17,003,600
GR-08 AW Grimes Waterline North of University <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR3			360,000 360,000	2,040,000 2,040,000		2,400,000 2,400,000
Tank Coating Rehab <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR4		500,000 500,000	500,000 500,000	500,000 500,000	500,000 500,000	2,000,000 2,000,000
Water Distribution System Improvements <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR5	150,000 150,000		1,000,000 1,000,000			1,150,000 1,150,000
Water System Security Improvements <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR6	500,000 500,000					500,000 500,000
Water System Pipe Replacement <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR7	595,000 595,000	2,000,000 2,000,000	2,000,000 2,000,000	2,000,000 2,000,000	2,000,000 2,000,000	8,595,000 8,595,000
EPA AWIA Assessments <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR8	100,000 100,000					100,000 100,000
Lake Creek Well Site - Treatment Improvements <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	FT-WTR9		1,000,000 1,000,000	3,500,000 3,500,000	3,500,000 3,500,000		8,000,000 8,000,000
Kenney Fort 24" Reuse Waterline Extension <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	KFRWL	4,366,200 4,366,200	4,850,000 4,850,000				9,216,200 9,216,200
Kenny Fort 24" Waterline Seg 4 <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	KFTS4	1,000,000 1,000,000					1,000,000 1,000,000
Meadows Areas 2 & 4 - Wtr Portion <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	MDW24-W	19,900 19,900	375,000 375,000	375,000 375,000			769,900 769,900
N Mays Widening/Gap - Water Portion <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	NMWID-W	434,100 434,100					434,100 434,100
Old Settlers to CR110 - 16" Waterline Extension <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	OSBE-W	1,400,000 1,400,000					1,400,000 1,400,000
Reuse - Forest Creek GC Reuse Line Rehab <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	RDBDS-REUSE		1,025,000 1,025,000				1,025,000 1,025,000
Red Bud Lane South - Waterline <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	RDBDS-W	500,000 500,000	3,700,000 3,700,000				4,200,000 4,200,000
RM 620 Water Improvements (TxDOT) <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	RM620-W	302,500 302,500					302,500 302,500
Round Rock West Area 3 - Water Portion <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	RRWA3-W	162,500 162,500	612,500 612,500				775,000 775,000
Round Rock West Area 5 - Water Portion <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	RRWA5-W	742,500 742,500					742,500 742,500
RR West - Greenbelt Channel - Water Portion <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	RRWGB-W	275,000 275,000					275,000 275,000
Sam Bass Rd. 42" Waterline - Phase 1 <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	SBASS	4,500,000 4,500,000					4,500,000 4,500,000
Reuse - Ext. to Stoney Point High School <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	SPHRL		614,300 614,300				614,300 614,300
Stone Oak Pump Station Modifications <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	STOAK	550,000 550,000	50,000 50,000				600,000 600,000
Water Distribution - Backup Generator Additions <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	WDGEN	850,000 850,000					850,000 850,000
Water Treatment Plant Improvements <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i>	WTIMP	300,000 300,000	450,000 450,000	1,000,000 1,000,000	1,000,000 1,000,000	1,000,000 1,000,000	3,750,000 3,750,000
Utilities - Water Total		35,780,100	32,435,500	15,470,700	15,031,400	9,700,000	108,417,700

Utilities-Regional Wtr (BCRUA)

FT = Future Project

Monday, July 10, 2023

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Project #	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
BCRUA Phase 2a - 20 MGD WTP Expansion <i>Future BCRUA Revenue Bonds</i>	FT-BCRUA10				17,000,000	15,844,000	32,844,000
					17,000,000	15,844,000	32,844,000
BCRUA Phase 2a - 6 MG Clearwell at WTP <i>Future BCRUA Revenue Bonds</i>	FT-BCRUA11				1,000,000	813,600	1,813,600
					1,000,000	813,600	1,813,600
Delivery Point Control Valve Improvements <i>Regional Water Fund</i>	FT-BCRUA12	137,000					137,000
		137,000					137,000
BCRUA Phase 1D - Construction/Con Phase Services <i>2023 BCRUA Revenue Bonds - SWIFT</i>	FT-BCRUA4	2,750,000					2,750,000
		500,000					500,000
		2,250,000					2,250,000
BCRUA Phase 2 - PEC Final Power <i>2023 BCRUA Revenue Bonds - SWIFT</i>	FT-BCRUA5	500,000	2,600,000	2,400,000			5,500,000
		500,000	2,600,000	2,400,000			5,500,000
BCRUA Phase 2 - Construction Engineering Services <i>2023 BCRUA Revenue Bonds - SWIFT</i>	FT-BCRUA6	1,442,000	1,260,000	1,177,000	788,000		4,667,000
		1,442,000	1,260,000	1,177,000	788,000		4,667,000
BCRUA Phase 2 - Construction <i>2023 BCRUA Revenue Bonds - SWIFT</i>	FT-BCRUA7	15,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	10,750,000		49,750,000
		15,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	10,750,000		49,750,000
BCRUA Parallel Pipeline <i>Regional Water Fund</i>	FT-BCRUA8	800,000					800,000
		800,000					800,000
Utilities-Regional Wtr (BCRUA) Total		20,629,000	15,860,000	15,577,000	29,538,000	16,657,600	98,261,600
Utilities-Regional WW (BCRWWS)							
East WWTP Re-Rate Improvements/Expansion <i>Regional Wastewater System Partners</i>	EPIMP	1,000,000					1,000,000
		880,000					880,000
		120,000					120,000
Future Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i>	FT-RWWS1	1,855,000	17,800,000	14,850,000	8,550,000		43,055,000
		1,855,000	17,800,000	14,850,000	8,550,000		43,055,000
Clarifier #1 & #2 Rehab <i>Regional Wastewater System Partners</i>	FT-RWWS2	1,800,000					1,800,000
		324,700					324,700
		1,475,300					1,475,300
60" Regional Interceptor Rehab Project <i>Regional Wastewater System Partners</i>	FT-RWWS4	1,000,000	3,500,000	2,500,000			7,000,000
		680,000	2,380,000	1,700,000			4,760,000
		320,000	1,120,000	800,000			2,240,000
Effluent Filters & Pump Station <i>ARPA</i>	TFLTR	8,900,000	1,000,000				9,900,000
		4,860,800					4,860,800
		3,492,400	392,400				3,884,800
		546,800	607,600				1,154,400
Utilities-Regional WW (BCRWWS) Total		14,555,000	22,300,000	17,350,000	8,550,000		62,755,000
GRAND TOTAL		291,611,800	307,666,900	187,245,700	163,531,400	68,935,800	1,018,991,600

FT = Future Project

Monday, July 10, 2023

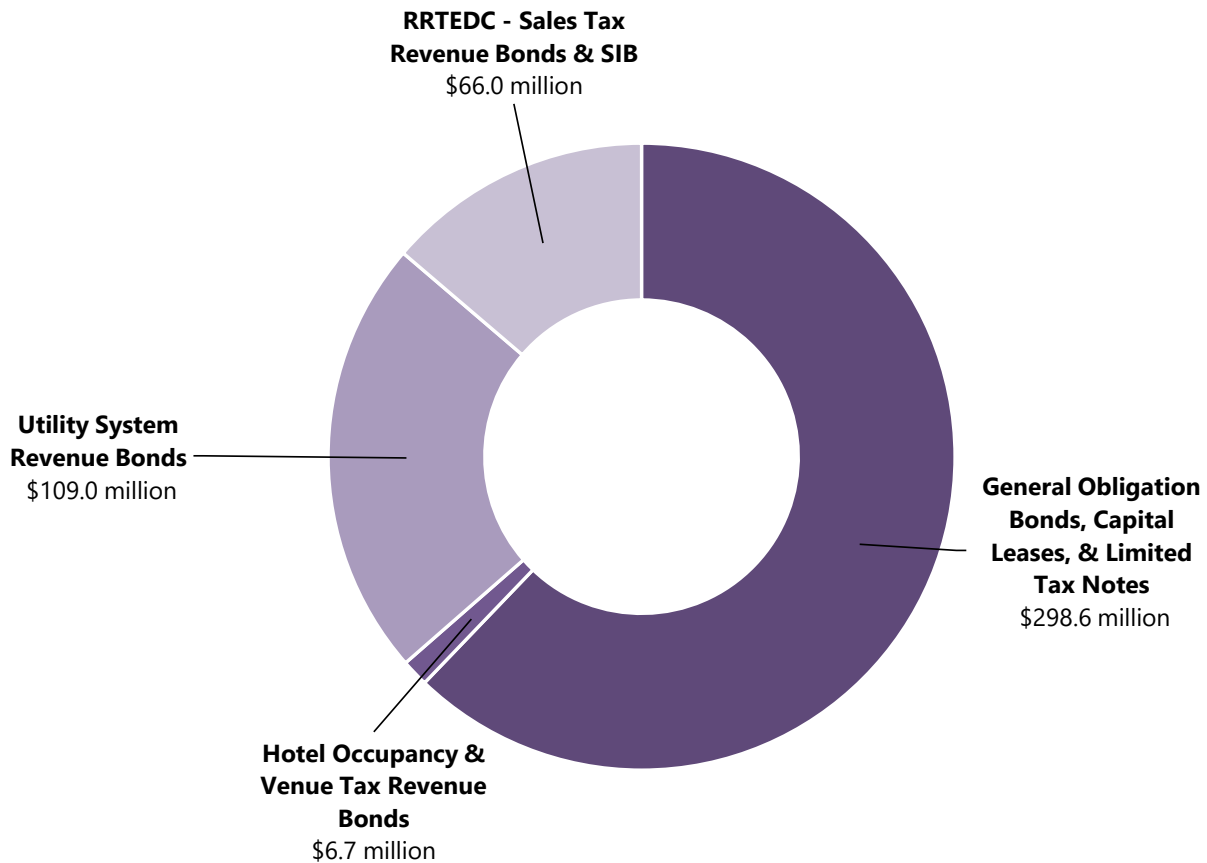
DEBT

Debt Summary	103
Outstanding Debt as a % of TAV	104
Bond Rating	105
Bond Issuances and Authorizations	106
Debt Refunding	107
AD Valorem Tax-Backed Debt Payments	109
Type B Debt Payments	110
Hotel Occupancy Tax Debt Payments	111
Water and Wastewater Debt Payments	112
Stormwater Debt Payments	113

DEBT SUMMARY

OUTSTANDING BY TYPE

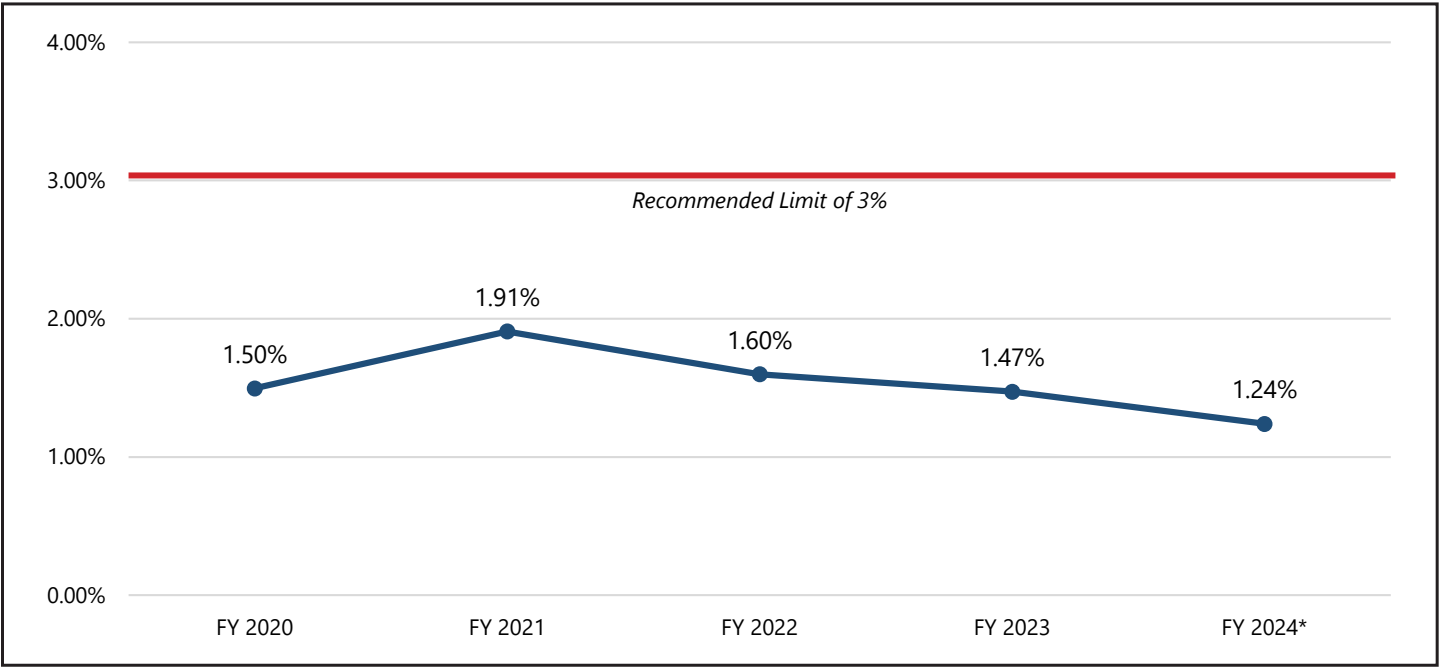
Debt Type	Amount Issued	10/1/23 Amount O/S (Net of Refunding)
General Obligation Bonds, Capital Leases, & Limited Tax Notes (1)	\$ 454,651,044	\$ 298,620,837
Hotel Occupancy & Venue Tax Revenue Bonds	10,015,000	6,720,000
Utility System Revenue Bonds	134,360,000	108,945,000
RRTEDC - Sales Tax Revenue Bonds & SIB	69,005,000	66,035,000
Total	\$ 668,031,044	\$ 480,320,837



(1) - Including certificates of obligation

OUTSTANDING DEBT AS A % OF TAV

Round Rock Specific



	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024*
Taxable Assessed Value	\$14,647,779,369	\$15,357,959,326	\$17,670,723,796	\$21,693,026,463	24,082,821,347
Outstanding Debt	\$219,270,757	\$292,948,730	\$282,374,069	\$319,512,040	298,620,837
% of property tax base	1.50%	1.91%	1.60%	1.47%	1.24%

* Preliminary data

BOND RATING

Type	Agency	Rating	Most Recent Rating Date
General Obligation	Standard & Poor's	AAA	April 2022
	Moody's	Aa1	February 2014
Utility	Standard & Poor's	AAA	December 2017
BCRUA	Standard & Poor's	AAA	December 2017
Type B	Standard & Poor's	AA-	April 2021
Hotel	Standard & Poor's	A+	August 2018

The Debt Rating represents the credit worthiness of corporate and government bonds. The ratings are published by credit rating agencies and used by investment professionals to assess the likelihood the debt will be repaid.

In April 2022, Standard & Poor's affirmed the City's AAA rating for the Certificates of Obligation and General Obligation bonds; this is the highest credit rating possible. **Round Rock is one of only eight cities in Texas with AAA ratings for both General Obligation and Utility debt** and one of 36 cities in Texas with a AAA rating for GO Debt. This high credit rating will bring lower interest rates for future debt issuances, which reduces the City's borrowing costs. Standard & Poor's noted the affirmed rating reflects Round Rock's:

- Very strong economy in one of the fastest-growing metropolitan statistical areas (MSAs) in the state;
- Robust financial policies and practices and a strong institutional framework score;
- Solid operating performance, with very strong reserves and liquidity;
- Very weak debt profile, with no immediate pension or other postemployment benefits (OPEB) pressures.

BOND ISSUANCES AND AUTHORIZATIONS

		By Fiscal Year - in millions							
Type	Purpose	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
General Obligation Debt Issuances									
GOs	Prop A - Parks, Rec & Sports		\$ 43.0	\$ 45.0	\$ 24.0	\$ 19.0	\$ 50.0	\$ 49.0	\$ 230.0
GOs	Prop B - Public Safety		11.0		11.0	11.0	11.0		44.0
COs	Bob Bennett Complex				20.0	25.0			45.0
Ltd Tax Notes	Fleet Replacement		4.8	5.0	5.3	5.5	5.8	5.8	32.0
Subtotal Tax-Pledge Debt		\$ -	\$ 58.8	\$ 50.0	\$ 60.3	\$ 60.5	\$ 66.8	\$ 54.8	\$ 351.0
Type B/COs									
COs/STRBs	Roads*			20.0	20.0	25.0			65.0
Utility Revenue Bonds									
TWDB Swift	BCRUA*		41.8	31.5		17.2			90.5
Citywide Debt Issuances		-	\$100.5	\$101.5	\$ 80.3	\$102.7	\$ 66.8	\$ 54.8	\$ 464.3

*Pending completion of Road and Water/Wastewater Master Plan Updates - Complete Summer 2023



DEBT REFUNDING

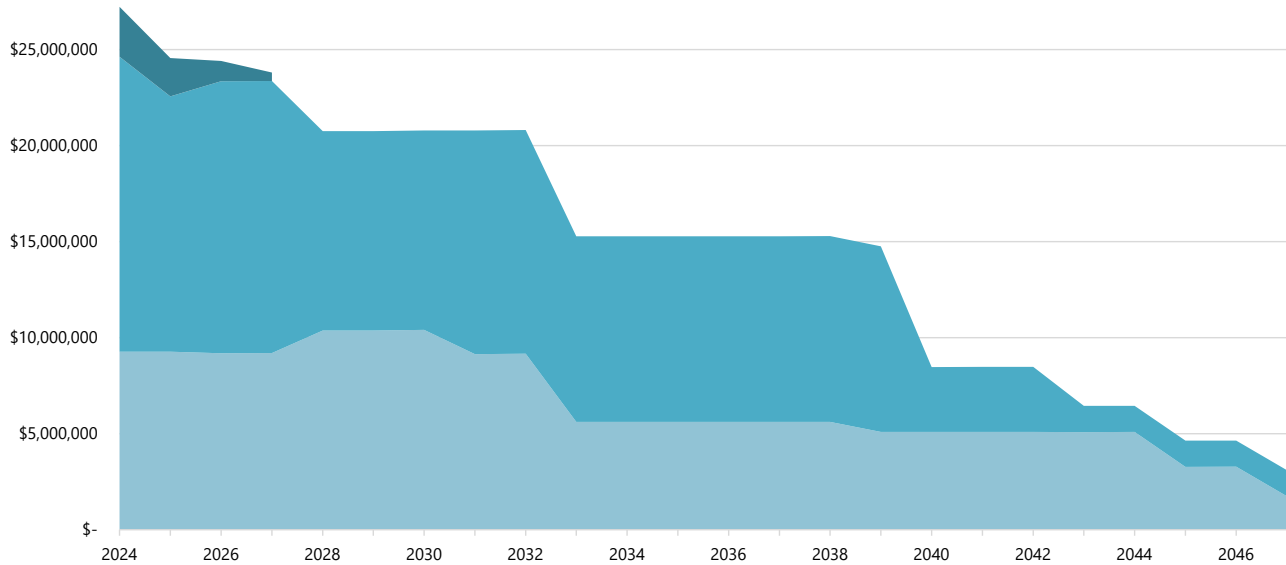
The City regularly evaluates its debt portfolio for better structuring and, most importantly, cost savings on interest. The table below reflects savings realized over the previous 9 years that have directly reduced costs to its citizens and customers.

Bond Issue	Par Amount of Bonds	Net Debt Service Reduction	Average Annual Debt Service Reduction	Net Present Value Savings (\$)	Net Present Value Savings (%)
2013 GO Refunding	\$ 8,615,000	\$ 1,735,835	\$ 144,653	\$ 1,603,508	19.30%
2015 GO Refunding	32,465,000	4,068,603	226,034	3,146,470	9.00%
2015 RRTEDC Refunding	10,930,000	935,313	133,616	881,552	8.19%
2016 GO Refunding	6,995,000	1,508,470	88,734	1,248,169	16.78%
2016 Utility Revenue Refunding	35,185,000	6,042,787	302,139	4,671,016	13.83%
2016 HOT Refunding	4,455,000	567,175	63,019	481,558	10.10%
2016 BCRUA Refunding	53,955,000	10,401,943	472,816	7,785,138	14.23%
2017 RRTEDC Refunding	10,140,000	544,981	90,449	600,951	6.06%
2017 Utility Revenue Refunding	32,785,000	4,229,397	194,355	3,033,705	8.66%
2019 GO Refunding	12,210,000	1,236,307	153,738	1,118,709	8.25%
2020 GO Refunding	6,980,000	463,661	65,403	436,002	6.34%
2021 HOT Refunding	5,560,000	1,268,548	79,453	821,993	12.44%
2022 GO Refunding	79,860,000	10,161,561	597,656	8,228,594	10.88%
TOTAL	\$ 300,135,000	\$ 43,164,581	\$ 2,612,065	\$ 34,057,365	11.31%

AMORTIZATION BY TYPE

AD VALOREM TAX-BACKED DEBT PAYMENTS

Principal & Interest

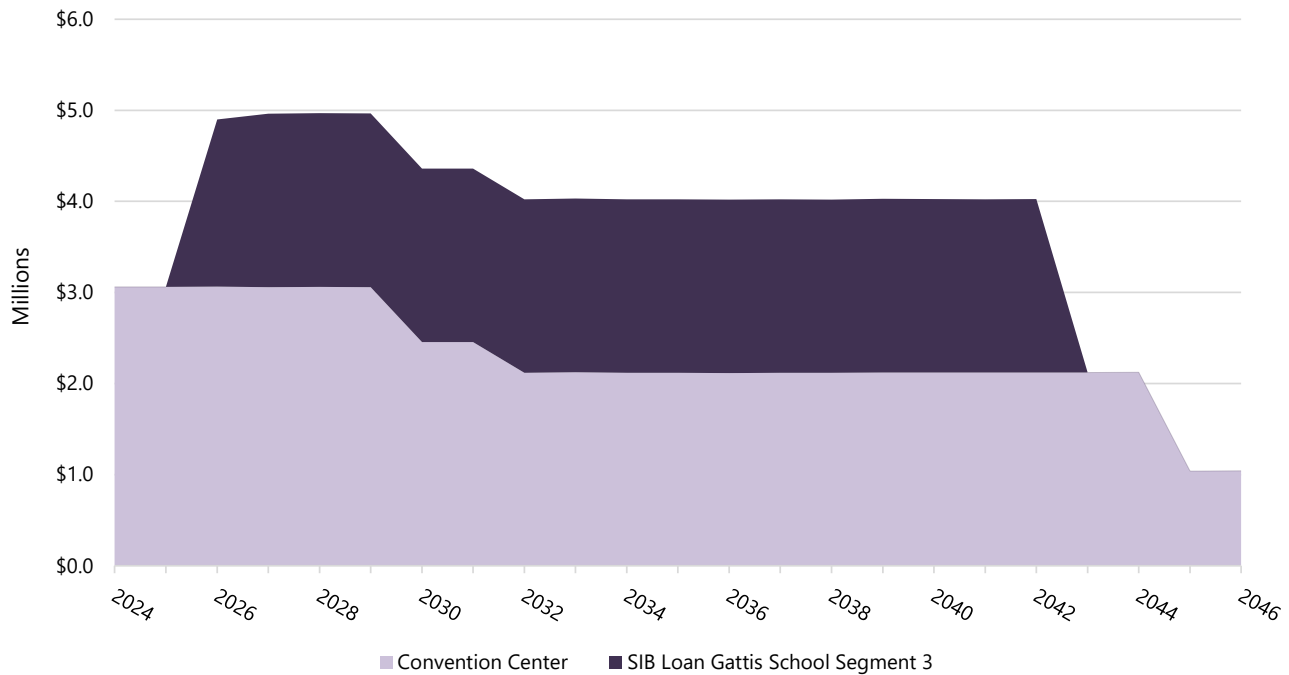


Property Tax-Backed Debt

Year End September 30	Certificates Of Obligation	Capital Lease & LTNs	Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	Total Tax Funded Requirements	Self-Supporting Kalahari Debt Requirements	Total Debt Requirements
2024	9,273,852	2,601,922	15,352,012	27,227,786	1,872,650	29,100,436
2025	9,273,114	1,996,438	13,283,199	24,552,750	1,879,750	26,432,500
2026	9,186,061	1,058,350	14,165,363	24,409,774	1,875,550	26,285,324
2027	9,196,247	446,250	14,164,639	23,807,135	1,874,550	25,681,685
2028	10,371,565	-	10,381,046	20,752,611	1,874,650	22,627,261
2029	10,376,167	-	10,370,903	20,747,070	1,877,250	22,624,320
2030	10,407,051	-	10,379,220	20,786,271	1,877,100	22,663,371
2031	9,140,903	-	11,642,631	20,783,534	1,874,250	22,657,784
2032	9,164,863	-	11,643,231	20,808,094	1,281,050	22,089,144
2033	5,614,650	-	9,666,591	15,281,241	1,283,450	16,564,691
2034	5,617,200	-	9,666,072	15,283,272	1,284,800	16,568,072
2035	5,619,775	-	9,662,232	15,282,007	1,285,500	16,567,507
2036	5,617,175	-	9,662,600	15,279,775	1,285,550	16,565,325
2037	5,619,400	-	9,664,709	15,284,109	1,284,950	16,569,059
2038	5,618,750	-	9,669,735	15,288,485	1,283,700	16,572,185
2039	5,093,100	-	9,660,353	14,753,453	1,282,200	16,035,653
2040	5,090,600	-	3,384,188	8,474,788	1,280,300	9,755,088
2041	5,093,400	-	3,384,700	8,478,100	1,278,000	9,756,100
2042	5,091,100	-	3,385,900	8,477,000	1,285,300	9,762,300
2043	5,088,800	-	1,362,600	6,451,400	1,277,000	7,728,400
2044	5,091,200	-	1,362,800	6,454,000	1,273,400	7,727,400
2045	3,278,000	-	1,361,200	4,639,200	1,274,400	5,913,600
2046	3,281,600	-	1,362,800	4,644,400	1,269,900	5,914,300
2047	1,742,000	-	1,362,400	3,104,400	-	3,104,400
	\$ 158,946,571	\$ 6,102,960	\$ 196,001,120	\$ 361,050,651	\$ 34,215,250	\$ 395,265,901

TYPE B DEBT PAYMENTS

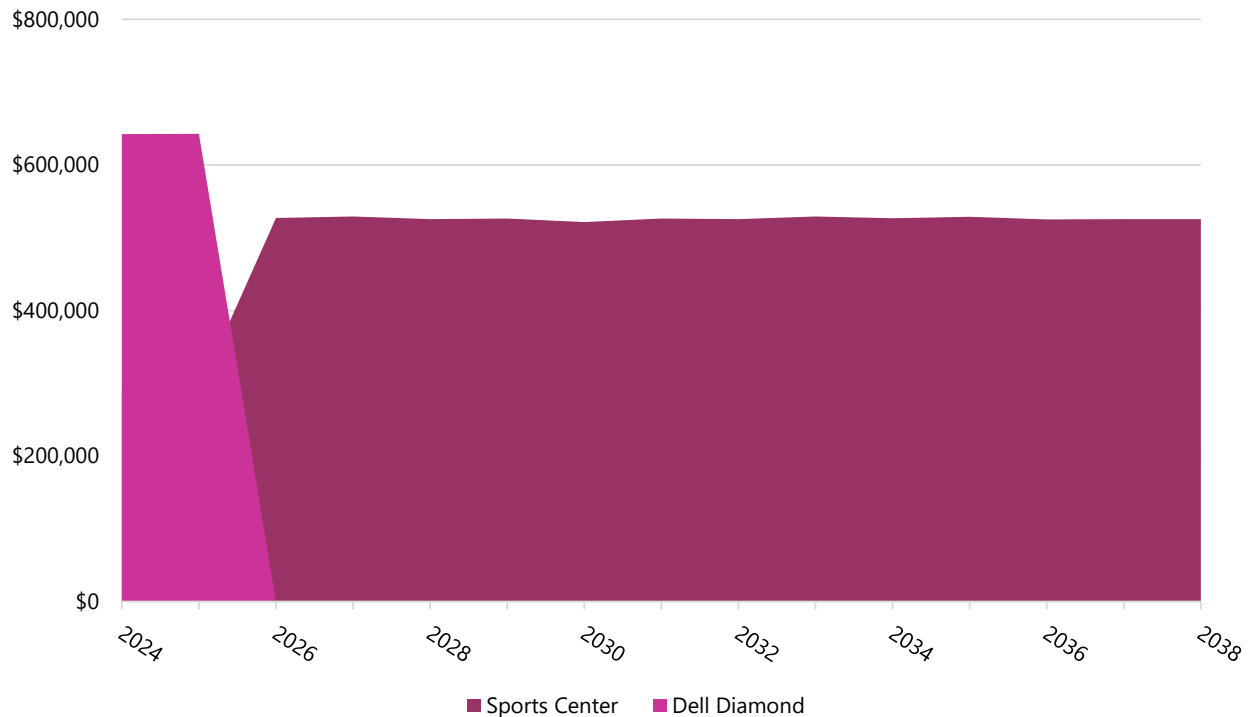
Principal & Interest



Year Ending September 30	SIB Loan Gattis School Segment 3	Self-Supporting Kalahari Debt Requirements	Total Debt Requirements
2024	-	3,061,684	3,061,684
2025	-	3,060,930	3,060,930
2026	1,836,125	3,063,475	4,899,600
2027	1,903,860	3,057,664	4,961,524
2028	1,905,195	3,062,344	4,967,539
2029	1,905,900	3,058,498	4,964,398
2030	1,905,975	2,455,093	4,361,068
2031	1,905,420	2,455,845	4,361,265
2032	1,904,235	2,119,067	4,023,302
2033	1,907,420	2,122,500	4,029,920
2034	1,904,870	2,118,457	4,023,327
2035	1,906,690	2,117,136	4,023,826
2036	1,902,775	2,116,257	4,019,032
2037	1,903,230	2,118,218	4,021,448
2038	1,902,950	2,117,800	4,020,750
2039	1,906,935	2,119,963	4,026,898
2040	1,905,080	2,119,517	4,024,597
2041	1,902,490	2,120,929	4,023,419
2042	1,904,165	2,119,861	4,024,026
2043	-	2,120,403	2,120,403
2044	-	2,123,681	2,123,681
2045	-	1,039,513	1,039,513
2046	-	1,042,825	1,042,825
	\$ 32,313,315	\$ 52,911,656	\$ 85,224,971

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX DEBT PAYMENTS

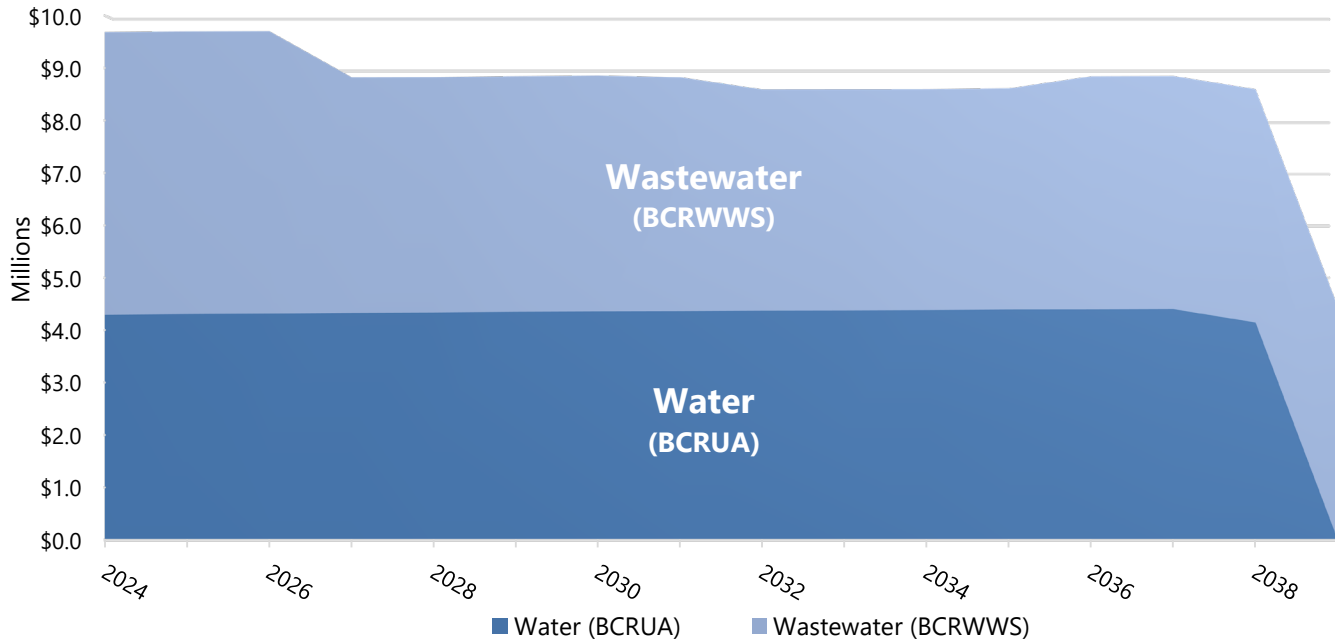
Principal & Interest



Year Ending September 30	Sports Center	Dell Diamond	Total Debt Requirements
2024	292,900	642,300	935,200
2025	289,900	642,600	932,500
2026	527,000	-	527,000
2027	528,900	-	528,900
2028	525,300	-	525,300
2029	526,200	-	526,200
2030	521,600	-	521,600
2031	526,400	-	526,400
2032	525,500	-	525,500
2033	528,900	-	528,900
2034	526,600	-	526,600
2035	528,600	-	528,600
2036	524,900	-	524,900
2037	525,500	-	525,500
2038	525,300	-	525,300
	\$ 7,423,500	\$ 1,284,900	\$ 8,708,400

WATER & WASTEWATER DEBT PAYMENTS

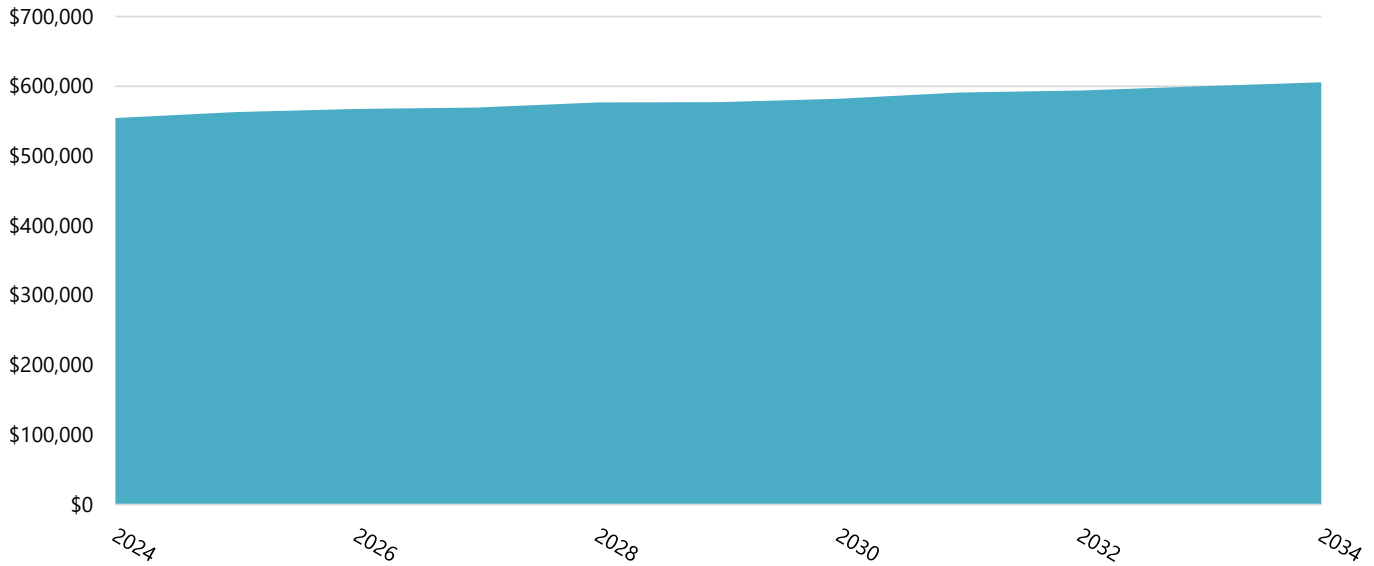
Principal & Interest



Year Ending September 30	BCRUA Water	BCRWWS Wastewater	Total Utility Debt
2024	4,291,375	5,393,750	9,685,125
2025	4,306,521	5,389,450	9,695,971
2026	4,317,380	5,386,700	9,704,080
2027	4,328,871	4,495,450	8,824,321
2028	4,335,925	4,492,575	8,828,500
2029	4,350,929	4,492,950	8,843,879
2030	4,358,233	4,498,800	8,857,033
2031	4,362,115	4,462,175	8,824,290
2032	4,370,761	4,221,175	8,591,936
2033	4,373,920	4,219,525	8,593,445
2034	4,381,608	4,213,725	8,595,333
2035	4,393,467	4,218,125	8,611,592
2036	4,395,067	4,447,125	8,842,192
2037	4,401,104	4,447,113	8,848,217
2038	4,145,750	4,450,300	8,596,050
2039	-	4,446,263	4,446,263
	\$ 65,113,024	\$ 73,275,201	\$ 138,388,225

STORMWATER DEBT PAYMENTS

Principal & Interest



Year Ending September 30	Outstanding Beginning of Year	Interest	Principal	Total Requirements
2024	5,255,000	169,431	385,000	554,431
2025	4,870,000	157,881	405,000	562,881
2026	4,465,000	147,250	420,000	567,250
2027	4,045,000	134,650	435,000	569,650
2028	3,610,000	121,600	455,000	576,600
2029	3,155,000	107,381	470,000	577,381
2030	2,685,000	92,106	490,000	582,106
2031	2,195,000	76,181	515,000	591,181
2032	1,680,000	58,800	535,000	593,800
2033	1,145,000	40,075	560,000	600,075
2034	585,000	20,475	585,000	605,475
		\$ 1,125,831	\$ 5,255,000	\$ 6,380,831

DEPARTMENTS (EXPENDITURES)

City Organization Chart	115
Administration Tab H	116
Communications and Marketing Tab I	119
Arts and Culture (HOT Fund)	123
Community & Neighborhood Services Tab J	126
Finance Tab K	129
Utility Billing (Utility Fund)	133
Fiscal Support	137
Legal Services	138
Fiscal Services	139
Fire Tab L	141
General Services Tab M	145
Human Resources Tab N	149
Information Technology Tab O	152
Library Tab P	155
Parks and Recreation Tab Q	158
Planning and Development Services Tab R	162
Police Tab S	165
Sports Management and Tourism Tab T	
Convention and Visitors Bureau (HOT Fund)	169
Forest Creek Golf Club (Golf Fund)	172
Multipurpose Complex (MPC Fund)	175
Sports Center (SC Fund)	178
Transportation Tab U	181
Utilities and Stormwater Tab V	
Utilities Administration	185
Water	189
Wastewater	193
Stormwater	197
Recycling	200

CITY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



ADMINISTRATION

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	1,814,910	1,869,051	1,946,243	1,960,397	2,096,466	2,106,500
Operating Expenses	141,608	246,058	170,222	373,458	227,759	380,700
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,956,518	\$ 2,115,109	\$ 2,116,464	\$ 2,333,855	\$ 2,324,225	\$ 2,487,200
Expenditure % Change:	1.0%	8.1%	0.1%	10.3%	9.8%	7.0%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 16.38	\$ 17.22	\$ 16.98	\$ 18.10	\$ 18.02	\$ 18.49
FTEs:	10.500	10.500	9.500	10.000	10.000	11.000

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2019/20
- Identified \$78,100 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$15,457 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2021/22

- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2021/22
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$20,150

FY 2022/23

- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2022/23

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

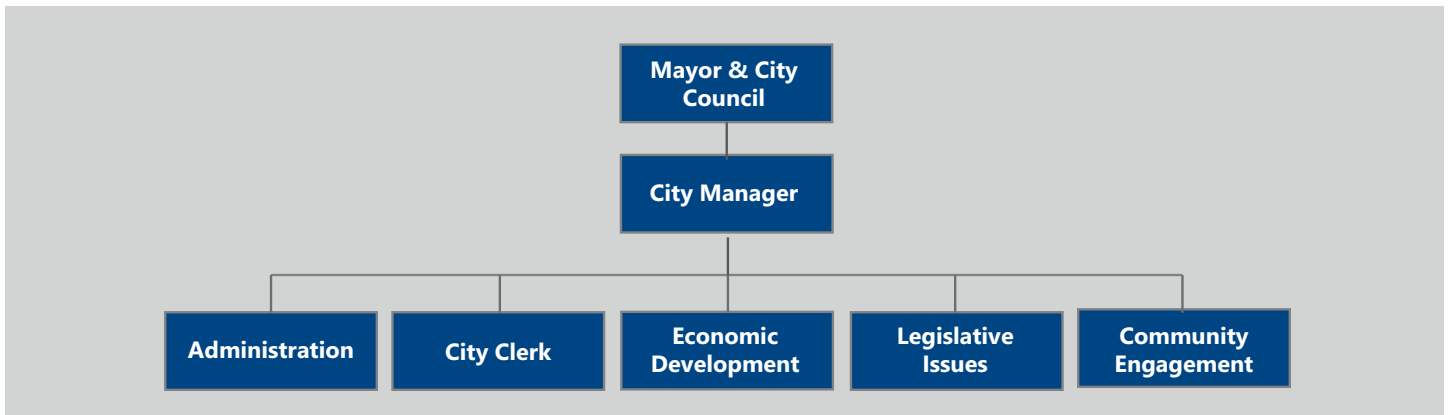
- Add 0.5 FTE to reclass a position to a Open Records Coordinator = \$58,100 (Hire Date: 10/01/23)
- Add 0.5 FTE to reclass an Administrative Support Associate to Full Time = \$41,800 (Hire Date: 10/01/23)

ADMINISTRATION

The Administration Department consists of the Mayor and six Council members, the office of the City Manager and City Clerk. The City of Round Rock is a “council-manager” form of government. The elected City Council enacts local legislation, adopts the annual budget, determines policies, and appoints the City Manager. The City Manager’s Office provides general oversight to the operations and services provided by the City of Round Rock. Internal and external leadership is provided by the City Manager’s Office on a daily basis as they respond to citizens, employees, and peer organizations.

The City Clerk attends Council Meetings and keeps accurate records of all actions taken by the City Council. Maintaining records of deeds, easements, contracts, and other official documents are some of their many functions. Additionally, the Clerk’s office is responsible for the posting of official notices and preparation of the City Council agenda and minutes.

These two bodies, working together, are responsible for the formulation and execution of public policy to meet community needs and assure orderly development in the City. The City Manager’s Office also provides for the general administration of a multi-million-dollar organization providing a full range of municipal services to over 100,000 customers.



VISION

Round Rock is a family-friendly community that is safe and distinctive by design, is recognized as the “Sports Capital of Texas,” major medical and educational destination, has an authentic downtown and, choice of great neighborhoods.

MISSION

Our mission is to provide leadership and foster a culture of high performance, thereby delivering customer value and enhancing public confidence and satisfaction in Round Rock city government.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



ADMINISTRATION

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- In January 2023, the City held the grand opening of the new Round Rock Public Library
- In May 2023, the voters approved the 2023 Bond Package which includes new construction and upgrades to parks, recreation and sports facilities, as well as public safety facilities
- The City of Round Rock conducted the largest cleanup effort in its history with curbside pickup services, drop-off locations and a dashboard to provide updates to the public on the brush collection

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- City staff from many departments will begin to implement and monitor the upcoming bond projects over the next few years.

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

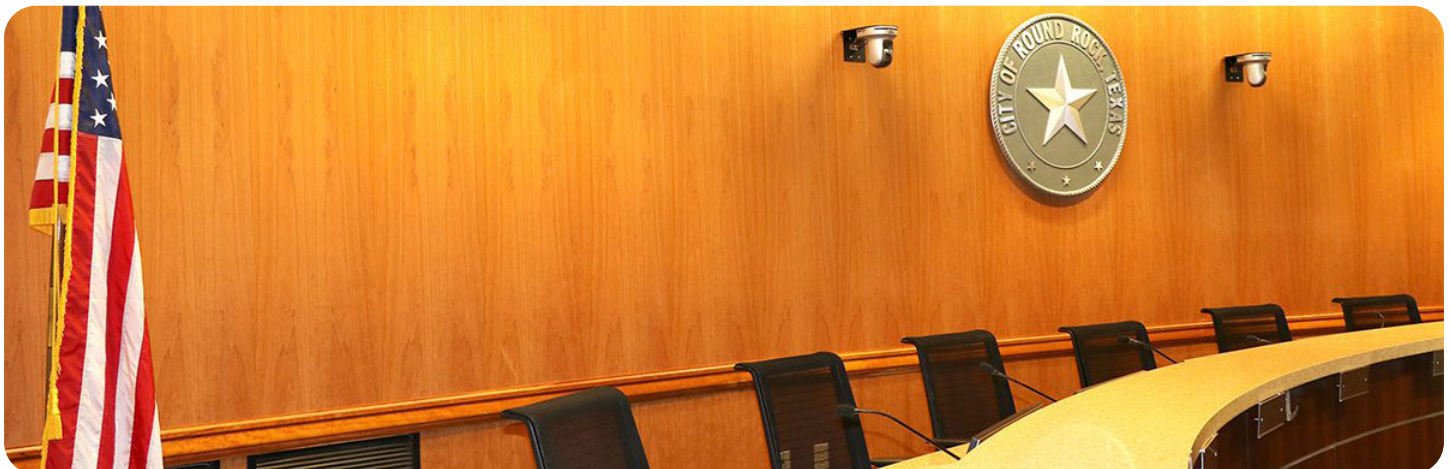
- Add 0.5 FTE to reclass a position to a Open Records Coordinator
- Add 0.5 FTE to reclass an Administrative Support Associate to Full Time

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Monitor new legislation and how it can potentially affect the City's ETJ area and continue to track movement regarding destination-based sales tax.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Agendas Posted	75	103	107	115	110
Public Notices Posted	72	68	82	90	95
Citywide Council Items Processed	370	471	509	530	540
Open Record Requests Processed	1,860	2,210	2,425	2,800	3,100



COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	758,589	792,350	824,695	914,212	900,776	879,500
Operating Expenses	344,921	365,948	416,835	747,244	477,044	646,200
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,103,510	\$ 1,158,298	\$ 1,241,530	\$ 1,666,456	\$ 1,382,820	\$ 1,525,700
Expenditure % Change:	-0.1%	5.0%	7.2%	34.2%	11.4%	10.3%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 9.24	\$ 9.43	\$ 9.96	\$ 12.92	\$ 10.72	\$ 11.34
FTEs:	6.000	6.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2019/20
- Identified \$80,697 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$117,783 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2021/22

- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2021/22
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$119,820

FY 2022/23

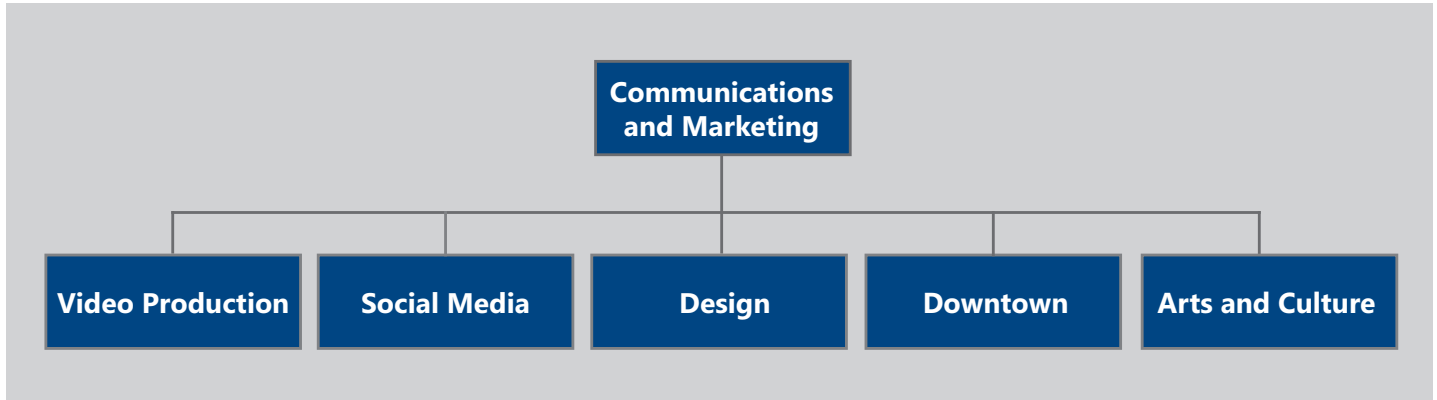
- Increased for Hometown Holiday Lights = \$39,000
- New Library Opening Promotional Materials = \$180,000
- Special Events Program Increased = \$44,380

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- Line Item Increase for Hometown Holiday Lights = \$25,000

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

The Communications and Marketing Department develops internal and external communications and citizen participation initiatives. The department is also responsible for marketing Downtown Round Rock and the Shop the Rock initiative. Emphasis is placed on engaging citizens in an ongoing dialogue about City policies and programs in a manner designed to instill trust and understanding in local decision making. Transparency in government is achieved through use of social media, local access television, newsletters, advertisements, media relations and the city's website, keeping citizens apprised of public forums for citizen involvement. The department serves its internal customers through the employee intranet, newsletter, blogs, and social media. Focus on promoting Downtown Round Rock, the heart of our City, has been a City Council priority since 2010.



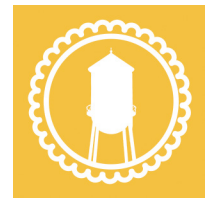
VISION

We communicate openly and honestly about all the things that make Round Rock a great place to live and do business.

MISSION

Our mission is to provide open communication which is vital for city government to build trust with the public and effectively govern. Our purpose is to communicate openly with citizens, employees, the media, public and private organizations, and visitors.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Increased prominence of vertical and short-form video in social media efforts, expanding to include series-based content such as “Your City at Work” — In 2022, vertical videos received over 1.2 million views and 65,000 engagements via Reels
- Led educational communication efforts for the 2023 GO Bond propositions
- Supported outreach efforts on the City’s Transportation Master Plan
- Launched new design for downtownroundrocktexas.com
- Communicated essential information to the public during the February 2023 ice storm and brush pickup efforts
- Won nine statewide awards from the Texas Association of Municipal Information Officers and four national awards from the City-County Communications and Marketing Association, with the City’s photography recognized with a nomination in the “best of the best” Diamond Award category
- Completed multi-year effort to replace audio and video equipment in City Council Chamber with updated technology for streaming video of public meetings
- Implemented Downtown parking signage improvements for consistency
- Supported grand opening celebration of the new Round Rock Public Library
- Designed new Downtown Walking Guide to promote awareness of Round Rock’s heritage
- Created new campaign to promote holiday events in Downtown Round Rock, resulting in 30% increase in traffic to Downtown website over previous year during the campaign period
- Launched enterprise-level Canva account for improved consistency in branding across the organization

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Implementation of new digital media storage solutions to improve workflow and management of video and image files
- Perform website audit to prioritize content and accessibility improvements to roundrocktexas.gov
- Communicate information and engage the public regarding design and construction of projects included in the 2023 GO Bond package
- Research and incorporate artificial intelligence (AI) to improve efficiencies in communicating information to the public

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Line Item Increase for Hometown Holiday Lights

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to create dynamic, compelling content on available platforms, whether they be print or digital, on critical issues like capital projects, transportation challenges, budget and tax rate
- Build and enhance the Downtown brand as the area grows and evolves
- Research omnichannel approaches to communicating information to public with increasingly diverse communication needs and desires

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Roundrocktexas.gov sessions	2.2 M	2.3 M	2.3 M	2.4 M	2.4 M
Roundrocktexas.gov users	1.2 M	1.4 M	1,391,964	1.4 million	1.5 million
Citywide Newsletters Created	35	37	37	37	37
City Facebook Page Inbound Messages and Comments	27,048	37,252	18,446	20,000	20,000
City Social Media Fans (Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)	82,995	145,186	151,352	156,000	160,000
Videos Created	147	84	59	70	80



The Communications and Marketing Department has requested additional funding for Hometown Holiday Lights.

ARTS AND CULTURE (HOT FUND)

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	133,417	126,486	133,510	199,795	212,500	276,200
Operating Expenses	203,662	184,265	254,974	301,081	254,100	344,200
Capital Outlay	-	-	70,000	25,000	18,000	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 337,079	\$ 310,751	\$ 458,484	\$ 525,876	\$ 484,600	\$ 620,400
Expenditure % Change:	21.6%	-7.8%	47.5%	14.7%	5.7%	28.0%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 2.82	\$ 2.53	\$ 3.68	\$ 4.08	\$ 3.76	\$ 4.61
FTEs:	1.000	1.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	3.000

FY 2019/20

- Continuation of Arts programs, marketing and events \$114,000
- Chalk Walk = \$35,000
- Arts and Culture Guide = \$13,000
- Arts Grants = \$20,000
- ArtSpace Improvements = \$25,000
- Art Installations = \$16,000
- Signal Box Art = \$5,000
- Identified \$54,127 in other operating savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$77,481 in other operating savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2021/22

- Added a full-time Arts and Culture Associate = \$18,820
- Started updating the Arts Master Plan = \$70,000
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$77,4

FY 2022/23

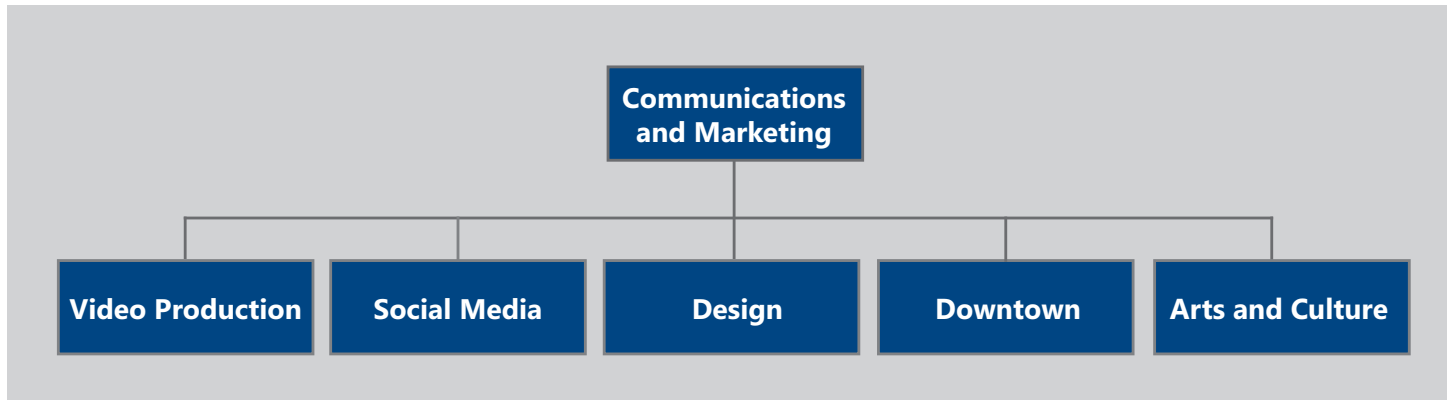
- Continue updating the Arts Master Plan = \$25,000
- Additional line item increase for Arts and Culture programs = \$25,000

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Facility Maintenance Technician = \$49,600 (Hire Date: 02/01/2024)
- Additional line item increase for Arts and Culture Grant = \$40,000

ARTS AND CULTURE (HOT FUND)

The Arts and Culture Division is responsible for implementing the City’s Arts and Culture Master Plan. This office supports the economic development of the community by adding value through the arts. A focus on promoting the heart of our city, Downtown Round Rock, has been a City Council priority since 2010. Arts and culture are important to quality of life, strong communities, and creating a fun and vibrant place to live. The development of arts initiatives involves the coordination with various local art and cultural organizations to promote the vision of the Arts and Culture Master Plan. Arts and Culture is also part of the Round Rock 2030 Comprehensive Plan focusing on quality of life and economic development initiatives.



VISION

Arts, culture, and creativity are essential to the quality of life and economic well-being of Round Rock and fostered through a robust and comprehensive range of programs, services, facilities, activities, and resources. Round Rock Arts and Culture seeks to:

- Engage, educate, and empower people of all ages by expanding access to a variety of arts and cultural opportunities in community settings.
- Contribute to the growth of tourism and overall economic vibrancy of Round Rock.
- Enrich the built environment by integrating public art throughout Round Rock.
- Create a Round Rock Community Arts Center to serve as a central hub for arts, culture, and creativity.

MISSION

To enrich the lives of those who live, work, visit, and create in Round Rock through programs, events, exhibitions, and public art that build community and contribute to the economic and cultural vibrancy of our community.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



ARTS AND CULTURE (HOT FUND)

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- New Round Rock Creates Arts, Culture and Creative Economy Plan
- Expanded Music on Main series with Lunchtime Parklet Performances
- Workshop for arts groups about fundraising and board development
- New canvas murals in the Downtown area
- New stage cover at Prete Plaza

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Increasing funds available for arts, culture and creative economy through grant program
- Hiring new employee to help with special events

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- 1.0 FTE Facility Maintenance Technician
- Additional funding for new Arts and Culture Grant

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

The City of Round Rock is home to more than 2,000 jobs in creative industries with annual earnings of nearly \$24M.1 Arts and cultural nonprofits in Round Rock collectively have revenues of nearly \$2.5M. The reach and impact of RRAC across Round Rock has far exceeded the original recommendations of the 2011 plan. What began as an effort to organize a few events each year to bolster downtown Round Rock and to coordinate activities with Round Rock Arts has grown into a robust office, reaching an audience of more than 200,000 annually.

The four key strategies that emerged from the planning process and community input are:

- Strengthen and expand the arts, culture, and creativity community in Round Rock
- Enhance and support the environment for personal creative expression and participation
- Expand the capacity of the Office of Round Rock Arts and Culture
- Increase Awareness and Visibility of the Arts

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Number of City Arts Events	21	32	87	107	110
City Arts Events Attendance	26,950	35,500	90,500	90,700	100,000
Number of Special Events	4	1	3	3	4
City Special Events Attendance	67,000	60,000	45,000	55,000	60,000
Art Exhibits	19	14	18	18	20
Art Exhibit Attendance	26,000	12,750	24,000	25,000	30,000
Sponsored Arts Events	4	1	3	3	4
Sponsored Arts Events Attendance	37,900	200	35,250	39,250	42,000
Number of Sculptures Displayed	52	40	52	55	60
RR Cares/Virtual Videos	100	24	12	12	12
Total Number of Community Arts Events	100	120	200	224	250
Total Community Arts Event Attendance	188,327	195,000	125,000	128,600	150,000

COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	758,589	792,350	824,695	914,212	900,776	879,500
Operating Expenses	344,921	365,948	416,835	747,244	477,044	646,200
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,103,510	\$ 1,158,298	\$ 1,241,530	\$ 1,666,456	\$ 1,382,820	\$ 1,525,700
Expenditure % Change:	-0.1%	5.0%	7.2%	34.2%	11.4%	10.3%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 9.24	\$ 9.43	\$ 9.96	\$ 12.92	\$ 10.72	\$ 11.34
FTEs:	6.000	6.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000

Note: Community and Neighborhood Services became its own Department in FY 2023. Prior to that, C&NS was part of Planning and Development Services.

FY 2019/20

- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2019/20

FY 2020/21

- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

- Created the Facade and Site Improvement Grant = \$250,000
- Tool Locker for Neighborhood Services = \$115,000
- Mid-year amendment added 2.0 FTEs for Community Enhancement Team

FY 2022/23

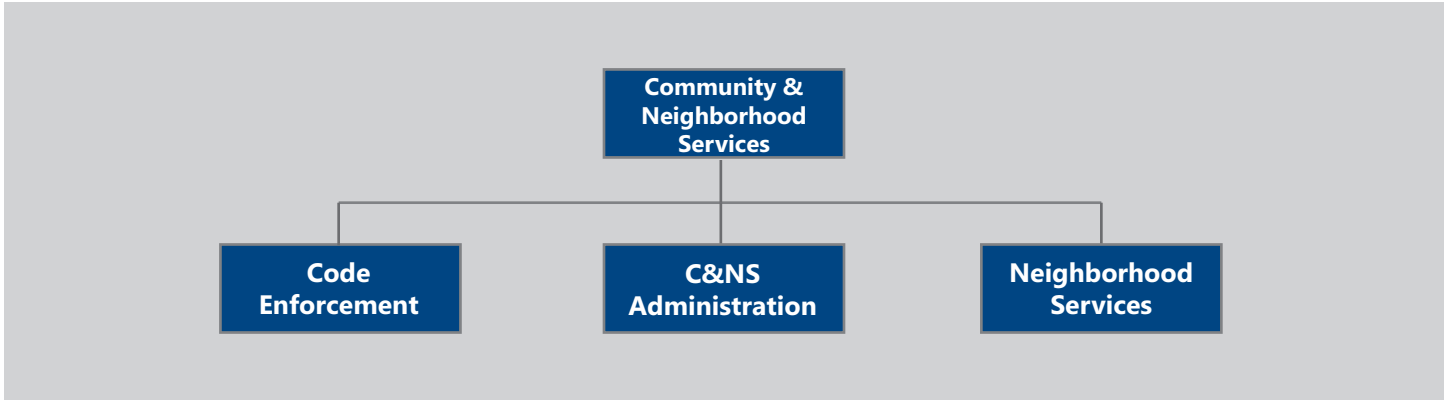
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Code Enforcement Officer = \$82,698

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- Reclass 0.5 FTE from a temporary to permanent Code Enforcement Officer = \$23,000 (Hire Date: 02/01/24)
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Community Enhancement Technician = \$47,200 (Hire Date: 02/01/24)
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Administrative Support Assistant = \$73,800 (Hire Date: 10/01/24)
- Message Boards = \$56,400
- Fence Staining Rebate = \$5,000
- Increase to Line Item for Community Services = \$63,000

COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

The Community and Neighborhood Services Department is responsible for helping ensure quality neighborhoods through physical and social revitalization as well as ensuring property maintenance ordinances are being adhered to. Higher levels of community maintenance and redevelopment along major corridors is also included.



VISION

Round Rock’s neighborhoods and residents are diverse. The Community and Neighborhood Services Department works with residents and neighborhood organizations to help maintain neighborhood aesthetics and property values as well as fostering opportunities where neighbors have an opportunity to bond creating a greater sense of community.

MISSION

The mission of the Community and Neighborhood Services Department is to enhance quality of life in the City of Round Rock by providing residents resources key to enhancing a sense of community, and preserving clean, safe, and desirable neighborhoods.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Winter Storm Response: Neighborhood Services assisted by checking out saws and sharing information to neighborhoods about brush pickup - Code Enforcement and Community Enhancement Technicians spent weeks loading brush by hand in the downtown area
- Commercial Facade and Site Improvement program was approved by Council and two applications for \$100,000 each were also approved
- The Keep Round Rock Beautiful program was granted Silver Star Affiliate status by Keep Texas Beautiful
- The Adopt a Street program went live with 8 one-mile-long road segments being adopted within two weeks
- The new Tool Shed program is in the building phase and is expected to be operational during the fiscal year

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Manage the Tool Shed implementation: this will allow for contactless pickup and drop off of tools borrowed by citizens from the Neighborhood Services team, which will free up staff time and expand the hours of service

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Reclass 0.5 FTE from a temporary to permanent Code Enforcement Officer
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Community Enhancement Technician
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Administrative Support Assistant
- Message Boards
- Fence Staining Rebate
- Increase to Line Item for Community Services

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to create new and innovative programming for neighborhoods
- Reduce litter with a combination of an educational campaign and create community cleanup opportunities available for the citizens to participate in

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Total Bandit Signs	2,776	5,874	3,730	3,500	3,500
Total Notified Code Violations	4,241	5,709	4,161	4,200	4,500
Citizens Attending NS Supported Social Events	1,905	811	1,786	1,700	1,750
Tonnage Removed from Cleanups	129.74	102.58	23.94	65.14	150
Tools checked out	959	410	324	325	500
Pounds of litter collected by Community Enhancement Technicians	-	-	-	1,500	2,000

FINANCE

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	3,774,556	3,714,075	4,115,214	4,544,684	4,555,505	4,889,700
Operating Expenses	153,948	159,873	176,350	231,375	197,063	310,300
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 3,928,504	\$ 3,873,948	\$ 4,291,564	\$ 4,776,059	\$ 4,752,568	\$ 5,200,000
Expenditure % Change:	8.9%	-1.4%	10.8%	11.3%	10.7%	9.4%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 32.88	\$ 31.54	\$ 34.44	\$ 37.04	\$ 36.85	\$ 38.65
FTEs:	40.750	40.750	40.750	40.750	40.750	43.250

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2019/20
- Identified \$119,622 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$107,847 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2021/22

- FY 2021 COVID-19 budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$41,525

FY 2022/23

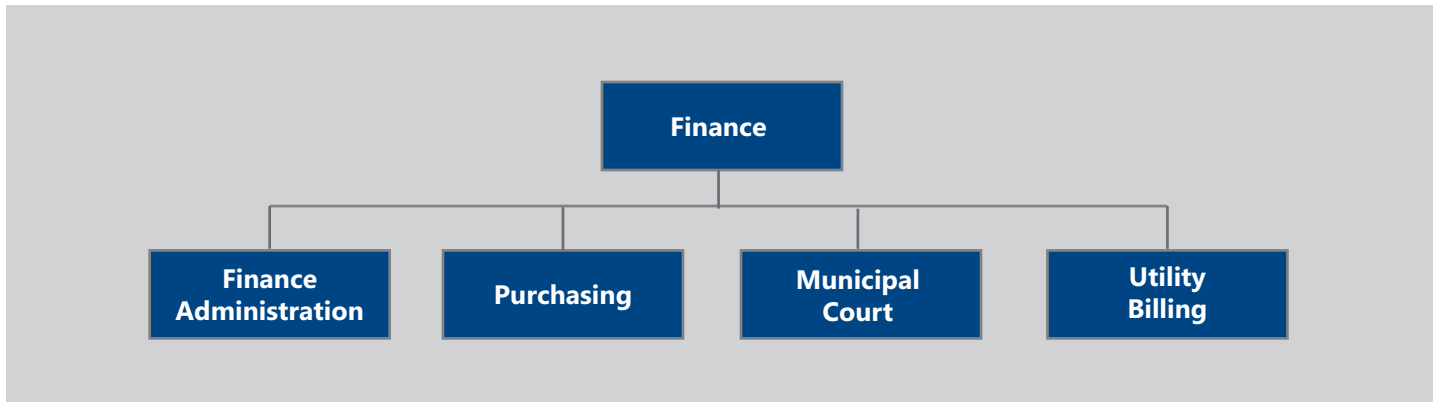
- Purchase and implement Reporting/Compliance software - tracks debt, leases, and subscription based software agreements = \$25,000
- Purchase and implement eProcurement software = \$15,000

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- Add 0.5 FTE as a Contract Specialist = \$86,600 (Hire Date: 10/01/23)
- Add 2.0 FTEs as an Accountant Senior and an Accounting Manager = \$188,500 (Hire Date 02/01/24 & 12/01/23)
- Finance and Community & Neighborhood Services Space Remodel = \$100,000
- Court Software Upgrade = \$60,000

FINANCE

Management responsibility for all the City's financial activity is centralized in the Finance Department. The Chief Financial Officer develops, oversees, and communicates strategic financial planning, the City's financial policies, debt management, and the day-to-day operations of the Finance Department and its divisions. Major areas of responsibility include: 1) Accounting and Treasury, 2) Budget and Analysis, 3) Municipal Court, 4) Purchasing, and 5) Utility Billing. These functions include purchasing of commodities and services; annual budget preparation; long-term financial planning; revenue forecasting; economic development analysis and support; treasury management, payroll, accounts payable, fixed asset reporting, and monitoring capital projects while maintaining accurate and transparent reporting to the citizens of Round Rock.



VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

MISSION

We lead by example, providing encouragement and guidance, with a positive attitude and act as responsible stewards, taking care of resources.

Finance will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on the six Finance Foundations:

Integrity – We are committed to honesty and ethics

Compassion and Support – We display empathy by seeking to understand each other and our customers

Resourcefulness – We strive for efficiency through innovation

Respect – We treat others how we would want to be treated

Teamwork – We encourage a collaborative environment through communication and support.

Service Excellence – We go the extra mile to solve problems and achieve positive outcomes

We lead by example, providing encouragement and guidance, with a positive attitude and act as responsible stewards, taking care of resources.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FINANCE

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Continued deployment of electronic signatures (AdobeSign) for contracting and implementation of electronic bid module (Bonfire) for solicitations.
- Successful bond election for the construction of Public Safety, Parks and Recreation, and Sports Management and Tourism facilities.
- Improved financial responsibility by capping sales tax revenue reported in the General Fund to 45% of total expenses, limiting exposure to significant economic impacts.
- Awarded the Triple Crown by the Government Finance Officers Association for the fourth straight year, recognizing the City for receiving all three GFOA awards for fiscal year 2022 – the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Award, Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, and the Popular Annual Financial Reporting Award.

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Addition of one new contract specialist for the purchasing team to enhance contract management and monitoring capabilities.
- Addition of a Senior Accountant and an Accounting Manager to support the significant increase in project and construction programs throughout the City, including the voter approved 2023 bond programs.
- Reconfigure of Business Center 2nd floor to accommodate additional staff for both Finance and Neighborhood Services departments.
- Upgrade Municipal Court software from Incode to Municipal Justice 10. After using the same software for over 10 years, the upgraded to a web-based version will provide better processes, functionality, and reporting.

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Contract Specialist (0.5 FTE)
- CIP Accountant
- CIP Accounting Manager
- Finance Space Remodel
- Court Software Upgrade

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Additional Purchaser FTE, depending on department needs.

FINANCE

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Accounts Payable Payments Processed	9,821	9,472	10,546	11,000	12,000
Payroll Payments Processed	41,382	42,573	32,130	34,000	36,000
Numbers of Purchase Orders Processed	1,371	1,359	1,489	1,600	1,700
Court Cases Filed	12,077	8,274	9,134	8,500	9,000
Courtroom Appearances	4,301	2,373	2,784	2,550	2,650



Round Rock Municipal Court Room

UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS (UTILITY FUND)

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	1,007,615	1,029,438	1,098,768	1,275,622	1,196,862	1,379,300
Operating Expenses	927,440	993,005	1,017,587	1,068,240	1,019,550	1,124,300
Capital Outlay	-	25,246	-	-	-	43,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,935,055	\$ 2,047,689	\$ 2,116,355	\$ 2,343,862	\$ 2,216,412	\$ 2,546,600
Expenditure % Change:	-0.3%	5.8%	3.4%	10.7%	4.7%	14.9%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 16.20	\$ 16.67	\$ 16.98	\$ 18.18	\$ 17.19	\$ 18.93
FTEs:	17.000	17.000	17.000	17.000	17.000	17.500

FY 2019/20

- Customer Service Rep (1.0 FTE) was added to help with longer processing times due to the new software
- Scheduled line item budget increased for computer maintenance contracts and bank service fees \$90,600
- Identified \$33,200 in other operating savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- No new programs or notable additions requested for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

- No new programs or notable additions requested for FY 2021/22

FY 2022/23

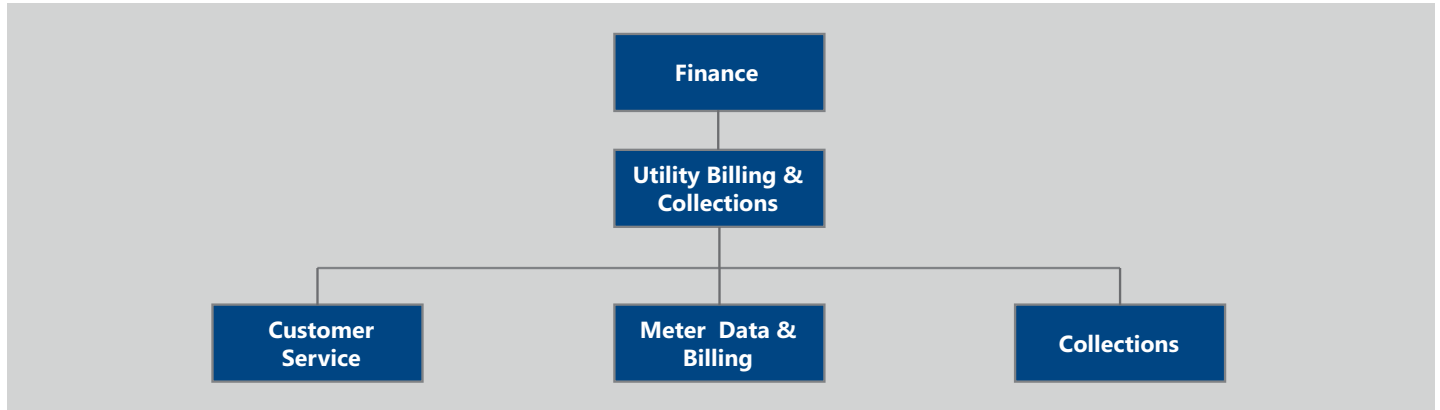
- Remodel Utility Billing Office to provide better workflow for call center and more technology-focused customer support = \$150,000

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- UB Software for Electronic Work Orders = \$25,000
- Add 0.5 FTE as a Customer Service Representative = \$20,300
- Phase 2 of the UB Renovation = \$18,000

UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS (UTILITY FUND)

Utility Billing Division serves an integral part within the Finance Department and is responsible for the accounting, billing, and collection of all customer water, sewer, storm water, and garbage accounts; connecting and disconnecting services; and helping the residents of Round Rock.



VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

MISSION

We lead by example, providing encouragement and guidance, with a positive attitude and act as responsible stewards, taking care of resources.

Finance will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on the six Finance Foundations:

Integrity – We are committed to honesty and ethics

Compassion and Support – We display empathy by seeking to understand each other and our customers

Resourcefulness – We strive for efficiency through innovation

Respect – We treat others how we would want to be treated

Teamwork – We encourage a collaborative environment through communication and support.

Service Excellence – We go the extra mile to solve problems and achieve positive outcomes

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS (UTILITY FUND)

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Launched the new Utility Billing Customer Portal
 - The new portal has improved our customers' experience through convenience, simplicity, and innovation offering more ways to connect with customers through their preferred payment channels and modernize billing and payments experience to drive customer adoption of more automated, self-serve payment options
 - Greater visibility on the back end of our systems with Agent Dashboard managing and monitoring customers' payments, set up auto-pay, add customer accounts, send out bill reminders, view detailed reports, and have the availability of real-time analytics
 - Water Consumption Features
- Customer Service Surveys: Maintained a 4.66 out of 5 average customer satisfaction rating with new customers
- Completed Phase 1 of the Utility Billing Renovation
- Completed Winter Averaging 2023

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Develop e-Learning library to enhance customer service, improve knowledge retention, and target training gaps
- Grow the number of e-bills, autopay, and customer registrations on the customer portal
- Increase awareness of the self-service options on the customer through targeted outreach programs
- Standardize billing processes and establish best practices
- Continue customer-centric focus while leveraging technology enhancements and data analytics to simplify customer interactions, i.e., making payments, water consumption data, service applications, and electronic service orders.

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Utility Billing Software – Electronic Work Orders
- Customer Service Representative (0.5 FTE)
- Phase 2 UB Breakroom Renovation


FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to reorganize the Utility Billing Division to align duties with each position and help meet the changing business needs of the department
- Build an internal engagement campaign and discover new ways to serve our customers through customer responsiveness metrics
- Provide ongoing internal and external training and leadership development to promote a sustainable workforce
- Be recognized for outstanding customer service and billing by a national/state/local body.

UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS (UTILITY FUND)

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Customer Service Contacts	40,376	52,899	52,952	54,000	55,000
Service Orders	14,237	17,488	15,172	15,500	16,000
Active Customers	35,977	36,600	37,324	38,000	38,750
Consumption Billed	10.47B	10.54B	12.5B	12.75B	13B
Dollars Billed	\$68.3M	\$68.2M	\$73.2M	\$74.6M	\$76M
Collection Rate	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%



Welcome

Email Address

Password [Forgot Password](#)






☐ Remember Me [Problem Signing In](#)


Sign In

or

Register


What can we help you find?

 Pay Bill
  Service Turn On/Off
  Outages
  Conservation
  Report Water Waste




Water Flow Sensor Rebate

Water flow sensing devices record your water use and identify potential leaks at your property and alert you to unu...



Check Your Toilets for Leaks

A leaky toilet is the most common cause of high water use inside a house. What causes the problem is the to...



Go n Grow Plant Sale

Want a beautifully landscaped yard that thrives season after season, but not sure where to start? You aren't alone...

Utility Billing Payment Portal

FISCAL SUPPORT AND LEGAL SERVICES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	-	32,632	3,025	12,526	-	3,005,800
Operating Expenses	4,126,625	4,171,690	3,569,213	3,798,613	3,587,924	4,981,000
Legal Expenses	1,136,825	1,098,003	1,599,380	1,775,000	1,774,982	1,775,000
Capital Outlay	-	11,569	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 5,263,450	\$ 5,313,894	\$ 5,171,618	\$ 5,586,139	\$ 5,362,906	\$ 9,761,800
Expenditure % Change:	28.4%	1.0%	-2.7%	8.0%	3.7%	82.0%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 44.06	\$ 43.26	\$ 41.50	\$ 43.32	\$ 41.59	\$ 72.56
FTEs:	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

History

- Operating expenses include social service funding, tax district and tax collection expenses, power and light, professional services, Economic Development payments, and City Manager Contingency
- The Legal Department includes the contract for City Attorney and all other outside counsel services required for the General Fund Departments and projects

FY 2019/20

- Funding for pay raises and market adjustments for FY 2019/20
- Minimum pay rate adjustments \$1,000,000
- Identified \$761,086 to transfer out for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Funding for pay raises and market adjustments for FY 2020/21
- Identified \$994,862 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2021/22

- Funding for pay raises and market adjustments for FY 2021/22
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$40,000

FY 2022/23

- Funding for pay raises and market adjustments for FY 2022/23
- Increase to Social Services funding = \$35,000

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- Funding for pay raises and market adjustments for FY 2023/24

See detailed breakout of Legal Service expenses on next page and a detailed description of what is included in Fiscal Support Services for FY 2023/24 on the following page.

LEGAL SERVICES DETAIL

Supplemental Information for Proposed 2023-24 Budget

Legal Fees Paid by Fund and Vendor

		FY 2023 YTD	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2019 Actual
	Vendor					
	Cary L Bovey	-	936	-	-	3,237
	City of Coppell	-	-	-	39,678	-
	Ryan Law Firm		96,219	-	-	-
	Bourland Law Firm PC	259,665	284,221	96,416	111,270	-
	Knolle, Holcomb, Callahan & Taylor	-	595	4,313	25,892	-
	McCreary Veselka Bragg & Allen PC ¹	64,974	101,726	114,612	9,058	96,135
	Paul Hornsby & Company	4,763	13,733	18,061	162,975	210,514
	Sheets & Crossfield	904,907	1,192,228	1,157,008	1,156,257	1,090,214
	Wright Watson & Associates LLC		876			
	Taylor, Olson, Adkins Sralla & Elam	-	-	-	117	1,293
	General Fund Legal Expenses	1,234,309	1,690,533	1,390,410	1,505,247	1,401,392
Utility Fund	Sheets & Crossfield	270,493	325,266	423,766	267,721	221,366
Utility Fund	Herrera & Associates	229,370	284,816	95,071	246,998	239,578
Utility Fund	Paul Hornsby & Company	14,000	-	-	-	-
Type B	Sheets & Crossfield	179,591	110,370	203,147	186,066	271,628
Type B	Paul Hornsby & Company	114,700	81,703	61,387	-	-
Type B	Knolle, Holcomb, Callahan & Taylor	-	-	1,275	-	-
HOT - CVB	Sheets & Crossfield	970	-	1,853	3,487	5,238
HOT - Sports Center	Sheets & Crossfield	5,041	2,995	495	2,048	2,319
Multipurpose Complex	Sheets & Crossfield	3,970	5,090	3,825	6,795	4,635
	Other Funds Legal Expenses	818,136	810,239	790,819	713,114	744,763
Total City-Wide Legal Expenses - Actuals		2,052,444	2,500,772	2,181,229	2,218,361	2,146,156
Total City-Wide Legal Expenses - Budget		2,243,136	2,235,239	2,215,819	2,138,114	2,169,763
Total City-Wide Legal Expenses - % of Budget		91.5%	111.9%	98.4%	103.8%	98.9%

Professional Services Fees Paid by Fund and Vendor

		FY 2023 YTD	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2019 Actual
	Vendor					
	Julianne Acevedo ²	-	9,750	39,000	39,000	38,250
	John Kroll (HMWK, LLC) ³	50,050	60,101	57,000	36,000	22,060
	Randy C Cain ²	105,000	116,250	87,000	87,000	85,750
	General Fund Professional Services Expenses	155,050	186,101	183,000	162,000	146,060
Total City-Wide Professional Services Expenses - Actuals		155,050	186,101	183,000	162,000	146,060
Total City-Wide Professional Services Expenses - Budget		325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000
Total City-Wide Professional Services Expenses - % of Budget		47.7%	57.3%	56.3%	49.8%	44.9%

Notes:

- 1 - Municipal Court fine collections. Pass through cost paid by defendants.
- 2 - Legislative and Lobby services
- 3 - Legislative and Lobby services on sales tax

FISCAL SUPPORT DETAIL

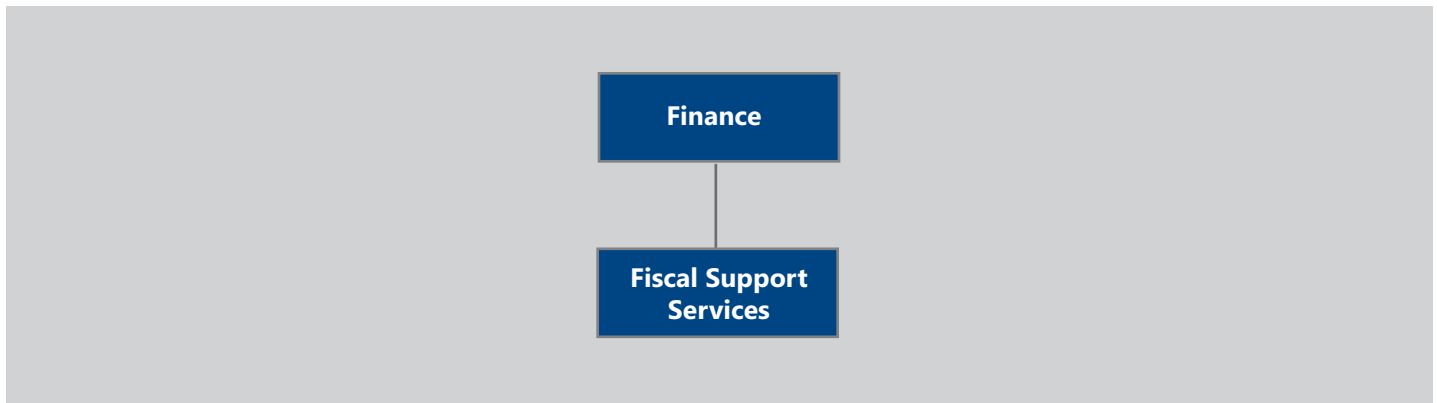
FY 2024 Fiscal Support Services

Description	Amount
Personnel Services	
Non-Public Safety Salary Adjustments	\$ 3,005,800
Total Personnel Services	\$ 3,005,800
Operating Expenses	
Social Service Funding	225,000
Intergovernmental Charges (TCAD, WCAD, Wilco Health District, etc.)	646,000
Insurance - General Liability	450,000
City Manager's Contingency	1,756,100
Economic Development Payments (Dell, Emerson, Phlur, Ruby Hotel)	1,225,000
Dues & Fees (NLC, CAMPO, TML, etc.)	44,900
Investment Advisory Services	75,000
External Audit Services	108,100
Sales Tax Consultant & Services	190,000
Strategic Planning Services	40,000
Miscellaneous Expenses	220,900
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 4,981,000
Legal Services	\$ 1,775,000
Grand Total	\$ 9,761,800

FISCAL SUPPORT AND LEGAL SERVICES

The Fiscal Support Services section of the budget provides funding for general government expenditures that are not allocable to any specific department. Due to the general, strictly financial nature of the Department's charge, oversight of the Fiscal Support Services Department's activities is the responsibility of the City's Finance Department.

The Legal Services Department consists of the appointed City Attorney, the special counsel for the Ethics Commissions, and other outside attorneys retained from time to time to represent the City in specific matters.



VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

MISSION

The mission of the Fiscal Support Services Department is to provide general financial monitoring, oversight, and support to the City of Round Rock for all expenditures that are not allocable to any specific department.

MAJOR BUSINESS FUNCTIONS

Fiscal Support Services is a support department for the General Fund. This purely fiscal responsibility center captures expenditures associated with non-allocable costs for general fund related items. Examples of expenditures include various utility and maintenance costs for City Hall and Business Center and general fund department's expenditure items such as taxes and insurance. Finally, funding is also provided for not-for-profit social service agencies, compensation consultants, legislative lobbying, and City participation in state and national organizations such as the Texas Municipal League and the National League of Cities.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FIRE

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	21,640,595	23,923,015	25,339,589	29,534,180	30,540,235	31,503,100
Operating Expenses	1,837,955	1,947,397	2,454,962	3,189,843	2,175,481	3,718,500
Capital Outlay	-	-	132,877	223,602	227,319	885,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 23,478,550	\$ 25,870,412	\$ 27,927,428	\$ 32,947,625	\$ 32,943,035	\$ 36,106,600
Expenditure % Change:	-0.9%	10.2%	8.0%	18.0%	18.0%	9.6%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 196.53	\$ 210.62	\$ 224.11	\$ 255.49	\$ 255.46	\$ 268.37
FTEs:	163.000	163.000	181.000	187.000	187.000	194.000
No. Sworn FTEs	153.000	155.000	159.000	165.000	165.000	171.000

FY 2021/22

- Creation of a Community Risk Reduction/Crisis Response Unit (CRR)/(CRU) Team = \$2,000,000
- Vehicles and equipment for CRR/CRU = \$799,000 (will be offset by reimbursements from ARPA funds)
- Operating budget increase = \$250,000
- Public Safety Equipment Fund increase = \$150,000
- PSTC Field Technician (1 FTE) for training prop maintenance = \$43,367
- 3 FTEs added Fire Training/Education Specialists = \$227,780
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$72,000
- Collaborative project with IT and Police Departments to procure a new Public Safety Public Safety CAD/RMS System

FY 2022/23

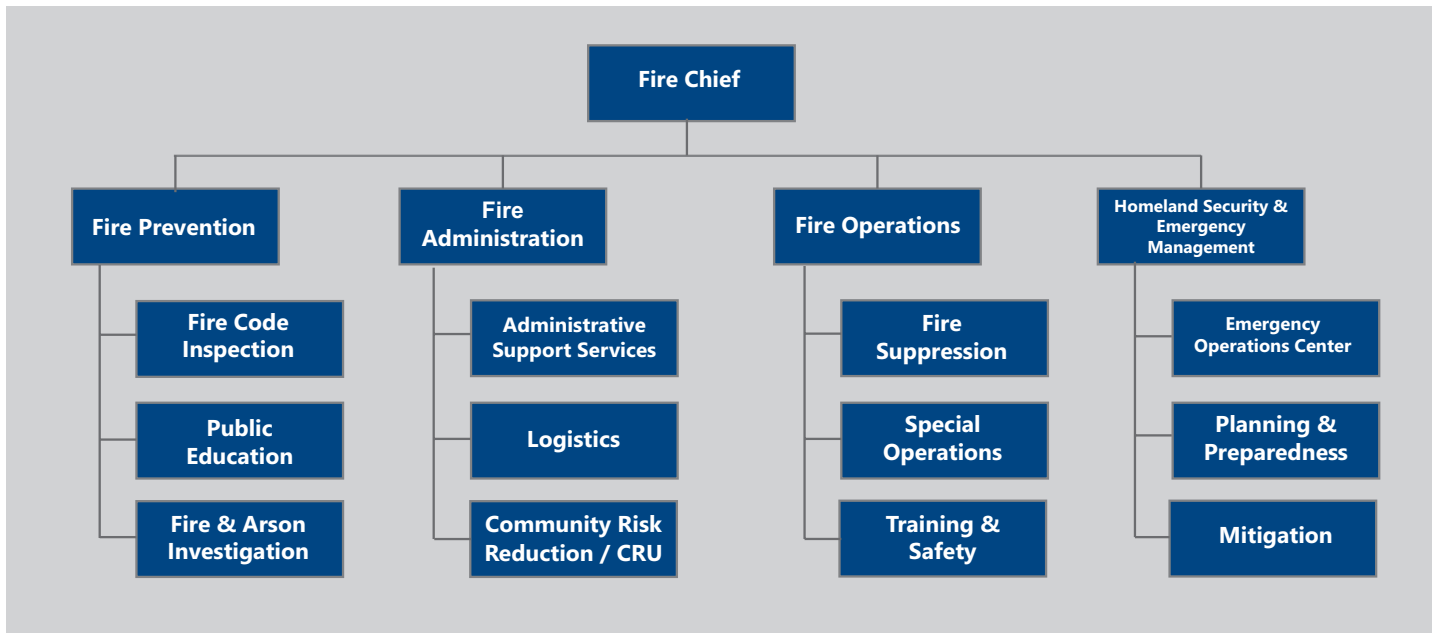
- Facilities Improvements for Fire Stations #3 and #7 = \$284,000
- Add 6.0 FTEs for Squad Staff = \$1,417,612
- Operating Budget Increase = \$100,000
- New Hire Fire Academy = \$59,500
- CRU Patient Software = \$60,000
- Increase in Overtime for Suppression = \$74,000
- Increase in Overtime for CRU = \$40,500
- Central Fire Admin Building - Feasibility Study = \$200,000

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- Add 6.0 FTEs for Squad Staff = \$1,128,900 (Hire Date: 7/1/24)
- Hazard Mitigation Consultant = \$60,000
- Operative IQ Phase 2 = \$25,000
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Fire Reduction Support Technician = \$224,300 (Hire Date: 11/1/23)
- Incumbent Physical Ability Test = \$24,000
- Dual Certified Rescue/Wildland PPE = \$140,000
- Technical Rescue Package = \$46,700
- Prevention Vehicle = \$78,800
- Wildland Package = \$24,900
- Various Operating Increases = \$433,700

FIRE

The Round Rock Fire Department provides many services to our citizens and visitors such as emergency response, fire prevention, public education, community outreach, and disaster preparedness planning for our community. The Department's guiding strategic goals are: Operational Excellence, Team Health, Safety and Success, Forward Learning, and Community Involvement. These foundational tenants create a resilient service delivery that is capable of adapting to our community needs. Our department relies on the support of many other city departments to be able to deliver the quality of service the community has come to expect. We continue our commitment of being part of the Round Rock team in serving our community.



VISION

To make a measurable difference in our community accomplished through excellent and compassionate service delivery.

MISSION

"We Care."

This simple statement encompasses our everyday service to the citizens and visitors of our great City. Through this foundational mission, we deliver the highest level of fire suppression, emergency medical, fire prevention and disaster management services.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FIRE

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Programming for construction of Vizcaya Fire Station
- Programming for construction of the Northeast Fire Station
- Construction started on the new Fire Station #1
- Feasibility study started on Central Fire Admin building for relocation of the Fire Chief's Office, Fire Administration, Homeland Security and Emergency Management, Fire Logistics, and the Fire Fleet Workshop
- Hired 19 Cadets to attend the first Fire Academy with certified and uncertified firefighters to fulfill our ongoing personnel needs
- Delivery of the new Squad 2
- Delivery of the new Engine 5
- New ballistic vests and helmets on front-line units
- 10 FD personnel in paramedic school
- Maintained continuity of operations during the major winter storm Mara
- Crisis Response Unit maintained 24-hour coverage during winter storm Mara
- Placed Crisis Response Unit's new Tahoes in service
- Awarded the Federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health Administration Grant
- Purchase of software for the Crisis Response Unit to enhance collaboration among first responders and social services
- Multiple Crisis Response Unit personnel recognized in their field and represented the City by speaking at conferences, webinars, and events
- Implementation of Compliance Engine, a software to assist with compliance for fire protection systems
- Training and implementation of City Works, citywide software for occupancy management
- Personnel deployed as part of Texas Task Force 1 for Hurricane Ian
- Personnel deployed in Texas through TIFMAS for multiple events during the spring fire season
- Recommended amendments to Animal Housing/Care ordinance and amendments were adopted by City Council
- Hosted two Big Rig Rescue classes due to overwhelming response from departments throughout the US

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Take delivery of the replacements for Engine 6 and Engine 7
- Work with General Services on the master plan for Fire Department Administrative building
- Order replacement for the supplied air trailer, capable of supporting Kalahari's FARS system
- Move into the new Station 1

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Squad Staffing (6.0 FTEs)
- Hazard Mitigation Consultant Contract
- Operative IQ Phase 2
- Fire Reduction Support Tech (1.0 FTE)
- Incumbent Physical Ability Test
- Dual-Certified Rescue/Wildland PPE
- Technical Rescue Package #1
- Prevention Vehicle

FIRE

- Wildland Package #3
- Fire Administration – Various Line-Item Increases
- Fire Central – Various Line-Item Increases
- Training Division – Vending & Food Services and Office Supplies Increases
- New Hire Academy – Various Line-Item Increases
- Prevention Division – Supplies and Equipment Increase
- Public Safety Training Center – Vending & Food Services Increase

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Take delivery of the replacements for Rescue 2 and Quint 9
- Continue to send Firefighters to Paramedic School and adjust staffing on apparatus to offer ALS care on all Fire Department apparatus
- Identify areas in the City that have an extended response time, locate and purchase available land to close response time gaps
- Monitor population growth and density
- Continuously monitor and adjust response needs to meet the demand of a growing population
- Occupy 2 new stations due to the bond passing
- PSTC build out with the passing of the Public Safety bond

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Total Calls	12,189	12,700	14,876	15,756	17,000
Total Unit Responses	15,950	16,500	19,836	20,850	22,000
Total Number of EMS Incidents	6,386	6,600	7,937	8,028	9,000
Total Number of Motor Vehicle Incidents	735	850	800	572	650
Hours of Fire Training	33,484	20,000	5,752	6,472	6,472
Hours of EMS Training	1,730	1,900	2,788	2,160	2,160
Hours of Fire Training at the PSTC	3,000	5,000	1,134	1,248	1,248
New Construction Inspected	3,300	3,183	2,228	1,473	2,500
Existing Construction Inspected	3,689	3,077	2,751	2,879	2,800
Public Education Number of Events	-	8	34	38	40



GENERAL SERVICES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	4,210,717	4,178,197	4,392,510	5,432,589	5,275,441	6,032,800
Operating Expenses	1,008,289	1,117,293	1,286,517	2,349,096	2,094,251	3,011,000
Capital Outlay	19,290	6,493	229,951	20,000	22,194	165,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 5,238,296	\$ 5,301,983	\$ 5,908,978	\$ 7,801,685	\$ 7,391,886	\$ 9,208,800
Expenditure % Change:	6.5%	1.2%	11.4%	32.0%	25.1%	24.6%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 43.85	\$ 43.17	\$ 47.42	\$ 60.50	\$ 57.32	\$ 68.45
FTEs:	53.000	55.000	56.000	61.500	61.500	65.500

History

- Funding is provided annually from GSFC funds in the amount of \$750,000 for facility maintenance and improvements. Increased to \$1,000,000 starting in FY 2023.

FY 2021/22

- 1.0 FTE added as a Downtown Facility Maintenance Tech = \$44,267
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$21,720

FY 2022/23

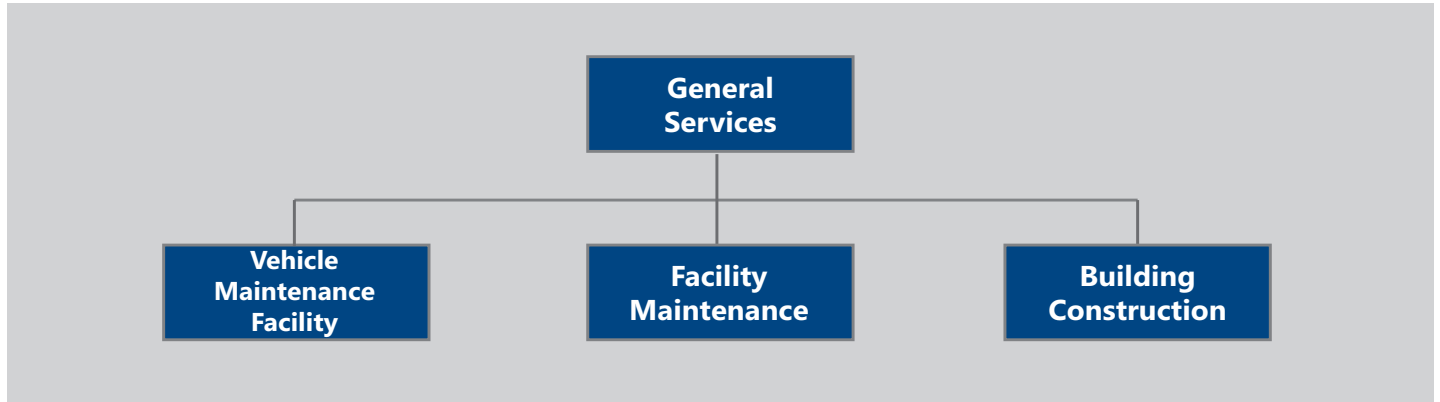
- Added 1.0 FTE as a Public Safety Mechanic for Fire Department = \$63,258
- Added 2.0 FTEs as Custodians for new Library = \$129,815
- Added 1.0 FTE as a Custodian for Police Department = \$43,843
- Added 1.0 FTE as a Public Safety Mechanic for Police Department = \$63,258
- Increased line items for Building Construction and Facility Maintenance = \$33,000
- Design started in FY 2023 for existing Library remodel = \$10,000,000

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Custodial Supervisor = \$130,100 (Hire Date: 10/01/23)
- Add 1.0 FTEs as Facility Maintenance Technician = \$79,100 (Hire Date: 10/01/23)
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Parts Specialist = \$48,800 (Hire Date: 02/01/24)
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Project Manager = \$127,100 (Hire Date: 10/01/23)
- Lifetime Oil Filters and Filter Washer = \$110,000 (Hire Date: 02/01/24)
- Generator for Public Safety Training Center = \$2,002,500
- Various increases for Line Items = \$41,000

GENERAL SERVICES

General Services is responsible for overseeing the fleet operations, building construction, and the repair and maintenance of the City's facilities. The Vehicle Maintenance Facility provides maintenance and repair of the City's vehicle fleet and equipment. The Building Construction Division handles all remodels and new construction. Facility Maintenance is responsible for repairs, maintenance, and custodial duties for most City buildings.



VISION

To be a leader and provide exceptional customer service.

MISSION

To provide a quality and safe environment for our customers and employees, by demonstrating world-class stewardship of our physical assets.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- City of Round Rock Public Library Construction Completion
- Griffith Remodel and Paseo Design and Construction Started
- Fire Station 1 Design Completion and Construction Started
- PD Exterior Upgrades
- PD Locker Rooms
- Rock Care Wellness Center Design and Construction
- City Hall Parking Garage Repairs
- Utility Billing Remodel
- Water Treatment Plant Storefront and Window Replacement
- Sports Center 2 Design Started
- McConico LED Conversion

GENERAL SERVICES

- Tool Lending Lockers
- Vehicle Maintenance HVAC complete change out
- PSTC Shooting Range Sink
- Fire Station #7 Repaint
- CMRC Boiler Replacement
- CMRC Racquetball Walls and Court
- CRMC Storm Repairs
- Intermodal Fence and Camera Installation
- Purchase of New Key Management Software
- Rock Care Repairs
- RABB House LED Conversion
- Burn Tower Light Replacement
- Police Department Gate Operator Replacement
- Water Treatment Plant Elevator Replacement
- Heritage House Repairs
- Added eleven SUVs for Fire to support of the City Crisis Response Unit
- Off road fuel delivery truck

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Fire Station 1 Construction Completion
- Dell Diamond MLB Standards Construction
- City Hall Elevator Upgrade
- PD Landscape
- Sports Center 2 Construction Started
- Car sharing program

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Custodial Supervisor = \$130,100
- Add 1.0 FTEs as Facility Maintenance Technician = \$79,100
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Parts Specialist = \$48,800
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Project Manager = \$127,100
- Lifetime Oil Filters and Filter Washer = \$110,000
- Generator for Public Safety Training Center = \$2,002,500
- Various increases for Line Items = \$41,000
- Increases to Building Construction and Facilities Maintenance line items

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Dell Diamond MLB Standards Construction Completion
- Fire Station 10
- Fire Station 11
- Bob Bennett Phases 2-3
- Public Safety Training Center Phase 2
- Multipurpose Sports Complex Expansion
- Clay Madsen Remodel and Expansion
- Rock N' River Expansion

GENERAL SERVICES

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Facility Maintenance Work Orders	3,192	3,040	2,617	3,241	3,500
City Buildings Maintained	61	61	62	63	64
Facilities Trade/Service Contracts	15	12	15	28	30
Facilities Goods Contracts	4	4	4	4	5
Generators Maintained	29	29	29	29	30
Fleet Service/Goods Contracts	20	23	25	28	30
City Vehicle/Equipment Owned	1,598	1,665	1,600	1,700	1,725
Vehicle Maintenance Work Orders	4,980	4,655	4,700	4,765	4,800
Fuel Used (Gallons)	368,525	370,985	370,000	380,000	390,000
New City Buildings Under Construction	1	1	1	1	3



Construction of the new Fire Station 1 located off E. Old Settlers Blvd.

HUMAN RESOURCES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	1,260,817	1,306,620	1,451,813	1,676,778	1,710,191	1,727,300
Operating Expenses	132,962	143,194	234,916	281,180	212,703	277,400
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,393,779	\$ 1,449,814	\$ 1,686,729	\$ 1,957,958	\$ 1,922,894	\$ 2,004,700
Expenditure % Change:	3.7%	4.0%	16.3%	16.1%	14.0%	4.3%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 11.67	\$ 11.80	\$ 13.54	\$ 15.18	\$ 14.91	\$ 14.90
FTEs:	13.000	13.000	14.000	14.000	14.000	14.000

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions were requested for FY 2019/20
- Identified \$77,200 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$36,513 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2021/22

- 1.0 FTE added as an Human Resources Assistant = \$67,691
- Set up Promotional Assessment Centers for the Fire Department = \$15,000
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$37,600

FY 2022/23

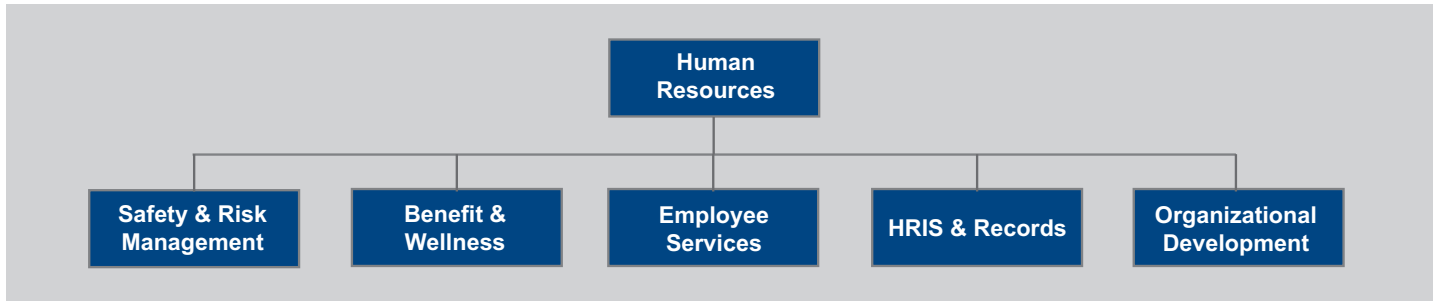
- No new programs or notable additions were requested for FY 2022/23

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- NEOGov Enhancements - \$27,700
- Line Item Increase for Advertising - \$500

HUMAN RESOURCES

The Human Resources (HR) Department is responsible for providing direction and leadership in human resource matters that support the City's success. Our focus is to provide the following major HR business functions: Safety and Risk Management, Benefits and Wellness, Employee Services (Compensation, Talent Management & Employee Relations), manage the Human Resource Information System/Records, and Organizational Development.



VISION

To encourage and support a work/life balance for employees while maintaining a diverse, respectful, and safe work environment.

MISSION

Human Resources will set the service standard of excellence with talent and innovation to create a positive work culture.

HUMAN RESOURCES CORE VALUES

Human Resources will achieve the mission by living our core values to **SERVE**:

Support - Work Together to meet the needs of the City

Engage - Involve others to promote individual and organizational growth

Respect - Treat everyone with dignity at all times

Voice - Tell us; we will listen and act

Empower - Provide the resources and environment to succeed

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



HUMAN RESOURCES

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- 2nd Cohort of Leadership Development program graduates June 2023

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- 1st Cohort of Aspiring Leaders Program

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- NEOGov Enhancements
- Line Item Increase for Advertising

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Recruitment and retention efforts continued
- Professional Development continued

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Number of Employment Verifications	145	201	140	150	160
Number of Verbal Employment Verifications	251	93	35	40	50
Number of Applicant Background Checks	111	232	387	400	450
Number of Post-Accident and Random Drug Screens	54	48	53	58	63
Number of Drug Screens	94	167	208	159	200
Number of Compensation Surveys	52	104	109	120	130
Number of Employee Development Trainings	39	52	33	45	90
Number of Exit Interviews	15	33	23	30	40
Number of Open Records Requests	21	47	27	22	30
Number of Safety Trainings	42	48	61	65	70
Number of Employment Applications	12,096	9,578	4491	5500	6500
Number of Personnel Actions (PAs)	4,646	3,151	3485	3700	4000
Number of Tuition Assistance Requests	33	33	45	40	50
Number of Wellness Events	18	120	120	150	160

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	2,068,662	2,035,776	2,386,023	2,629,115	2,579,262	2,910,900
Operating Expenses	2,407,154	3,039,029	3,237,302	3,922,477	3,919,253	4,154,400
Capital Outlay	75,000	3,759	35,607	75,000	74,941	75,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 4,550,816	\$ 5,078,564	\$ 5,658,932	\$ 6,626,592	\$ 6,573,456	\$ 7,140,300
Expenditure % Change:	-0.8%	11.6%	11.4%	17.1%	16.2%	8.6%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 38.09	\$ 41.35	\$ 45.41	\$ 51.39	\$ 50.97	\$ 53.07
FTEs:	20.000	20.000	21.000	21.000	21.000	24.000

History

- Funding is provided annually from GSFC funds in the amount of \$750,000 for technology expansions and improvements. Increased to \$1,000,000 starting in FY 2023.

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$107,847 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
- Saving the City \$124,040 in personnel costs by delaying the hiring of 2.0 FTEs

FY 2021/22

- 1.0 FTE added as a Systems Administrator = \$111,874
- Collaborative project with Police and Fire Departments to procure a new Public Safety CAD/RMS
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$94,050

FY 2022/23

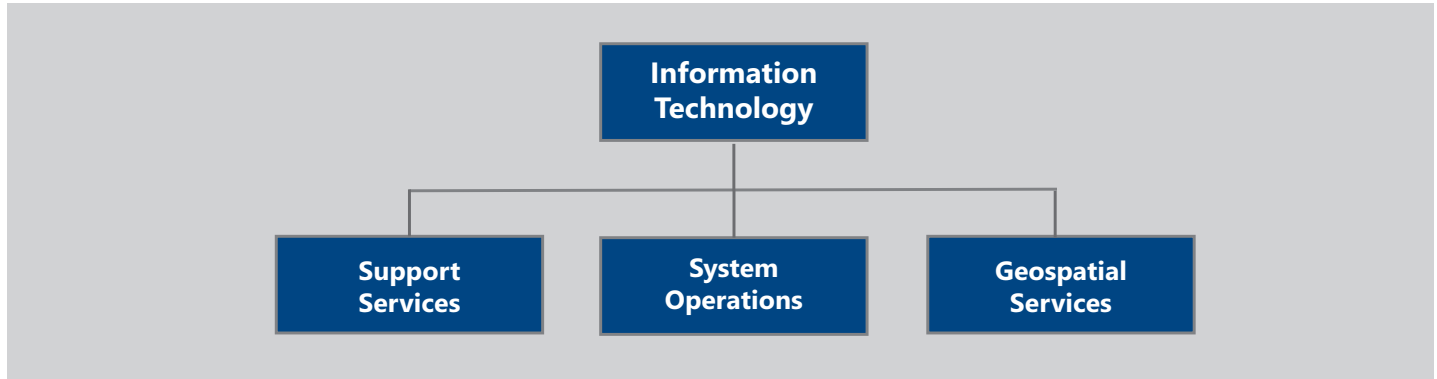
- No major programs or notable additions were adopted for FY 2022/23

Proposed FY 2023/24

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Systems Analyst = \$84,900 (Hire Date: 02/01/24)
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Systems Analyst (Fire Support) = \$86,600 (Hire Date 02/01/24)
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Support Services Supervisor = \$71,600 (Hire Date: 02/01/24)

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The Information Technology (IT) Department's function is to maintain and support the hardware and software infrastructure within the City government, assist in procurement and training for all major software systems, and help guide all departments in forming plans for their future use of technology.



MISSION

The IT Department's mission is to assist all City departments to become more productive using technology, to safeguard relevant data, and to increase the sharing of important governmental information between City departments.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Complete RFP process and selection of new Public Safety CAD/RMS system
- Implemented new Land Management & Permitting system
- Assisted with New Public Library Opening
- Munis v.21 upgrade
- Implement ArcGIS utility network data management solution
- Implemented RecTrac Parks and Recreation system
- Implemented Bonfire eProcurement and contract management
- Downtown website redesign
- Redeveloped Cityview web app
- Audio visual upgrades in City facilities and life cycle planning
- Implemented new disaster recovery and backup solution
- Continued expansion of citywide fiber network and RRTX-WiFi
- Research and incorporate use of artificial intelligence (AI) technologies

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Implementation of new Public Safety CAD/RMS system
- Improvements to Laserfiche Document Management solution
- Expand staff use of Microsoft Cloud technologies
- Incode 10 upgrade
- Consumption related enhancements to Utility Billing public portal
- Implementation of resource scheduling solution for Public Safety
- Assist with technology/infrastructure for new Fire Station 1
- Assist with planning of technology/infrastructure for Griffith building
- Assist with technology/infrastructure for Round Rock Wellness Center
- Assist Communications with Multimedia Storage and Digital Asset Management (DAM) solution
- Upgrade Station 6 EOC Audio visual

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Systems Analyst
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Support Services Supervisor

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Participate in planning and implementation of approved 2023 Bond related projects
- Expand system integrations to streamline business processes
- Continuous improvement of cyber security and disaster recovery initiatives
- Continued expansion of citywide fiber network and RRTX-WiFi

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Help Desk Tickets Resolved	8,666	8,403	7,079	8,100	8,100
Employee Hardware Replacement (PC/iPhone/iPad)	1,058	849	86	880	310
New Knowledge Base Articles	145	123	118	125	100
Completed Technology Projects	175	110	63	90	
Geohub Opend Data Portal Visits	-	16,272	26,626	35,000	45,000
M365 Meetings & Phone Calls	-	-	-	363,600	450,000
Emails & Teams Messages	-	-	-	8,460,000	8,700,000
Shared & Stored Files	-	-	-	360,000	440,000
Identified Spam, Phishing, & Malware Attempts Detected	-	-	-	1,300,000	1,500,000

LIBRARY

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	2,396,600	2,598,651	2,878,137	3,459,201	3,600,408	3,986,600
Operating Expenses	661,342	691,976	754,623	753,896	567,428	899,500
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 3,057,942	\$ 3,290,627	\$ 3,632,760	\$ 4,213,097	\$ 4,167,836	\$ 4,886,100
Expenditure % Change:	4.5%	7.6%	10.4%	16.0%	14.7%	17.2%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 25.60	\$ 26.79	\$ 29.15	\$ 32.67	\$ 32.32	\$ 36.32
FTEs:	32.750	33.875	40.250	40.250	40.250	48.500

FY 2019/20

- 1 FTE added as a Library Manager \$111,000
- Identified \$38,700 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$28,805 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored as part of the mid-year budget amendment = \$25,700
- 1.0 FTE was added with the mid-year budget amendment as a Bookmobile Operator for the new program

FY 2021/22

- 1.0 FTE added as a Marketing Coordinator = \$16,266 (Hire Date: 8/1/22)
- 1.0 FTE added as a Security Guard = \$9,603 (Hire Date: 8/1/22)
- 1.0 FTE added as an Assistant for Technical Services = \$9,999 (Hire Date: 8/1/22)
- 3.0 FTES for FTE Conversion to Full-Time = \$16,436 (Hire Date: 8/1/22)
- 0.375 FTE for Part-Time Associate for Youth Services = \$2,483 (Hire Date: 8/1/22)
- Established a new Adult Services Division = \$17,343

FY 2022/23

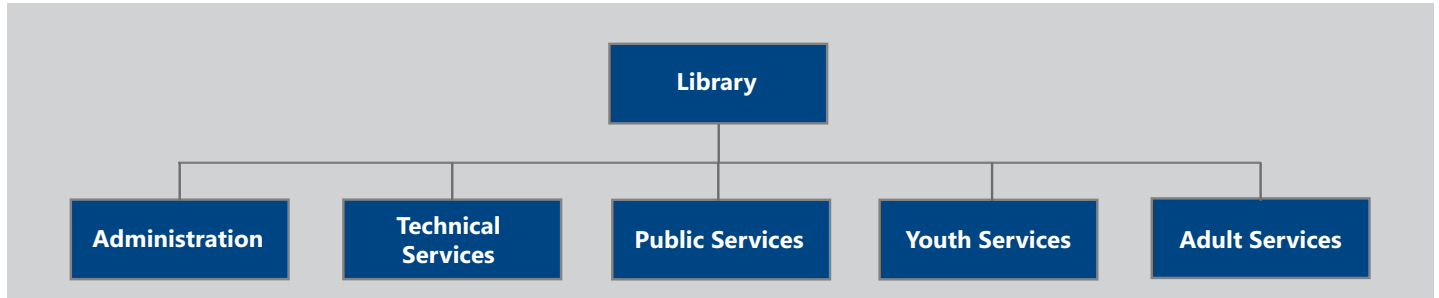
- No major programs or notable additions were adopted for FY 2022/23

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- Add 7.75 FTEs for FTE Conversions = \$365,200
- Add 0.5 FTE as an Assistant for Adult Services Division = \$19,200
- Line Item Increase for Digital Resources and Books = \$27,000
- Line Item Increase for Book Lockers = \$30,000
- Line Item Increase for Supplies = \$12,000

LIBRARY

Recognizing that the Round Rock Public Library System is a gateway to the community, the library is committed to providing individuals, families, and businesses with an opportunity to expand their knowledge, encourage personal growth, and enhance their quality of life.



MISSION

To enrich the Round Rock community through creativity and connection.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Earned the 2022 Achievement in Excellence in Libraries Award from the Texas Municipal Directors Association
- Launched seed library and seed savers program
- Completed marketing plan for the library
- Completed Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion independent review and report
- Completed construction; grand opening January 28, 2023

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Increase hours for part-time positions to maintain service levels
- Expand menu of programs and services in the new building

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Add 7.75 FTEs for FTE Conversions = \$365,200 (Hire Date: 02/01/24)
- Add 0.5 FTE as an Assistant for Adult Services Division = \$19,200 (Hire Date: 02/01/24)
- Line Item Increase for Digital Resources and Books = \$27,000
- Line Item Increase for Book Lockers = \$30,000
- Line Item Increase for Supplies = \$12,000

LIBRARY

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Increase the digital and children's collections
- Install hold lockers at other city facilities
- Expand outreach and library at home delivery services, seven days per week

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Reference Transactions	25,532	24,778	20,956	26,000	30,000
Volunteer Hours	3,160	1,184	4,455	5,000	7,000
Community Outreach Contacts	1,961	158	396	2,000	5,000
Circulation	986,686	1,105,973	1,171,561	1,200,000	1,230,000
Interlibrary Loans	1,702	1,676	2,211	2,500	2,800
Public Access Computer Uses	29,682	8,422	18,642	19,000	20,000
Database Uses	18,689	25,605	27,322	28,000	30,000
Program Attendance	63,990	8,140	14,692	60,000	64,000
Library Visits	219,736	156,742	275,851	360,000	370,000



The new Round Rock Library held its grand opening January 28, 2023.

PARKS AND RECREATION

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	8,892,957	8,830,738	10,336,415	11,643,643	11,225,400	12,613,500
Operating Expenses	2,965,020	3,682,420	4,420,856	4,459,695	4,516,575	5,046,600
Capital Outlay	98,667	57,707	185,766	134,400	142,617	152,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 11,956,644	\$ 12,570,865	\$ 14,943,036	\$ 16,237,738	\$ 15,884,592	\$ 17,812,100
Expenditure % Change:	-6.8%	5.1%	18.9%	8.7%	6.3%	12.1%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 100.08	\$ 102.35	\$ 119.91	\$ 125.92	\$ 123.18	\$ 132.39
FTEs:	108.375	108.375	110.375	128.875	128.875	132.875

History

- Funding is provided annually from GSFC funds in the amount of \$750,000 for park renovations and improvements. Increased to \$1,000,000 starting in FY 2023.

FY 2021/22

- 2 FTES added for Trail Maintenance Team = \$91,926 (Hire Date:4/1/22)
- Creation of Hog Management Program = \$26,000
- Program Management Software Replacement = \$300,000
- Kinningham Improvement Project = \$250,000
- Addition to Old Settler's Park Improvement Program for Rock'N River Repairs = \$50,000

FY 2022/23

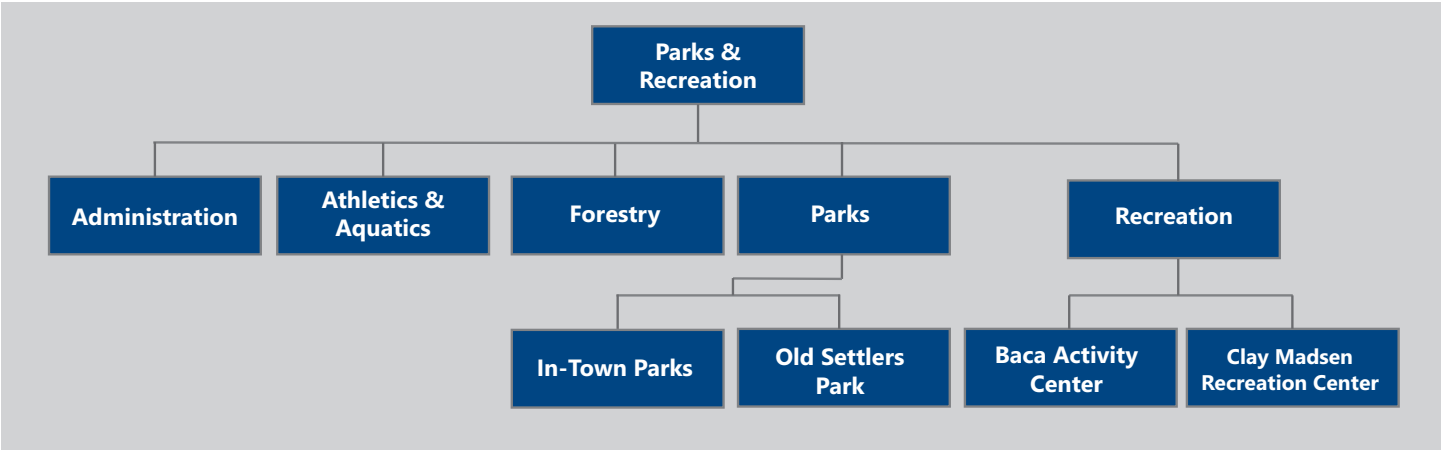
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Parks Maintenance Worker = \$11,970 (Hire Date: 8/1/23)
- Add 4.0 FTEs as Part-Time Recreation Assistants = \$133,274 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Add 2.0 FTEs as Park Rangers = \$116,161 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Temporary positions conversion to 11.50 FTEs = no cost (Hire Date: 10/1/22)
- Trails Master Plan Update = \$50,000
- Freeman Park Improvements = \$250,000
- Skate Park Security Improvements = \$300,000
- Town Green Development (by Round Rock Water Tower) = \$1,000,000
- Old Settlers Park Beautification Project = \$500,000
- Old Settlers Park East Side Electrical = \$250,000
- High Country Park = \$250,000
- Increase for special event programs, recreational supplies, pool chemicals, and grounds maint. = \$299,700

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- Add 2.0 FTEs as Lifeguards = 108,900 (Hire Date: 02/01/24)
- Add 2.0 FTEs as High-Profile Parks Maintenance Workers = 167,200 (Hire Date: 02/01/24)
- Line Item Increase for Contract Labor (Forestry) = \$40,000

PARKS AND RECREATION

The Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) is responsible for the acquisition, design, development, and maintenance of the City’s park system and the planting, conservation, and maintenance of trees. In addition, PARD is responsible for organized recreation programs, which include athletics, aquatics, instructional classes, special events, and senior citizen activities. PARD also manages the Clay Madsen Recreation Center and the Allen R. Baca Senior/Activity Center.



VISION

To provide an active, vibrant, and beautiful city with a quality and diversified parks and recreation system that produces economic, health, and social benefits for the entire community.

MISSION

People dedicated and empowered to create positive and memorable experiences in people’s lives.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



PARKS AND RECREATION

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Restarting construction on Heritage Trail West Project.
- Began construction Lake Creek Trail – RR West to Centennial Plaza
- Began design for Lawn on Brushy (Downtown Park)
- Preparation and approval of 2023 GO Bond Election.
- Continuation of the PARD Repair & Replacement Program which includes: Freeman Park Playground Replacement, High Country Park Playground Replacement and Old Settlers Park Improvements
- Implementation of a Special Events Team to better assist with special events planning & operations allowing full-time PARD employees to re-focus hours to daily operations
- Begin design on Town Green Project
- For the 7th Year in a row, Baca Center was named the “Best Senior Center” in the Senior Resource Guide’s, Best of Austin 2022 Readers Choice Awards.
- Provided assistance to Round Rock citizens during the Winter Storm 2023 by assisting with neighborhood clean-up of the storm debris and pruning hazard trees throughout the parks and rights-of-way.

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Design of several of the 2023 GO Bond projects
- Completion and opening of the Heritage Trail West Project
- Completion and opening of the Lake Creek Trail – RR West to Centennial Plaza
- Completion and opening of Behrens Ranch Park
- Construction of the Heritage Trail East Project
- Continuation of the PARD Repair & Replacement Program which includes: Rock Hollow Park and Old Settlers Park Improvements
- CAPRA Re-Accreditation of the Department

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Add 2.0 FTEs as Lifeguards
- Add 2.0 FTEs as High-Profile Parks Maintenance Workers
- Line Item Increase for Contract Labor (Forestry)

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Begin construction on several of the 2023 GO Bond projects including:
 - Old Settlers Park Lakeview Area Improvements
 - Old Settlers Park Recreation Complex
 - Downtown Park on Brushy Creek – Phase 1

PARKS AND RECREATION

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Parks Division:

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Acres of Parkland and Open Space	2,295	2,295	2,301	2,305	2,305
Hours of Athletic Field Use	15,226	24,834	22,356	23,000	23,000
Miles of Trails	24.70	24.70	24.70	25.20	26.70
Average Park Certification Score	93.85	92.33	93.95	93.50	93.50

Recreation Division:

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Clay Madsen Recreation Center Users	109,404	185,412	114,221	120,000	120,000
Baca Center Users	96,855	88,879	121,349	120,000	120,000
Recreation Program Participants	37,239*	101,993	128,810	129,000	130,000

Athletics/Aquatics Division:

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Total Pool Attendance	59,937	104,698	126,934	120,000	125,000
Swim Lesson Participants	543	1,412	1,716	1,700	1,700
Participants in Athletic Leagues	5,943	7,635	6,898	7,000	7,000

Forestry Division:

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Trees Pruned in Parks	2,945	1,380	1,240	2,500	1,300
Residential Tree Inspection Services	204	263	262	260	260
Cubic Yards of Brush Recycled	27,542	36,289	20,949	480,000	22,000

Administration Division:

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Value of Positive Media Impressions	\$61,821	\$50,598	\$34,443	\$34,000	\$32,000
Sponsorships and Donations Received	\$27,000	\$14,200	\$12,700	\$25,000	\$20,000
Park Ranger Patrol Hours	5,282	5,576	3,911	4,500	5,500
Number of Special Events and Tournaments	117**	151	135	140	140
Facility Rental Hours	38,121	47,177	47,654	49,000	49,000

* FY 2020 Actuals include reductions related to COVID cancellations and participation capacities.

** 265 events scheduled for FY 2020 with 148 canceling due to COVID for a total of 117 events.

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	4,480,042	4,561,113	4,697,870	5,389,153	5,258,654	5,440,500
Operating Expenses	206,234	196,779	277,552	557,729	468,258	279,500
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 4,686,276	\$ 4,757,892	\$ 4,975,422	\$ 5,946,882	\$ 5,726,912	\$ 5,720,000
Expenditure % Change:	-10.3%	1.5%	4.6%	19.5%	15.1%	-0.1%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 39.23	\$ 38.74	\$ 39.93	\$ 47.72	\$ 44.41	\$ 42.52
FTEs:	55.000	55.000	57.000	49.000	49.000	49.000

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$200,231 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
- Saving the City \$46,377 in personnel costs by delaying the hiring of 2.0 FTEs

FY 2021/22

- Created the Facade and Site Improvement Grant = \$250,000
- Tool Locker for Neighborhood Services = \$115,000
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$96,850
- Mid-year amendment - 2.0 FTEs for Community Enhancement Team

FY 2022/23

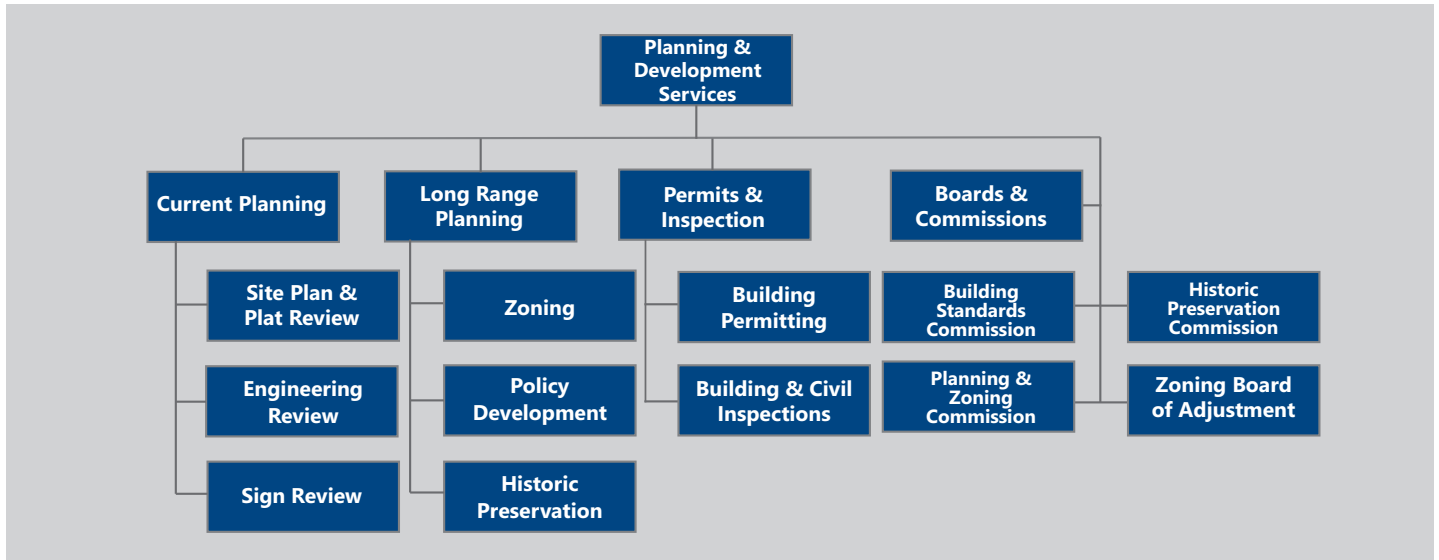
- Added 1.0 FTE as a Code Enforcement Officer = \$82,698
- Added 1.0 FTE as a Senior Building Inspector = \$128,271
- Added 1.0 FTE as a Chief Electrical Inspector = \$136,149
- Added 1.0 FTE as a Building Plans Examiner = \$59,965
- Engineering Review Contract increase = \$150,000
- Police Department Landscaping Remodel = \$400,000

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- No major programs or notable additions are proposed for FY 2023/24

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The Planning and Development Services Department is responsible for land use policy, administration of land development regulations, permit review and inspections, community development, neighborhood services, and code enforcement for the City under the leadership of the Planning and Development Services Director.



VISION

Round Rock is a diverse, historic, and family-oriented community with a distinct identity as a desirable place to live, work, and play. Residents, government, and businesses are committed to working together to build a quality community

MISSION

To provide the citizens and development community with efficient, consistent, fair, and effective development review services; promote quality development and planning programs to enhance the quality of life and facilitate economic growth; and improve the built environment

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Worked with IT to launch the Round Rock Permit Portal, the new online permit application system which will drastically ease the permit application process for the development community and staff.
- Met or exceeded deadlines on 99% of development permits during the continued crush of applications, all while managing a period of notable staff retirements.
- Successfully managed another year of high growth to the tune of a projected \$507 million in new non-residential and multi-family projects and a projected 900 new single-family permits (the most since 2006) in accordance with established performance measures
- Worked with the development community to entitle and permit several high-density, garage-parked multifamily developments as well as horizontal multifamily projects to meet market demand for housing units
- Facilitated the construction of the new city Library, Depot Townhomes, Switch and Sabey Data Centers, major expansions to St. David's Hospital and Baylor Scott & White Hospital, several large light industrial projects, and other economic development projects

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Play an instrumental role in downtown redevelopment
- Comprehensive Plan 2030 implementation

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- No new programs were requested

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Consolidate all customer intake areas into a single, comprehensive development assistance counter
- Continue to play an instrumental role in downtown redevelopment
- Comprehensive Plan 2030 implementation and tracking

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Total Approved Plats	68	48	60	45	65
Development Permits Received	78	91	82	75	85
Development Permits Issued	64	74	73	70	75
Number of Building Permits	4,416	4,160	4,783	4,950	5,000
Number of Inspections	26,899	25,104	30,050	32,600	33,000

POLICE

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	29,336,746	30,021,401	32,220,832	35,097,280	35,859,140	38,722,400
Operating Expenses	3,501,495	3,542,335	4,157,072	5,114,673	4,094,930	4,918,200
Capital Outlay	1,431	11,310	47,986	197,994	195,857	759,900
Total Expenditures:	\$ 32,839,672	\$ 33,575,046	\$ 36,425,890	\$ 40,409,947	\$ 40,149,927	\$ 44,400,500
Expenditure % Change:	1.7%	2.2%	8.5%	20.4%	10.2%	10.6%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 274.88	\$ 273.35	\$ 292.31	\$ 313.36	\$ 311.34	\$ 330.02
FTEs:	257.975	257.975	268.225	282.225	282.225	287.225
No. Sworn FTEs	180.000	180.000	186.000	186.000	199.000	199.000

¹ Each year reflects cost increases for scheduled step pay raises, any market or cost of living adjustments and health insurance costs

FY 2022/23

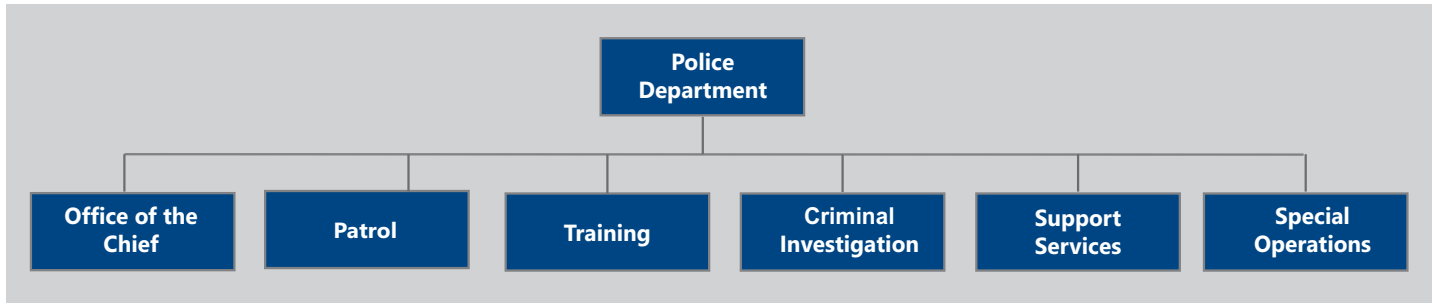
- Add 13.0 FTEs added as Sworn Personnel = \$2,051,667
- Add 1.0 FTE as a CRU Public Safety Communications Officer = \$54,120
- Locker Room remodeling = \$120,000
- Parking Lot repaving = \$1,000,000
- Flock Fixed Camera Program = \$75,000
- Additional funding in Maintenance Contract line item for range cleaning = \$70,000
- Additional funding in Officers Weapons Qualifications line item for ammunition = \$235,710

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- Reclass 3.0 current FTEs as 1 Manager and 2 supervisor for Crime Scene and Evidence = \$53,400
- Add 1.0 FTE as an Administrative Analyst = \$64,300
- Dispatch Furniture and Equipment = \$348,000
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Dispatch Supervisor = \$73,500
- Add 2.0 FTE as a Law Enforcement Support Technician and an LEST Supervisor = \$216,000
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Animal Control Officer
- Axon Pro Licensing = \$61,500
- Ballistic Imagine Equipment = \$218,900
- Increase to PD Bucket = \$50,000
- Multiple Line Item Increases for Groundskeeping, Critical Incident Counseling, Standby Pay, Technology - Software, Pre-Employment Screening and Computer Equipment = \$134,700

POLICE

The Police Department provides public safety and enforces federal, state, and city laws and ordinances through proactive and responsive patrol of the City by state-commissioned peace officers. As its business model, the Department believes the best way to fight crime is to forge strategic partnerships that address quality of life issues before they become serious public safety or crime problems. The Department also is responsible for animal control; fire and police radio dispatch functions in the City limits; and maintaining the recruiting, training, crime victim, and support functions necessary to maintain a police force of the highest quality.



VISION

Effectively adapt to the challenges created by a rapidly growing community that is striving to maintain its low crime rate and high quality of life. Deliver policing that responds to the needs of the community and engages them to share in the responsibility of keeping Round Rock a great community.

MISSION

The Round Rock Police Department, in alliance with our community, provides public safety and promotes a high quality of life.

VALUES

Community • Honor • Integrity • Pride

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



POLICE

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Increase of 13 sworn positions to keep pace with the growth in service demand
- Increase of an additional Public Safety Communications Officer to support the City's Crisis Response Unit
- Expanded program to install fixed, automated license plate reader cameras throughout the City and include additional mobile cameras for isolated trouble spots

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- After a year focused on sworn staffing issues, FY 2024's budget concentrates on addressing civilian staffing needs throughout the Department

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Reclass 3.0 current FTEs as 1 Manager and 2 Supervisor for Crime Scene and Evidence
- Add 1.0 FTE as an Administrative Analyst
- Dispatch Furniture and Equipment
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Dispatch Supervisor
- Add 2.0 FTE as a Law Enforcement Support Technician and an LEST Supervisor
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Animal Control Officer
- Axon Pro Licensing
- Ballistic Imaging Equipment
- Increase to PD Bucket
- Multiple Line Item Increases for Groundskeeping, Critical Incident Counseling, Standby Pay, Technology - Software, Pre-Employment Screening and Computer Equipment

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Evaluate the need for additional Commercial Vehicle Enforcement officers to address road safety issues posed by large haulers
- Evaluate the need for dedicated staff to address park and trail issues



POLICE

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
External Calls for Service	83,451	83,405	79,865	80,074	83,000
Self-Initiated Events	50,698	40,474	41,444	39,062	42,000
Total Police Events	134,149	123,879	129,309	119,136	125,000
Felony Arrests	815	646	1,036	1,076	1,100
DWI Cases	500	534	562	638	678
Police Reports Taken	9,048	9,340	10,631	10,410	10,800
Traffic Stops	23,442	18,045	20,102	20,300	22,500
Foot Patrols	1,472	1,366	910	840	800



CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU (HOT FUND)

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	347,661	356,126	423,772	442,496	452,500	476,000
Operating Expenses	557,780	463,042	1,013,503	1,372,695	1,040,700	1,372,800
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 905,441	\$ 819,168	\$ 1,437,275	\$ 1,815,191	\$ 1,493,200	\$ 1,848,800
Expenditure % Change:	-33.4%	-9.5%	75.5%	26.3%	3.9%	23.8%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 7.58	\$ 6.67	\$ 11.53	\$ 14.08	\$ 11.58	\$ 13.74
FTEs:	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000

FY 2019/20

- Additional \$80,000 for Fiscal Impact Analysis – Tourism Study
- 1 FTE transferred from Sports Center
- Identified \$665,600 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$200,231 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2021/22

- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2021/22
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$294,500

FY 2022/23

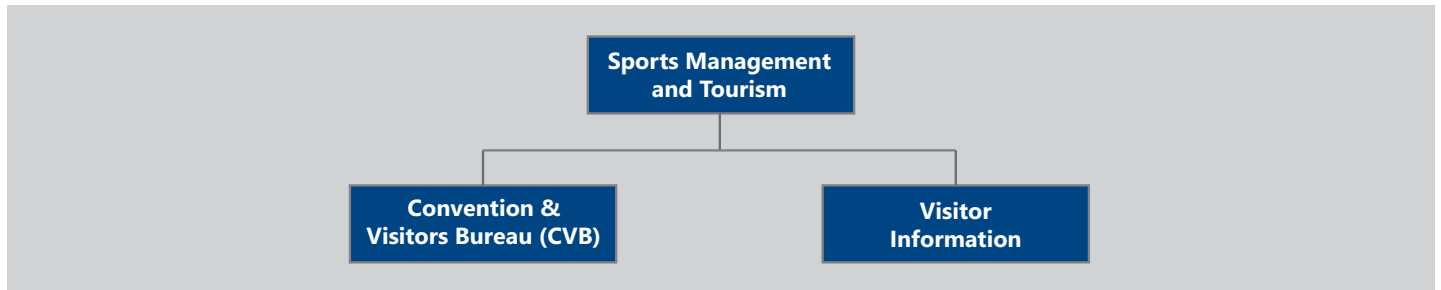
- No new programs or notable additions requested for FY 2022/23

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- No new programs or notable additions are proposed for FY 2023/24

CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU (HOT FUND)

The function of this department is to implement the City's long-term Tourism Plan and represent the City in all other functions related to tourism and the Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB). The CVB is the designated sales and marketing department for the City of Round Rock (designated DMO - "Destination Marketing Organization"). The Sports Management & Tourism department's mission aligns with the strategic plan by directly contributing to the economic vitality and enhancing the quality of life in Round Rock.



VISION

To help promote Round Rock as the city of choice for tourists and citizens.

MISSION

To promote economic diversity by developing the tourism industry in Round Rock.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Held seven national tournaments
- Website analytics:
 - All Visitors/Users: 305,549 (+3.84%)
 - Sessions: 378,776 (+5.14%)
- Social Media:
 - Total Impressions (Twitter, Facebook, Instagram) 6,583,745 (+69.7%)
 - Total Engagement 537,844 (95.1%)
 - Total Video Views: 361,194 (+205.3%)
 - Total Post Link Clicks: 60,737 (+75.7%)

FY 2024 OVERVIEW & SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to position Round Rock as a premier destination for sports, meetings, and leisure travelers

CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU (HOT FUND)

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

No new programs were requested

FY 2025 OVERVIEW & BEYOND

- Continue to position Round Rock as a premier destination for sports, meetings, and leisure travelers

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Events Held	43*	72	75	101	105

* FY 2020 actuals include reductions related to COVID event cancellations.



FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB (GOLF FUND)

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	908,260	1,109,355	1,363,954	1,726,280	1,618,710	1,658,500
Operating Expenses	1,436,003	2,028,049	2,442,895	1,686,817	2,106,708	2,345,700
Capital Outlay	-	171,637	170,740	150,000	150,000	150,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 2,344,263	\$ 3,309,041	\$ 3,977,589	\$ 3,563,097	\$ 3,875,418	\$ 4,154,200
Expenditure % Change:	16.8%	41.2%	20.2%	-10.4%	-2.6%	7.2%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 19.62	\$ 26.94	\$ 31.92	\$ 27.63	\$ 30.05	\$ 30.88
FTEs:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

FY 2019/20

- \$200,000 transferred from GSFC for future capital improvements and reserves
- No budget reductions were needed as a result of COVID-19 - the Golf Club remained open and profitable throughout quarantine and saw a rise in patrons because the setting promoted social distancing while remaining active

FY 2020/21

- No new program requests or additional funding were requested for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

- Purchased Crossley Property for expansion of golf course

FY 2022/23

- No new programs or notable additions requested for FY 2022/23

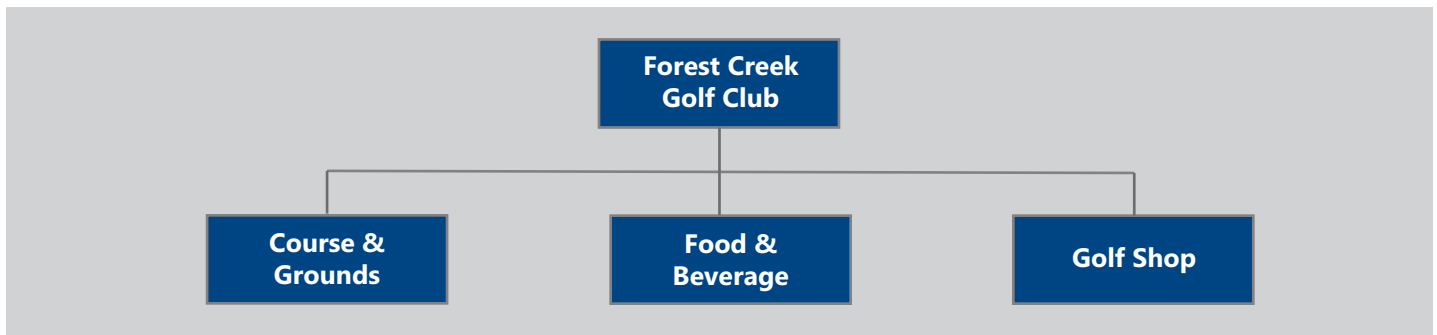
PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2023/24

FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB (GOLF FUND)

Forest Creek Golf Club provides hill country golf at its finest. Extensively renovated in 2018, the 7,147 yard par-72 golf course has been nationally recognized as one of the finest public golf courses in central Texas. Other amenities of the course include a full-service bar and grill, event space and an outstanding practice facility enhanced by LED lighting, allowing for practice into the evenings.

Named "Best Public Golf Course in Central Texas" by Golf Digest, Forest Creek offers some of the most fabulous golf in the Texas hill country. Our Golf Course is replete with rolling fairways, pristine greens, and an abundance of native foliage. Our meticulous course maintenance and accommodating staff naturally complement the fantastic course design to create the total golf package.



MISSION

Differentiate Forest Creek Golf Club from competitors as the premier golf experience in the Round Rock area.

VISION

Brand and establish Forest Creek Golf Club as a premier golf destination for public play, tournaments, and non-golf events in Round Rock and surrounding areas.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Renovated and opened new event center complex on property
- Onboarded a new property GM and re-established some existing policies and procedures for the betterment of golf course operations

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Expand use of new event center complex and begin hosting non-golf related events at the facility.
- Replacement of current golf cart fleet

FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB (GOLF FUND)

- Replacement and expansion of our maintenance equipment fleet, to allow us to maintain the golf course at even higher levels

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- No new programs were requested

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to re-invest in the golf course with capital improvement projects funded directly by golf club fund annual net income

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Total Rounds	52,053	57,336	56,925	53,617	55,560
Operating Revenue	\$2,684,066	\$3,506,792	\$3,836,979	\$3,847,727	\$4,003,785



Forest Creek Golf Club

MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	520,669	530,067	572,156	586,128	586,128	652,000
Operating Expenses	541,807	584,020	622,399	694,592	694,592	783,400
Capital Outlay	61,810	49,672	67,123	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,124,286	\$ 1,163,759	\$ 1,261,678	\$ 1,330,720	\$ 1,330,720	\$ 1,485,400
Expenditure % Change:	2.6%	3.5%	8.4%	5.5%	5.5%	11.6%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 9.41	\$ 9.47	\$ 10.12	\$ 10.32	\$ 10.32	\$ 11.04
FTEs:	7.000	7.000	7.500	6.500	6.500	6.500

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2019/20
- 1.5 FTE transferred from Sports Center
- Identified \$106,885 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$156,600 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2021/22

- No new programs or notable additions requested for FY 2021/22
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$81,000

FY 2022/23

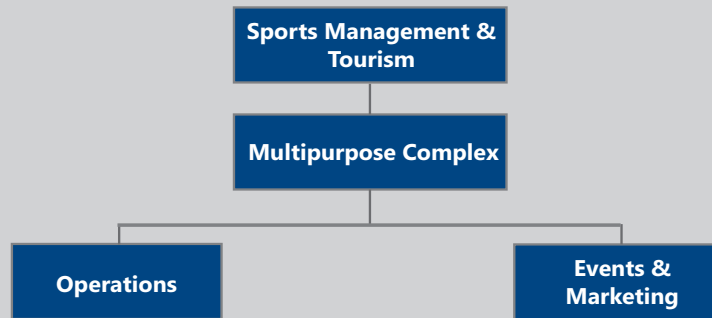
- No major programs or notable additions requested for FY 2022/23

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- Line Item Increase for Contract Labor = \$20,000
- Line Item Increase for Recreation Supplies & Special Events = \$63,000

MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

The Round Rock Multipurpose Complex (RRMPC) is a world-class outdoor athletic facility that was completed in May 2017. The facility can host a wide variety of sport tournaments and special events such as soccer, lacrosse, rugby, football, ultimate Frisbee and any other sport needing a large flat field. RRMPC features 2 championship fields (one natural grass and one synthetic turf) and 4 natural grass and 4 synthetic turf multipurpose fields with all 10 fields lit with Musco lights. The clubhouse building features 2 team rooms, restrooms, concessions, officials locker room and storage. There are 2 additional restroom buildings located on either end of the quad multipurpose fields; spectator shade structures throughout the facility; 2 playground areas; a festival area; and over 900 parking spaces.



VISION

To attract, create, host, and support sporting events and recreational opportunities for citizens and visitors to the City of Round Rock the City of Round Rock.

MISSION

To increase economic vitality, improve quality of life, promote healthy lifestyles, and brand Round Rock as the Sports Capital of Texas.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- NIRSA Flag Football Championships
- MCLA/WCLO National Lacrosse Championships

MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Four (4) National Championship events scheduled
- Final year of Big 12 Women's Soccer Championship
- Push to increase revenue from facility-owned events

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Line Item Increase for Contract Labor
- Line Item Increase for Recreation Supplies & Special Events

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Six (6) field expansion

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020* Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Multi-day Tournaments/Events Hosted	22	35	43	50	50
One Day Tournaments/Events Hosted	5	8	5	3	5
Total # of Field Bookings	3,290	4,328	3,720	3,761	3,800
Total Revenues w/o Transfer	\$645,076	\$858,451	\$731,893	\$797,500	\$825,000

* FY 2020 actuals include reductions related to COVID event cancellations.



SPORTS CENTER

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	1,009,795	1,053,987	1,242,950	1,603,052	1,603,052	1,877,100
Operating Expenses	603,633	599,391	881,399	680,036	680,036	1,182,500
Capital Outlay	3,754	1,435	7,416	330,000	330,000	780,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,617,182	\$ 1,654,813	\$ 2,131,765	\$ 2,613,088	\$ 2,613,088	\$ 3,839,600
Expenditure % Change:	-14.5%	2.3%	28.8%	22.6%	22.6%	46.9%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 13.54	\$ 13.47	\$ 17.11	\$ 20.26	\$ 20.26	\$ 28.54
FTEs:	11.00	9.00	12.00	12.50	12.50	13.50

FY 2018/20

- No major programs or notable additions are proposed for FY 2019/20
- 2.5 FTEs transferred out - 1 FTE to CVB and 1.50 FTE to MPC
- Identified \$216,435 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$251,100 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2021/22

- Added 1.0 FTE as a Sports Events Coordinator (Hire 10/1/21) = \$102,395
- Added 0.5 FTE for Temp to FTE conversion as a Concession Worker (Hire Date: 10/1/21) = \$19,731
- Added 1.5 FTEs to convert part-time employees to full-time (Hire Date:10/1/21) = \$58,304
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$86,618

FY 2022/23

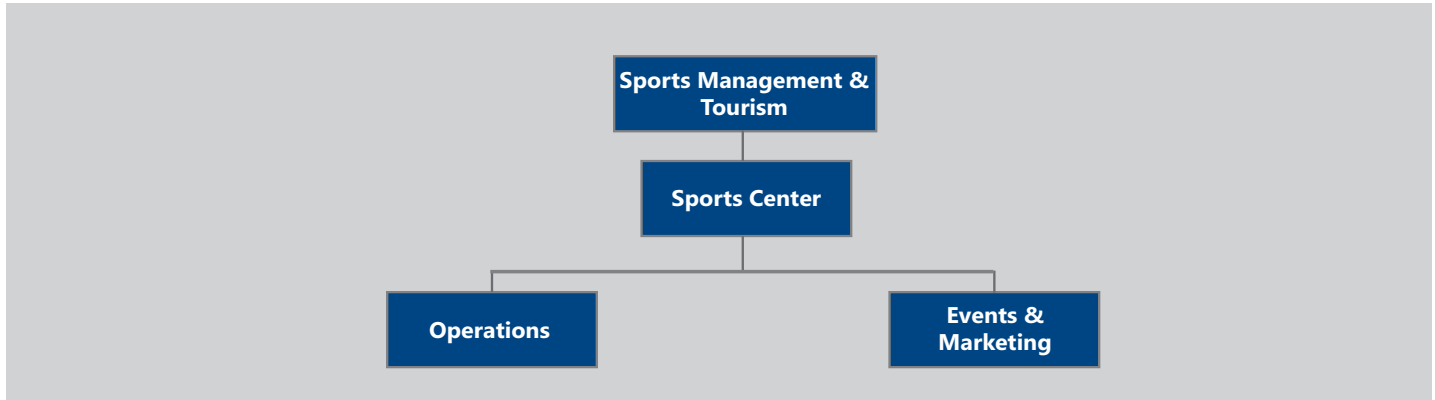
- Added 1.0 FTE as a Sports Events Coordinator (Hire 10/1/21) = \$102,395
- Added 0.5 FTE for Temp to FTE conversion as a Concession Worker (Hire Date: 10/1/21) = \$19,731
- Added 1.5 FTEs to convert part-time employees to full-time (Hire Date:10/1/21) = \$58,304
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$86,618

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- AIFI Concessions Operations = \$500,000
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Food and Beverage Manager = \$93,000
- Line item Increase to Contract Labor = \$175,000
- Line Item Increase to Vending and Food Service = \$175,000

SPORTS CENTER

The Round Rock Sports Center is a world-class indoor sports facility. The facility hosts over 70,000 players and 120,000 spectators annually for tournaments, leagues, and club sports. Focused on national and regional sporting events, the RRSC provides a premier players environment with spectator comfort and family entertainment opportunities. The center features a multi-sport building, outdoor pavilion and plaza, and over 500 parking spots.



VISION

To attract, create, host, and support sporting events and recreational opportunities for citizens and visitors to the City of Round Rock.

MISSION

To increase economic vitality, improve quality of life, promote healthy lifestyles, and brand Round Rock as the Sports Capital of Texas.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Texas USA Wrestling Championships – Year 1 of 3
- NCTTA National Championships
- Significant increase in revenue from training programs and camps

FY 2024 OVERVIEW & SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to build on momentum with additional training programs and camps
- Transition to cashless food & beverage operation

SPORTS CENTER

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- AIFI Concessions Operations
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Food and Beverage Manager
- Line item Increase to Contract Labor
- Line Item Increase to Vending and Food Service

FY 2025 OVERVIEW & BEYOND

- Two (2) court expansion
- Future six (6) court expansion for final buildout of 14 courts

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Multi-Day Tournaments/Events Hosted	19	28	37	36	37
One Day Tournaments/Events Hosted	9	13	9	9	10
Total Number of Court Bookings	6,975	9,145	9,070	8,032	8,500
Total Revenues	\$2,171,563	\$3,877,414	\$5,173,447	\$4,731,745	\$5,500,000



2023 National Collegiate Table Tennis Association Championships

TRANSPORTATION

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	4,478,104	4,608,666	4,772,778	6,240,171	5,595,607	6,461,700
Operating Expenses	4,778,254	5,143,141	5,678,296	6,618,743	6,235,810	6,585,600
Street Maintenance	-	2,984,000	4,300,000	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	93,674	124,731	177,721	-	27,675	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 9,350,032	\$ 12,860,538	\$ 14,928,796	\$ 12,858,914	\$ 11,859,092	\$ 13,047,300
Expenditure % Change:	-28.8%	37.5%	16.1%	0.0%	-20.6%	10.0%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 78.26	\$ 104.70	\$ 119.80	\$ 99.71	\$ 91.96	\$ 96.98
FTEs:	59.00	59.00	65.00	70.00	70.00	70.00

Note: Beginning in FY 2023 neighborhood street maintenance in GSFC

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$3,217,021 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored as part of the mid-year budget amendment = \$444,000

FY 2021/22

- Added 2.0 FTE for a new Traffic Signal Crew (Hire 2/1/22) = \$264,964
- Added 4.0 FTEs for a new Concrete Crew (Hire Date: 2/1/22) = \$331,913

FY 2022/23

- Add 2.0 FTE for a new Bridge Maintenance Crew = \$92,343 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Add 2.0 FTEs for a new Signs and Markings Crew = \$183,173 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Purchase a new Hotmix Truck = \$382,000
- Begin Street Name Blade Replacement = \$325,000
- Increases to additional line items due to rising costs (ROW Maintenance, Street Sweeping, Street Lighting Maintenance Contract, Concrete and Street Maintenance Materials) = \$323,300

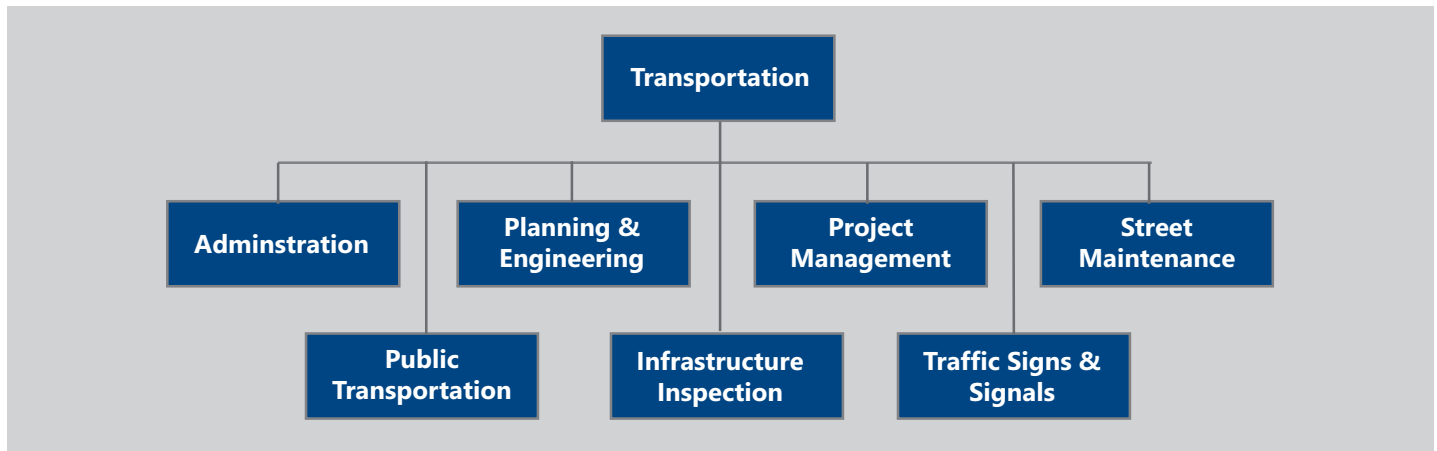
PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- School Zone Driver Feedback Upgrades = \$40,000
- Line Item Increase to Contract Labor = \$150,000

TRANSPORTATION

The Transportation Department consists of seven divisions: Administration, Transit and Public Transportation, Planning and Engineering, CIP/Infrastructure Inspection, CIP Project Management, Traffic Signs and Signals, and Street Maintenance.

The Transportation Department is responsible for planning, building, and maintaining the City's transportation infrastructure. In addition, the department oversees the City's Transit and Public Transportation activities. The Department also works extensively with regional partners for improved planning and project coordination.



VISION

The Department strives to be a premier organization that values innovation, trust, teamwork, professionalism, and regional cooperation.

We will:

- Accept the challenge of change and be committed to continually enhancing the safety, environment, quality of life, and economic vitality of our community
- Be accountable for our performance and our organization's success and be recognized for our achievements
- Be committed to provide our employees a stable work environment with equal opportunity for learning and personal growth
- Be respectful of each other and the internal and external customers we support
- Appropriately balance our needs and impact to the overall budget with all other City departments

MISSION

Cost-effectively plan, build, and maintain the City's transportation infrastructure and provide public transportation in a manner that meets the needs of the community and supports the safety and welfare of our citizens.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



TRANSPORTATION

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Completed University Blvd., 6-lane section from IH35 to Sunrise Rd
- Completed construction on University Blvd. East, between A.W. Grimes and SH 130, 4-lane divided section
- Construction continuing on Kenney Fort Blvd. Seg. 2&3
- Began construction of Kenney Fort Blvd Seg 4C
- NEDT/Library improvements
- Transit MOD contract
- Participated in brush clean-up activities from the winter storm
- Initiated activity to bring google fiber to the community
- S. Mays Beautification

RECENTLY COMPLETED PROJECTS

- NEDT roadway improvements around new library
- University Blvd from IH 35 to Sunrise
- Oakmont Extension from Sunrise to West of N. Mays
- US 79 at Brushy Creek Plant Rd Signal
- University East
- S. Mays Beautification

CURRENT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- Depot Project – East Bagdad Ave
- Gattis School Rd Seg. 6
- Kenney Fort Blvd Seg. 4C
- McNeil Extension Railroad Culverts
- Railroad Quiet Zones – Phase 2, Burnet St to East of City Limits
- Old Settlers Blvd & College Park, 4-lane
- 2022 Downtown SMP
- Kenney Fort Blvd Seg 2&3
- RM 620 Safety Improvements
- 2022 Arterial Sidewalks

UPCOMING 2023-2024 CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

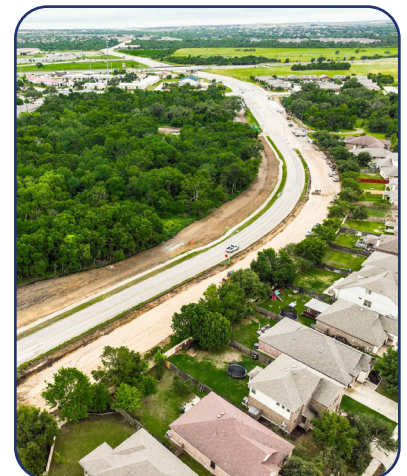
- CR 112 East & West
- Gattis School Rd Seg 3
- Chisholm Trail Rd Improvements
- Chisholm Trail Rd North Improvements
- Chisholm Trail at Old Settlers Right Turn Lanes
- Old Settlers Blvd. Extension to CR110
- Red Bud North
- Wyoming Springs, Seg 1, Creekbend to Old Settlers
- 2021 CDBG – Chisholm Valley Sidewalks
- 2022 Arterial SMP
- AW Grimes at Teravista Club Dr. Signal
- Greenlawn Widening
- Salerno Estates Signal
- SNS replacement



South Mays Beautification



2023 Ice Storm Clean Up



Kenney Fort Blvd. Extension

TRANSPORTATION

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Update Transportation Master Plan
- Review & Update Roadway Impact Fees
- Deepwood
- Kenney Fort Blvd Seg 5&6
- Eagles Nest
- Evaluate MOD implementation

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- School Zone Driver Feedback Upgrades
- Line Item Increase to Contract Labor

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Transportation Master Plan Implementation
- Roadway Impact Fees Update Implementation
- Deepwood
- Kenney Fort Blvd Seg 5&6
- Eagles Nest
- MOD Implementation

PROJECTS UNDER DEVELOPMENT

- N. Mays Gap
- Red Bud South
- Sheppard St Improvements
- Eagles Nest Extension to West of IH35
- Kenney Fort Blvd Seg. 5&6
- Gattis School Rd Seg. 4&5
- Main St. Sidewalk Gap
- McNeil Rd at Round Rock West RTL
- Gattis School Rd Seg. 2
- US 79 – IH 35 to East of AW Grimes



PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Concrete Structures Repaired: sidewalks, curb and gutters, headwalls, valley gutters, trickle drains, etc.	1,400 cubic yards	1,600 cubic yards	1,600 cubic yards	1,800 cubic yards	1,800 cubic yards
Pavement Maintenance: street, alley, parking lot repairs	2,400 tons	2,400 tons	2,400 tons	2,400 tons	2,400 tons
Right-of-Way Mowing	240 acres	240 acres	277 acres	360 acres	380 acres
	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
Pavement Maintenance: crack fill	linear feet	linear feet	linear feet	linear feet	linear feet

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	1,007,615	1,029,438	1,098,768	1,275,622	1,196,862	1,379,300
Operating Expenses	927,440	993,005	1,017,587	1,068,240	1,019,550	1,124,300
Capital Outlay	-	25,246	-	-	-	43,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,935,055	\$ 2,047,689	\$ 2,116,355	\$ 2,343,862	\$ 2,216,412	\$ 2,546,600
Expenditure % Change:	-0.3%	5.8%	3.4%	10.7%	4.7%	14.9%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 16.20	\$ 16.67	\$ 16.98	\$ 18.18	\$ 17.19	\$ 18.93
FTEs:	17.000	17.000	17.000	17.000	17.000	17.500

FY 2019/20

- Solid Waste Coordinator (1 FTE) transferring to Recycling department.
- Funds for PFP increases and nonpublic safety increases added to Fiscal Support \$372,000
- Water Conservation Program transferred to Utility Admin \$70,000
- 5 FTEs transferred from Water and Wastewater Systems Support in department reorganization
- Identified \$89,990 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- No major programs or notable additions requested for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

- No new programs or notable additions requested for FY 2021/22

FY 2022/23

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Utility Administration Construction Inspector = \$140,005

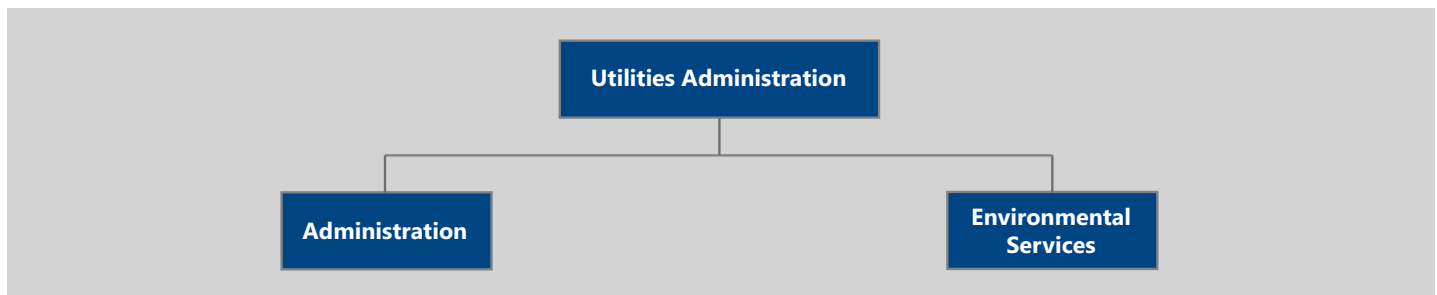
PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- Ford Escape = \$36,400
- Line Item Increase for ArcGIS Subscription = \$5,000

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

The Utilities Administration Division is responsible for providing support and oversight to the eight other divisions of the Utilities & Environmental Services Department, which include: Water Treatment, Water Distribution, Wastewater Collection, Wastewater Treatment, Stormwater Engineering, Stormwater Operations, Solid Waste/Recycling Services, and Environmental Services. This Division oversees the Planning, Engineering, and Construction of the Water, Reuse Water, Stormwater, and Wastewater Systems ensuring proper design and construction of all utility capital improvement projects. This Division also oversees records management, Utility GIS and GPS services, and marketing/communication efforts for the Utilities & Environmental Services Department.

The Environmental Services Division is responsible for the Industrial Waste Pretreatment Program and Laboratory Services. These activities are accomplished by implementing and encouraging pollution prevention activities, enforcing environmental regulations, and quantifying pollutant concentrations.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

Administration

- Awarded the construction of the BCRUA Phase 2 – Deep Water Intake project
- Submitted Round Rock's Emergency Preparedness Plan to TCEQ for approval in accordance with Senate Bill 3

Environmental Services

- Surcharge program accounts went from 261 in FY 2021 to 349 for FY2022
- Surcharge revenue increased from \$456,003 in FY2021 to \$968,519.91 for FY 2022

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

Administration

- Continue construction of the BCRUA Phase 2 – Deep Water Intake and Phase 1D Water Treatment Plant expansion.
- Start design of the BCRWWS East Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion project.
- Continue to expand the reuse water system through several capital improvement projects.

Environmental Services

- Continue to maintain NELAP certifications for both water and wastewater laboratories.
- Improve web-based compliance tools for the Pretreatment Program.

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- **Administration:** Ford Escape
- **Environmental Services:** Line Item Increase for Subscriptions (ArcGIS)

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

Administration

- Continue the City's pipe replacement program to ensure the City's water infrastructure remains in good condition
- Continue to expand the City's water and wastewater treatment capacities to ensure sufficient capacity for future growth

Environmental Services

- Continue to expand the City's Pretreatment Program to ensure that all Significant Industrial Users are following the City's regulations.
- Continue to operate and expand the City's Water and Wastewater Laboratory.
- Continue to add users to the surcharge program.

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Administration:

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Water and Wastewater Rate/Impact Fee Comparison with other Utilities and Updated to Cover Cost of Service	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
CIPs on time and within budget	90%	90%	90%	90%	100%
% of system converted to an Automated Meeting Infrastructure	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%

Environmental Services:

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Wastewater Samples Analyzed	3,627	3,687	3,705	3,728	3,753
Bacteriological Samples Analyzed	15,604	16,085	16,487	16,500	16,500
Pretreatment Sampling Events	290	359	377	400	425



WATER SERVICES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	4,589,523	4,651,385	4,578,724	5,585,177	5,270,403	6,138,200
Operating Expenses	8,330,499	9,048,456	11,967,582	11,408,666	11,153,607	12,570,800
Capital Outlay	-	31,439	-	46,000	46,000	107,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 12,920,022	\$ 13,731,280	\$ 16,546,306	\$ 17,039,843	\$ 16,470,010	\$ 18,816,000
Expenditure % Change:	-3.4%	6.3%	20.5%	3.0%	-0.5%	14.2%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 108.15	\$ 111.79	\$ 132.78	\$ 132.14	\$ 127.72	\$ 139.85
FTEs:	63.625	63.625	63.625	64.125	64.125	65.500

* Water Departments include: Water Treatment Plant and Water Line Maintenance

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions requested for FY 2019/20
- 1.0 FTE transferred from Water and Wastewater Systems Support in department reorganization
- Identified \$86,500 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- No major programs or notable additions requested for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

- No new programs or notable additions requested for FY 2021/22
- 8 vehicles and 4 trailers for Water utilities proposed for replacement = \$890,000

FY 2022/23

- Additional line item increases to R&M Meters and Other Maintenance to keep up with rising costs = \$156,000

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

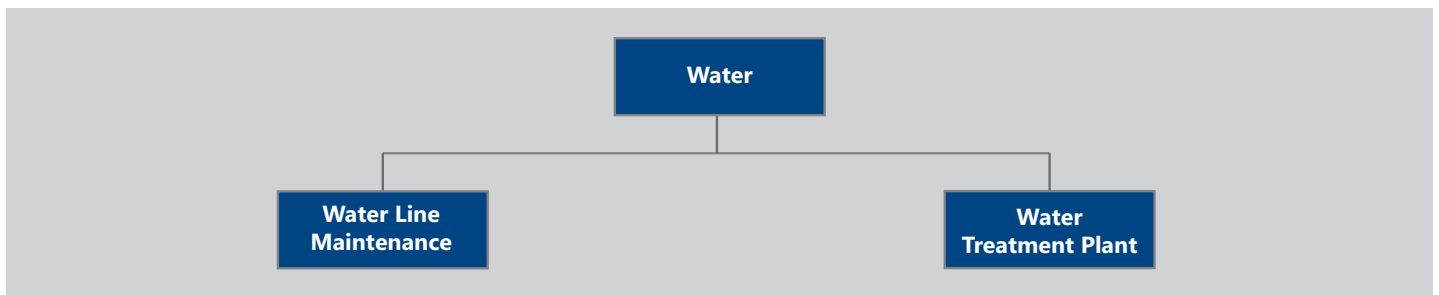
- Water Distribution: Line Item Increase for R&M Lines = \$80,000
- Water Treatment Plant: Add 1.375 FTEs as Treatment Plant Operator – Senior = \$226,500
- Water Treatment Plant: Line Item Increase for Chemicals = \$175,000
- Reuse Water: Line Item Increases for Chemicals and R&M Plant & Equipment = \$53,000

WATER SERVICES

The City provides water to approximately 160,000 people living in the City Limits and ETJ. The sources of water are from the Edwards Aquifer, Lake Georgetown, Lake Stillhouse Hollow, and, in the future, Lake Travis. The Operations are divided up into the Water Treatment and Water Distribution Divisions.

The Water Treatment Division handles the treatment of surface water, ground water, and reuse water to a level that meets or exceeds state and federal regulations. This is accomplished by utilizing sophisticated equipment, innovative treatment technologies, and state certified waterworks operators. This Division maintains numerous elevated and ground water storage tanks and several pump stations. The Water Treatment Division is also responsible for the operations of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) computer system used to monitor and control the treatment and distribution of water.

The Water Distribution Division is responsible for the operation, maintenance, accountability, and repair of the City's Water Distribution System. This Division maintains approximately 630 miles of waterlines, 16,429 valves, approximately 35,464 water meters, and 5,916 fire hydrants in the City's Water Distribution System.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

WATER SERVICES

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

Water Distribution

- Leaked detected 204,700 linear feet of waterlines with 12 leaks identified - all leaks have been repaired with savings of approximately 13.3 gallons a minute. This saves on water loss, chemicals and power
- The Meter program identified over 190, 3-inch or greater meters needing to be changed out to AMI meters - staff have been changing out approximately five of these meters per month which will increase the accuracy of meter readings and has the potential to increase revenue
- The backflow program has 19,313 devices and are at 91% compliance with testing them - this is higher than the national average

Water Treatment Plant

- Replacement of Phase 3 flocculators has been completed by Water Treatment Plant personnel - with a plan to purchase 12 more flocculators to replace the flocculators in Phase 4
- Almost all windows in Phase 3 and 4 have failed - plan to have all replaced to prevent any further damage
- Once the window replacement has been completed in Phase 3 and 4, will schedule to have the flooring and ceiling tiles replaced
- Replace the chlorine scrubber at the Water Treatment Plant - estimated delivery of the new chlorine scrubber is mid-late July 2023
- Planning to replace all original chemical feed piping that has become brittle with age

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

Water Distribution

- Continue with the leak detection program - this program has helped reduce water loss ensuring we stay below the recommended national average of 10% loss
- Continue with valve, fire hydrant, air release and flushing programs to ensure all assets are properly maintained and in compliance with TCEQ, EPA and AWWA rules and regulations
- Continue adding AMI meters as well as sample-pressure monitoring sites - this will improve the water system with accurate water use readings, chlorine residuals and pressure readings

Water Treatment Plant

- Complete projects to install permanent generators at South 81 Elevated Storage Tank and Southeast Ground Storage Tank
- Purchase of a spare pump and motor for Lake Georgetown Raw Water Intake
- Replacement of all original chemical feed piping that has become brittle with age - currently in the Design stage of this project and solicitation of the project is soon to come
- Pressure washing and painting of all piping and equipment to meet TCEQ Rules & Regulations
- Consider replacing the chlorine monitoring analyzers - total of 20 analyzers throughout the Water Treatment Plant and Water Distribution System
- Consider the replacement of filter media, valves, and actuators for filters 9-16 (Phase 5)

WATER SERVICES

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- **Water Distribution:** Line Item Increase for R&M Lines
- **Water Treatment Plant:** Add 1.375 FTEs as Treatment Plant Operator – Senior
- **Water Treatment Plant:** Line Item Increase for Chemicals
- **Reuse Water:** Line Item Increases for Chemicals and R&M Plant & Equipment

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

Water Distribution

- Continue to encourage staff to upgrade licenses and become dual-licensed
- Continue to improve valves, fire hydrants and leak detection programs by cross-training, obtaining dual-licensing for employees
- Continue to update maps and provide tools necessary for staff to access utility maps on the job sites
- Continue promoting the Leadership Development Academy and Fred Pryor training to encourage employee growth and a sustainable workforce
- Install additional sample-pressure monitoring sites around town to control water pressure planes and water quality

Water Treatment Plant

- Continue succession planning and cross-training of WTP personnel
- Continue training and educating employees to enable them to expand their skills and knowledge in water treatment to provide them with the ability to succeed in their profession
- Continue to embrace new technology to enhance the efficiency of the water treatment process

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Water Treatment

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Gallons of Water Treated	7,618,156,000	7,773,281,000	8,254,463,000	8,500,000,000	9,000,000,000
Hours of Maintenance	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080
Gallons of Type I Reuse	433,148,000	418,568,000	860,720,000	900,000,000	950,000,000

Water Distribution

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
AMI Meter Installations	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Water Loss	7%	> 10%	4.25%	5%	5%
KWH/MG Water Treated + Distributed (Surface)	2,492	2,450	2,393	2,500	2,500
Valve Maintenance - 13,124 Valves	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
Fire Hydrant Maintenance - 4.961 FH	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%
Customer Service Satisfaction Surveys	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%

WASTEWATER SERVICES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	2,729,098	2,949,680	3,377,140	4,060,705	3,892,625	4,451,800
Operating Expenses	4,342,623	4,407,665	4,610,402	5,185,898	4,660,528	5,358,600
Capital Outlay	-	38,843	235,056	1,178,409	1,178,409	543,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 7,071,721	\$ 7,396,188	\$ 8,222,598	\$ 10,425,012	\$ 9,731,562	\$ 10,353,400
Expenditure % Change:	-12.3%	4.6%	11.2%	26.8%	18.4%	6.4%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 59.19	\$ 60.22	\$ 65.98	\$ 80.84	\$ 75.46	\$ 76.95
FTEs:	45.000	45.000	46.000	46.000	46.000	48.000

* Wastewater Departments include: Wastewater Treatment Plant and Wastewater Line Maintenance

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions requested for FY 2019/20
- 7 FTEs transferred to Water Divisions in department reorganization
- Identified \$84,000 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- No major programs or notable additions requested for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

- Added 1.0 FTE as a Treatment Plant Operator = \$71,962

FY 2022/23

- Wastewater Collection: No major programs or notable additions requested for FY 2022/23
- Wastewater Treatment Plant - Add 1.0 FTE as a Senior Treatment Plant Operator = \$99,528
- Wastewater Treatment Plant - Add 1.0 FTE as a Systems Mechanic = \$94,071

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

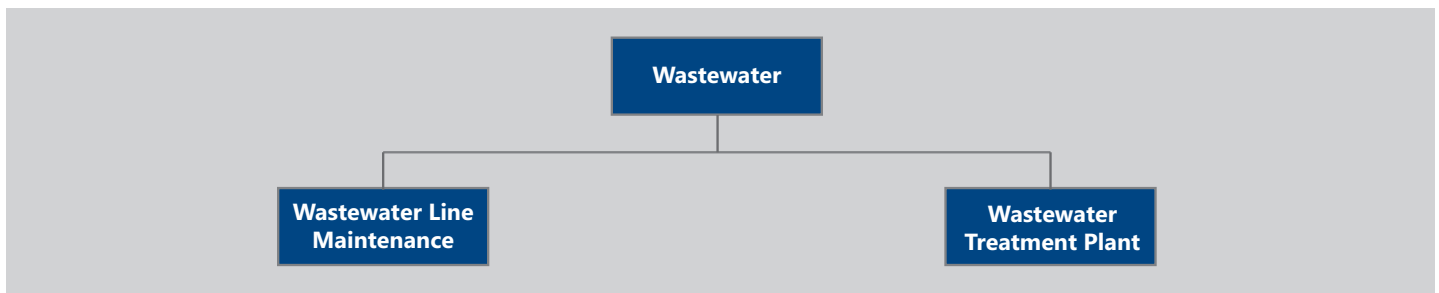
- Wastewater Collection: No major programs or notable additions are proposed for FY 2023/24
- Wastewater Treatment Plant: Add 2.0 FTE as a Senior Treatment Plant Operator = \$188,100

WASTEWATER SERVICES

Operations of wastewater services in the City are divided up into the Wastewater Collection and Wastewater Treatment Divisions.

The Wastewater Collections Division is responsible for the maintenance and repair of 9,000 manholes and 500 miles of wastewater lines in the City's Wastewater Collection System. This Division is also responsible for the operation, maintenance and repair of the City's Wastewater Collection System Lift Stations.

The Wastewater Treatment Division is responsible for the treatment of residential, commercial and industrial wastewater to a level that meets or exceeds state and federal regulations. This is accomplished by using sophisticated equipment, advanced treatment technologies, and state certified wastewater treatment plant operators provided by the City of Round Rock. The City jointly owns the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plants with the Cities of Austin, Cedar Park, and Leander.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

WASTEWATER SERVICES

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS:



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Completed the Edwards Aquifer Wastewater Collection System Inspection of Cycle 3
- Continuously Inspected the City's Interceptors and Regional System to locate I&I in the system and coordinated to have them repaired - locating these breaks cut back on the I&I in the system and helped lower flow to the plant
- Monitored Flow Monitoring meters that monitor the flow of wastewater through the collection system - this program helps the wastewater maintenance team be proactive in recognizing growth and I&I in the collection system
- In-House Inverted Siphon Gate repair
- Continuously maintenance of the Reuse Water System
- Confined Space Training and collaboration with the Fire Department
- Composite manhole replacement on the regional and interceptor lines - replacing cast iron manholes with composite manholes to prevent corrosion and I&I into the wastewater collection system
- Fabricating / replacing several control panels at the WWTP – sump pumps, scum pits, etc
- Replaced clarifier No. 4 drive unit - this involved blocking up the center well, removing the bridge catwalk, removing the drive and then reinstalling all of the above
- Started rebuilding one of the BFP – gear box, perforated roller, bearings, etc
- Upgrading lighting at the East WWTP
- Put the WWTP on the not-potable water system to conserve water for the reuse water system
- Installation of the 2nd filter unit for the reuse water system
- New Preliminary Treatment Unit (PTU) train 3 and Influent Lift Station at East WWTP

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES:

- Conduct in-house rehab repairs generated from the basin inspections conducted by the I&I team - making these in-house rehab repairs gives teams more experience with main line repairs and saves the department/city from spending efforts on hiring outside contractors
- Add to and continue the Flow Monitoring of the collection system to determine growth and I&I.
- Continue with the Confined Space Entry program and collaboration with the Fire Department
- Continuously maintenance of the Reuse Water System
- Continue with composite manhole replacement on the regional wastewater interceptors.
- Complete expansion of the East WWTP to 30 MGD
- Installation of Influent Lift Station pump at East WWTP
- Finish rebuild of BFP
- Installation of Return Activated Sludge pump
- Install, run conduit, set up panel and wire in a light pole at the outfall
- Install new drives on clarifiers No. 1 & 2
- Install VFD's for non-potable water pumps.

WASTEWATER SERVICES

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES CONTINUED:

- Installation of another Ground Storage Tank for the reuse water system
- Rebuild clarifier rake arm at the East WWTP
- Continue fabrication and installation of control panels at the East WWTP
- Continue lighting upgrade at East WWTP

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- **Wastewater Collection:** No New Programs
- **Wastewater Treatment Plant:** Add 2.0 FTE as a Senior Treatment Plant Operator

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to improve our inflow and infiltration, and wastewater repair programs by cross-training and obtaining dual licenses for employees
- Continue to update maps and provide the hardware necessary for field personnel to access utility maps onsite
- Continue promoting the Leadership Development Academy as well as Fred Pryor Seminars - this training will allow us to identify, grow and promote a sustainable workforce, which in turn will help succession planning
- Continue with cross-training program approved by Human Resources - adopting this program has improved customer service, reduced labor costs, and maximized overall staff efficiencies.
- Continue with Confined Space Entry Program to allow in-house rehab and to ensure the safety of employees during confined space entry
- Continue with composite manhole replacement on the regional and interceptor lines
- Continue with maintenance of the Reuse Water System
- Rebuild solids building conveyor at the East WWTP
- Have generators set up at the WWTP
- Upgrade existing UV system

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Wastewater Line Maintenance

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Manholes Inspected in selected Edwards Aquifer Basins	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Miles of Lines Inspected in selected Edwards Aquifer Basins	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Wastewater Treatment Plant

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
KWH/MG of Wastewater Treated	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
Polymer Usage (Lbs of Polymer/Dt of Sludge)	16	16	16	16	16
Effluent Parameters Reduction (BOD, TSS, and Ammonia)	98%	98%	98%	98%	99%

STORMWATER

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	1,589,749	1,768,253	1,976,547	2,330,673	2,226,578	2,560,200
Operating Expenses	452,111	490,450	568,260	776,735	665,082	814,100
Capital Outlay	281,672	-	263,305	261,050	261,050	177,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 2,323,532	\$ 2,258,703	\$ 2,808,112	\$ 3,368,458	\$ 3,152,710	\$ 3,551,300
Expenditure % Change:	15.4%	-2.8%	24.3%	20.0%	12.3%	12.6%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 19.45	\$ 18.39	\$ 22.53	\$ 26.12	\$ 24.45	\$ 26.40
FTEs:	23.000	23.000	25.000	26.000	26.000	26.000

FY 2019/20

- 1.0 FTE transferred back to Transportation
- 1.0 stormwater vehicle and operating cost added for a Stormwater Supervisor position at a cost of \$45,530
- Identified \$265,600 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- No major programs or notable additions requested for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

- 1.0 FTE transferred from Environmental Services to Stormwater (Hire Date: 10/1/21) = \$81,311
- Added 1.0 FTE as a Crew Leader (Hire Date: 10/1/21) = \$76,143
- 5 vehicles for Stormwater utilities were proposed for replacement = \$404,000

FY 2022/23

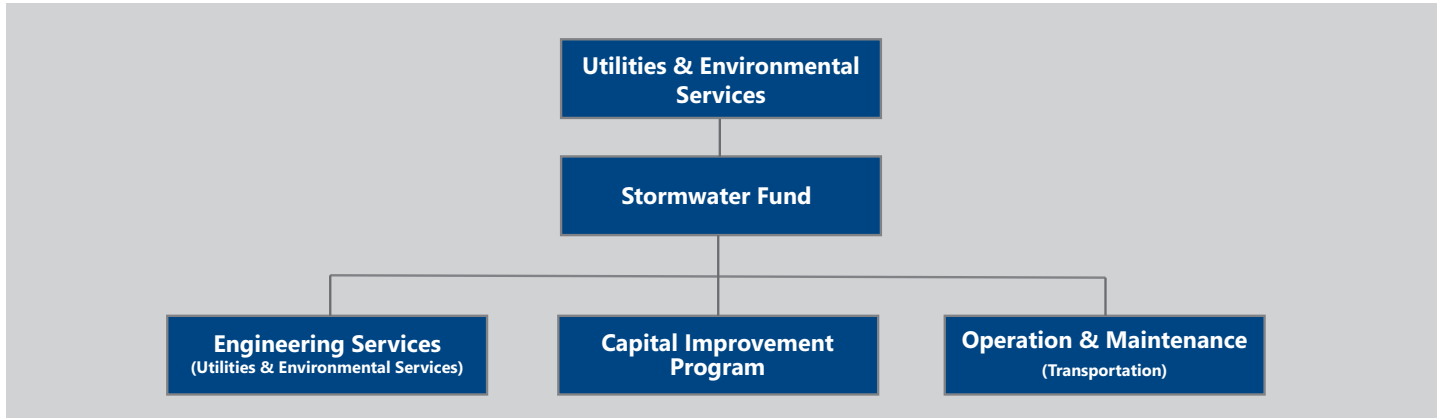
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Senior Utility Services Worker in Stormwater Operations = \$87,131
- Purchase of a new slope mower to increase efficiency and save manpower = \$63,250

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2023/24

STORMWATER

The Stormwater Utility funds all aspects of the Stormwater Program associated with stormwater drainage, floodplain management, and water quality management. The Stormwater Program is composed of two divisions: Stormwater Engineering and Stormwater Operations.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



STORMWATER

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Lake Creek Flood Mitigation- Completed 100% design for Dam 101 and updated ILA
- Initiate analysis, prioritization, and cost estimates for neighborhood Stormwater Projects
- Completed construction on stormwater projects in Chandler Creek Branch Area and Greater Round Rock West Area
- Completed update of the Stormwater Master Plan

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Bushy Creek Watershed Protection Plan- coordinate with Texas Water Resource Institute on the creation and implementation of a watershed protection plan for Bushy Creek
- Develop and implement a new City Ordinance for private BMPs (Detention ponds, Retention ponds and water Quality Devices)

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2023/24

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Chandler Branch Gap Channel Project-coordinate construction of channel with Williamson County
- Lake Creek Watershed Flood Mitigation Projects-coordinate construction of Dam 101 with Upper Brushy Creek Water Control Improvement District and establish plan for 620 Quarry detention

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Street Sweeping (curb miles)	753	762	762	794	800
Stormwater Maintenance (miles)	153	154	154	154	154
Mowing of Stormwater Structures (acres)	565	600	600	600	625

RECYCLING/SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Proposed Budget
Personnel Services	200,900	195,288	229,923	269,559	317,928	314,100
Operating Expenses	41,427	42,595	61,394	110,213	60,320	167,300
Capital Outlay	-	-	49,445	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 242,327	\$ 237,883	\$ 340,762	\$ 379,772	\$ 378,248	\$ 481,400
Expenditure % Change:	83.3%	-1.8%	43.2%	59.6%	11.0%	27.3%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 2.03	\$ 1.94	\$ 2.73	\$ 2.94	\$ 2.93	\$ 3.58
FTEs:	3.475	3.475	3.475	4.000	4.000	4.000

FY 2019/20

- Transferred Solid Waste Coordinator from Environmental Services to Recycling \$90,000
- Identified \$13,000 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- No major programs or notable additions requested for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

- Purchase of a Aerosol Can, Paint Can, and Oil Filter Crusher = \$37,832
- Increased funding for training, travel, and vending expenses = \$2,000

FY 2022/23

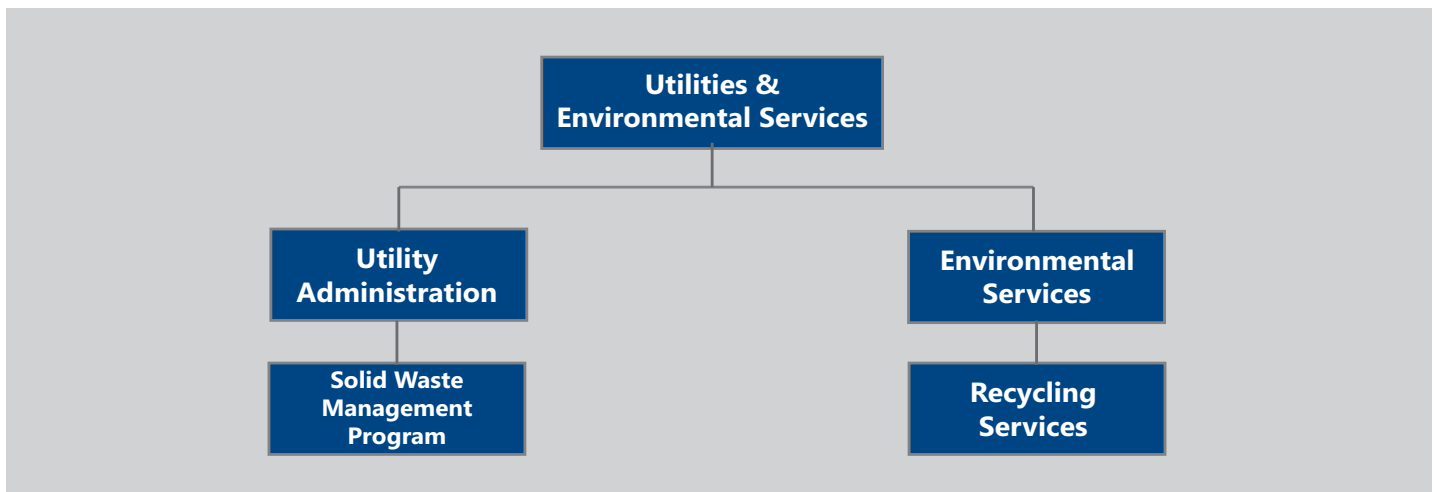
- Purchase of a XT200 Styrofoam Densifier and building to provide styrofoam recycling services = \$75,000
- Increased funding for hazardous waste disposal = \$13,000

PROPOSED FY 2023/24

- Recycle Center Master Plan = \$75,000

RECYCLING/SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

The Solid Waste Management Program provides our community with a variety of garbage collection and recycling programs and services. This program includes the management of the household hazardous waste collection events, Shred for a Paws Cause events, Deepwood Recycling Center, used oil drop-off locations, and the City's in-house recycling program. Also included in this program is the oversight of the garbage and recycling collection services for all residential and commercial properties in the City. The program promotes environmental awareness to increase recycling and reduce the amount of waste disposed of in the landfill.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

RECYCLING/SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Received and implemented styrofoam recycling at our Deepwood Recycling location
- Entered into Second Amended and Restated Solid Waste Contract with Central Texas Refuse to update yearly residential rate calculations and Downtown Dumpster District Pricing
- Completion of block 4 and 5 dumpster enclosure to expand our Downtown Dumpster District to 5 blocks
- Electrical improvements to provide additional outlets for the back HHW area and replace the pole and electric panel box

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to evaluate downtown blocks for opportunities to expand the Downtown Dumpster District
- Move forward with Recycling Center Master Plan

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Recycle Center Master Plan

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Enter second phase of Recycling Center Master Plan design and layout
- Continue to evaluate services that can be added to our Deepwood Recycling Center
- Partnering with Central Texas Refuse to provide continued excellent service to our residential and commercial customers

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Deepwood Center Recyclables (tons)	399	325	325	350	500
Curbside Recycling (tons)	7,922	8,257	8,257	8,000	8,500
Automotive Fluids (gallons)	20,650	19,014	19,014	20,000	22,000
Landfill (tons)	43,066	46,276	46,276	43,000	45,000

SUPPLEMENTAL

Tax Rate Terminology	204
Glossary	205
Acronyms	211
Article 8 of City Charter	212
Financial Policies	217
Senior Tax Exemption	234

TAX RATE TERMINOLOGY

Appraised Valuation – See Market Value

Assessed Value – Per the Texas Property Tax Code, an exemption for taxation is available to an individual's primary residence. The exemption limits the amount that the value for taxation can increase from one year to the next. The "capped" value may not go up more than 10% in one year in most cases as long as the exemption was in place for the prior year. Nearly 90% of properties reached their 10% cap in 2023. Cap applies to assessed value, not market value. Also referred to as Taxable Value.

Certified Tax Roll – A list of all taxable properties, values, and exemptions in the City. This roll is established by WCAD & TCAD by July 25th of each year.

Market Value – Per the Texas Tax Code, all taxable property must be valued at 100% of market value as of January 1, each year. Because it is based on recent sales, the market value may change upwards or downwards any amount depending on recent market trends and is not limited to increases of 10% or more. It may change as much as the current market changes.

Property Tax – Taxes that are levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and tax rate.

Tax Base – The total value of all real and personal property in the City as of January 1st of each year, as certified by the Appraisal Review Board.

Tax Levy – The total amount of taxes imposed by the City on taxable property, as determined by WCAD & TACAD.

Tax Rate – The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base (e.g. cents per hundred dollars valuation).

Travis Central Appraisal District (TCAD) – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit. ¹

Williamson Central Appraisal District (WCAD) – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit. ²

¹- In FY 2023, TCAD was 3% of the City's total taxable AV.

²- In FY 2023, WCAD was 97% of the City's total taxable AV.

GLOSSARY

Accrual Basis – A method of accounting that recognizes the financial effect of events, and interfund activities when they occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Ad Valorem Tax – A tax levied on the assessed value of real property (also known as “property taxes”).

Amortize – To provide for the gradual extinguishment of (as a mortgage) usually by contribution to a sinking fund at the time of each periodic payment.

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report – The annual financial report prepared by the City of Round Rock covering all financial activities and audited by an independent certified public accountant.

Appropriation – A specific amount of money authorized by City Council to make expenditures and incur obligations for specific purposes, frequently used interchangeably with “expenditures”.

Assessed Valuation – A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes. (Note: Property values are established by the Williamson and Travis County Appraisal Districts). (See Taxable Value)

Asset – A probable future economic benefit obtained or controlled by an entity because of past transactions or events. A current asset is cash or readily convertible into cash within a one-year time frame.

Audit – To conduct an official financial examination of an organization’s accounts.

Balanced Budget – A budget where total revenues are equal to or greater than total expense.

Benchmark – A comparison of performances across many organizations in order to better understand one’s own performance.

Bond – A written promise to pay a specific sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specific date or dates in the future, called the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

Bonded Debt – The portion of indebtedness represented by outstanding bonds.

Budget – A plan of financial operation specifying expenditures to be incurred for a given period to accomplish specific goals, and the proposed means of financing them.

Budget Calendar – The schedule of key dates or milestones which the City follows in preparation, adoption, and administration of the budget.

Budget Year – From October 1st through September 30th, this is the same as the fiscal year.

Capital Improvement Program – See Community Investment Program

Capital Outlay – Expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets.

Capital Projects Fund – A fund created to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities or equipment.

Capital Recovery Fee – See Impact Fee.

Capitalized Lease Proceeds – Financing obtained through a three to five-year leasing program for durable equipment and rolling stock.

Certificates of Obligation (COs) – A form of general obligation debt. COs do not require a vote of the citizens, but do require a 45 day advance notice and are subject to petition. COs can only be used for limited purposes such as transportation, public safety, and self supporting projects. COs cannot generally be used for parks, libraries, or city administrative buildings.

Certified Tax Roll – A list of all taxable properties, values and exemptions in the City. This roll is established by the Williamson and Travis County Appraisal Districts.

GLOSSARY

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report – Term no longer used, please see Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) – Federal HUD entitlement funds used to meet a variety of needs of low income citizens including housing, infrastructure, equipment, facilities and public services.

Community Investment Program (CIP) – A plan for capital expenditures to provide long-lasting physical improvements to be incurred over a fixed period of several future years. Examples include land, improvements to land, easements, buildings, building improvements and infrastructure.

Convention and Visitor's Bureau (CVB) – The designated sales and marketing department for the City.

Debt Service – The payment of principal and interest on borrowed funds.

Debt Service Fund – A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest.

Delinquent Taxes – Taxes remaining unpaid on and after the date due.

Dell Sales Tax – Economic development agreement entitles Dell to 41.67% rebate of the 1.5% - expires December 31, 2053.

Demand – Reflects the scope of a program in terms of population or user activity.

Department – A logical division or classification of activities within the City (e.g. Police Department, Water Treatment Plant Department, etc.).

Depreciation – The decrease in value of physical assets due to use and the passage of time.

Destination Marketing Organization (DMO) – A resource used by the CVB to enhance the "Sports Capital of Texas" marketing program for the City.

Division – A logical subset of the city department used to help manage expenditures by activity.

Effectiveness – A program performance indicator that measures the quality of the program outputs.

Efficiency – A program performance indicator that measures the accomplishments of program goals and objectives in an economical manner.

Encumbrance – Commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services.

Enterprise Fund – A fund used to account for operations financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises in that they are self-supported by user fees. These funds use full accrual accounting.

Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) - a type of software or system used by a business to plan and manage daily activities such as supply chain, manufacturing, services, financials and other processes.

Executive Pay – This is the pay structure established for the City Management and City Director level positions.

Exempt Pay – This is the City's pay structure for positions that are not paid by the hour. These positions also do not have overtime compensation.

Expenditure – The actual outflow of funds paid for an asset obtained or goods and services obtained.

Expense – A charge incurred in an accounting period, whether actually paid in that accounting period or not.

Filing Fee – A processing and review fee charge when any map (or plat) is tendered to the planning department.

Fiscal – Pertaining to finances in general.

GLOSSARY

Fiscal Year – A twelve-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and the results of its operations.

Fixed Assets – Assets of a long-term character which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment.

Franchise – A special privilege granted by a government permitting the continuing use of public property and rights-of-way, such as city streets.

Full Faith and Credit – A pledge of the general taxing power of the City to repay debt obligations. This term is typically used in reference to general obligation bonds.

Full-time Equivalent (FTE) – A quantifiable unit of measure utilized to convert hours worked by part-time, seasonal employees into hours worked by full-time employees. Full-time employees work 2,080 hours annually. A part-time employee working 1,040 hours annually represents a .500 FTE.

Fund – A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein. Funds are usually established to account for activities of a certain type.

Fund Balance – The excess of assets over liabilities in a governmental fund.

GAAP – Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

Gap Analysis – A technique for determining the steps to be taken in moving from a current state to a desired future-state. Also called need-gap analysis, needs analysis, and needs assessment.

General Fund – The fund used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. This fund includes most of the basic operating services such as police and fire protection, parks and recreation, library services, street maintenance and general administration.

General Obligation Bonds – Bonds for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the City is pledged and approved by voters.

GIS (Geographical Information System) Fees – A fee intended to defray costs of adding plats to the City's electronic mapping system.

Goals – Generalized statements of where an organization desires to be at some future time with regard to certain operating elements (e.g. financial condition, service levels provided, etc.).

Governmental Fund – It refers to the General Fund, all Special Revenue Funds and Debt Service Funds.

Grant – Contributions or gifts of cash or other assets from another government to be used for a specific purpose, activity or facility.

HOT – Hotel Occupancy Tax – 7% of room rental

- Limited by state law to specific tourism promotion purposes
- Typically termed as "heads in beds" programs

I&S G.O. Bond Fund – Interest and Sinking General Obligation Bond Fund (See also Debt Service Fund).

Incentives – Payments made to Economic Development projects per Council approved agreements. All incentives require performance milestones be met before payments.

Income – Funds available for expenditure during a fiscal year.

Infrastructure – Substructure or underlying foundation of the City (e.g. streets, utility lines, water and wastewater treatment facilities, etc).

GLOSSARY

Inputs – A program performance indicator that measures the amount of resources expended or consumed by the program in the delivery of service during the fiscal year.

Inventory – A detailed listing of property currently held by the City.

LaserFiche – A document management system.

Levy – To impose taxes, special assessments, or service charges for the support of City activities.

Liability – Probable future sacrifices of economic benefits, arising from present obligations of a particular entity to transfer assets or provide services to other entities in the future as a result of past transactions or events. Current liabilities are expected to require the use of cash within a one-year time frame.

Limited Tax Notes (LTN) – generally short-term in nature and will be repaid from ad valorem taxes. They do not require a vote by the citizens.

Line Item Budget – A budget that itemizes each expenditure category (personnel, supplies, contract services, capital outlay, etc.), separately, along with the dollar amount budgeted for each specified category.

Long-Term Debt – Any un-matured debt that is not a fund liability with a maturity of more than one year.

Market Value – Per the Texas Tax Code, all taxable property must be valued at 100% of market value, or what a house would sell for, as of January 1 each year. Because it is based on recent sales, the market value may change upwards or downwards any amount depending on recent market trends and is not limited to increases of 10% or more. (Also called Appraised Value)

Modified Accrual Basis – The basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable.

Non-exempt Pay – This is the City's pay structure for positions that are paid by the hour. These positions are eligible for overtime pay after working eight hours a day which would reflect a week's total hours above 40.

Objectives – Specific, measurable targets set in relation to goals.

Operating Budget – Plans of current, day-to-day expenditures and the proposed means of financing them.

Outputs – These are program performance indicators that measure the quantity of work performed by the program. These are units of service delivered by the program to its customers. Sometimes this is called workload.

Performance Budget – A budget that focuses upon activities rather than line item expenditures. Work load and unit cost data are collected in order to assess efficiency of services.

Policy – A plan, course of action, or guiding principle, designed to set parameters for decisions and actions.

Program – A logical division or classification of activities within the City or within a Department. See also Department.

Property Tax – Taxes that are levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and tax rate.

Public Works – A combination of city departments organized to support the City Strategic Plan by sharing resources to improve efficiencies of common tasks.

Reserve – An account used to indicate that a portion of a fund's balance is legally restricted for a specific purpose and is, therefore, not available for general appropriation.

Re-use Water – Water that has been treated from the wastewater treatment plant which meets TCEQ requirements to be used in limited ways rather than potable water.

GLOSSARY

Revenue – Funds received as income. It includes such items as tax payments, fees from specific services, fines, interest income, franchise fees, etc.

Revenue Bond – Bonds whose principal and interest are payable exclusively from user fees (e.g. Water and Wastewater utility rates).

Repair and Replacement Fund – A utility fund established for major wastewater system improvements. Funding originated through the conveyance of a portion of the City's regional wastewater plant to the City of Austin.

Risk Management – An organized effort to protect the City's assets against loss, utilizing the most economical methods.

Roadway Impact Fees (RIF) – Fees assessed on new development to recover the incremental cost of each new unit of development on the arterial and collector roadway infrastructure.

RRTEDC – Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation

- Type B Sales Tax entity – 0.5% of sales tax

Sales Tax – Levied on applicable sales of goods and services at the rate of 8.25 percent in Round Rock. The City receives revenue from the sales tax at the rate of 1.5 percent. The Round Rock Transportation System Corp. receives 0.5 percent. Revenue from the remaining portion of the rate is collected by the state.

- 1.0% - General uses – goes to General Fund
- 0.5% - Property tax reduction – goes to General Fund
- 0.5% - Economic Development / Transportation – goes to Type B fund

Self-Financed Construction Fund – A fund used to allocate cash funding for projects rather than issuing debt. The fund's sources are year-end transfers from the respective fund.

- Cash balances to fund major CIP and Repair & Maintenance of facilities, parks, and internal services
- These funds support the City's pay-as-you-go philosophy
- City has typically used conservative revenue projections to create excess sales tax revenues from prior years to cash fund projects and maintenance that might otherwise be debt financed or deferred
- Both the General Fund and Utilities strategically manage cash available to fund current and future projects
- GSFC – General Self-Financed Construction, from excess General Fund Revenues or unspent General Fund budget
- USFC – Utility Self-Financed Construction, from excess water and wastewater revenues or unspent utility budget

Senate Bill 2 – also known as the Texas Property Tax Reform Act of 2019, was passed by the Texas Legislature in 2019. At its most fundamental level, S.B. 2 reforms the system of property taxation in three primary ways: (1) lowering the tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without voter approval and requiring a mandatory election to go above the lowered rate; (2) making numerous changes to the procedure by which a city adopts a tax rate; and (3) making several changes to the property tax appraisal process.

Special Revenue Fund (SRF) – A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes (e.g. Hotel/Motel Special Revenue Funds, Stormwater Fund, Law Enforcement Fund, Library Fund, Municipal Court Fund, Parks Improvement and Acquisition Fund, PEG Fund, Tree Replacement Fund).

Strategic Budget – A budget that is closely linked to the City's Strategic Plan and Departmental Goals, Objectives, and Performance Measures. Strategic Budgeting is the process that the City of Round Rock utilizes to link the City's Strategic Plan and individual Departmental strategy and performance to the City's Budget.

GLOSSARY

Strategic Plan – A collectively supported vision of the City’s future including observations regarding the potential effects of various operating decisions.

Subdivision Development Fee – A fee related to the inspection of subdivision improvements equating to 1.5 percent of the actual total construction costs.

Tax Base – The total value of all real and personal property in the City as of January 1st of each year, as certified by the Appraisal Review Board.

Tax Levy – The total amount of taxes imposed by the City on taxable property, as determined by the Williamson and Travis Central Appraisal Districts.

Tax Rate – The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base (e.g. cents per hundred dollars valuation).

Taxable Appraised Value – Per the Texas Property Tax Code, an exemption for taxation is available to an individual’s primary residence. The exemption limits the amount that the value for taxation can increase from one year to the next. The “capped” value may not go up more than 10% in one year in most cases as long as the exemption was in place for the prior year. Many homestead properties reached their 10% cap in 2021. Cap applies to assessed value, not market value. (See Assessed Valuation)

Travis Central Appraisal District – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit.

Utility Fund – See Water/Wastewater Utility Fund.

Venue Tax –

- Separately voted HOT tax of 2% of room rental
- Dedicated to Sports Center

Water/Wastewater Utility Fund – A governmental accounting fund better known as an enterprise fund or proprietary fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rates for these services are established to ensure that revenues are adequate to meet all necessary expenditures.

Water and Wastewater Impact Fee – A fee assessed to new water and wastewater service connections. Fees are to be used for specific water and wastewater system improvements and are accounted for in the Water/Wastewater Utility Impact Fee account group.

Williamson Central Appraisal District – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit.

Working Capital – The excess of current assets over current liabilities.

ACRONYMS

ACC - Austin Community College	ILA - Interlocal Agreement
ADA - American with Disabilities Act	ISO - Insurance Service Office is a for-profit organization that provides statistical information on risk. The "ISO Rating" has a large impact on most fire departments.
AMI - Automated Metering Infrastructure	IT - Information Technology
ARPA - American Rescue Plan Act	HIPPA - Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996
ASE - Automatic Service Excellence - The City's Fleet division in General Services has maintained its ASE Blue Seal Certification	LED - Light-Emitting Diode
A/V - Audio/visual	LTL - Left-turn lane
BACA - Allen R. Baca Center for Senior/Activity Center for adults ages 50 and older	LTN - Limited Tax Notes
BCRUA - Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System	MGD - Millions of Gallons per Day
BRA - Brazos River Authority	M&O - Maintenance & Operations
CAD/RMS - Records Management System/ Computer Aided Dispatch	MPC - Multipurpose Complex
CALEA - Commission on the Accreditation of Law Enforcement Agencies - The Round Rock Police Department has been CALEA - certified since 2004.	MUD - Municipal Utility District
CAMPO - Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization	NELAP - National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
CANS - Community & Neighborhood Services	NFIRS - National Fire Incident Reporting System
CCTV - Closed Circuit Television	OSP - Old Settlers Park
CDBG - Community Development Block Grants	PARC - Parks and Recreation Department
CIP - Community Investment Plan	PEG - Public, Educational, or Governmental
CMRC - Clay Madsen Recreation Center	PSTC - Public Safety Training Center
CORR - City of Round Rock	RRFD - Round Rock Fire Department
CRR - Community Risk Reduction	RRISD - Round Rock Independent School District
CRU - Crisis Response Unit	RRPD - Round Rock Police Department
CVB - Convention and Visitors Bureau	RTL - Right-turn lane
DEA - Drug Enforcement Agency	SC - Sports Center
DSO - Development Services Office	SIB - State Infrastructure Bank
EMS - Emergency Medical Services	SMT - Sports Management & Tourism
ETJ - Extra Territorial Jurisdiction	SSDD - Same stuff different day
FBI - Federal Bureau of Investigation	SWIFT - State Water Implementation Fund of Texas
FEMA - Federal Emergency Management Association	TCEQ - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
FTE - Full-time Equivalent	TCFP - Texas Commission on Fire Protection
GASB - Governmental Accounting Standards Board	TCM - Tyler Content Manager
GFOA - Government Finance Officers Association	TPDES - Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
GIS - Geographical Information Systems	TRAPS - Texas Recreation and Parks Society
GSFC - General Self-Financed Construction	TTYL - Talk to you later
GTOT - Governmental Treasurers' Organization of Texas	UB - Utility Billing
HR - Human Resources	WTP - Water Treatment Plant
ICMA - International City/County Management Association	WWTP - Wastewater Treatment Plant
	YGTR - You got that right

HOME RULE CHARTER

ARTICLE 8 FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

Sec. 8.01. - Fiscal year.

The fiscal year of the City shall begin on the first day of each October and end on the last day of September of the succeeding year. All funds collected by the City during any fiscal year, including both current and delinquent revenues, shall belong to such fiscal year and, except for funds derived to pay interest and create a sinking fund on the bonded indebtedness of the City, may be applied to the payment of expenses incurred during such fiscal year, except as provided in this Charter. Any revenues uncollected at the end of any fiscal year, and any unencumbered funds actually on hand, shall become resources of the next succeeding fiscal year.

State Law reference— City fiscal year, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 101.022, V.T.C.A., Tax Code § 1.05.

Sec. 8.02. - Public record.

Copies of the budget adopted shall be public records and shall be made available to the public for inspection upon request.

State Law reference— Local Government Records Act, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 201.

Sec. 8.03. - Annual budget.

(a) Content. The budget shall provide a complete financial plan of all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or this Charter, shall be in such form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require. A budget message explaining the budget both in fiscal terms and in terms of the work programs shall be submitted with the budget. It shall outline the proposed financial policies of the City for the ensuing fiscal year, describe the important features of the budget, indicate any major changes from the current year in financial policies, expenditures, and revenues, with reasons for such changes. It shall also summarize the City's debt position and include such other material as the City Manager deems desirable. The budget shall begin with a clear general summary of its contents and shall show in detail all estimated income, indicating the proposed property tax levy, and all proposed expenditures, including debt service, for the ensuing fiscal year. The proposed budget expenditures shall not exceed the total of estimated income. The budget shall be so arranged as to show comparative figures for actual and estimated income and expenditures of the current fiscal year and actual income and expenditures of the preceding fiscal year, compared to the estimate for the budgeted year. It shall include in separate sections:

- (1) an itemized estimate of the expense of conducting each department, division, and office;
- (2) reasons for proposed increases or decreases of such items of expenditure compared with the current fiscal year;

HOME RULE CHARTER

- (3) a separate schedule for each department, indicating tasks to be accomplished by the department during the year, and additional desirable tasks to be accomplished, if possible;
 - (4) a statement of the total probable income of the City from taxes for the period covered by the estimate;
 - (5) tax levies, rates, and collections for the preceding five years;
 - (6) an itemization of all anticipated revenue from sources other than the tax levy;
 - (7) the amount required for interest on the City's debts, for sinking fund and for maturing serial bonds;
 - (8) the total amount of outstanding City debts, with a schedule of maturities on bond issue;
 - (9) anticipated net surplus or deficit for the ensuing fiscal year of each utility owned or operated by the City and the proposed method of its disposition (subsidiary budgets for each such utility giving detailed income and expenditure information shall be attached as appendices to the budget);
 - (10) a Capital Improvement Program, which may be revised and extended each year to indicate capital improvements pending or in process of construction or acquisition, and shall include the following items:
 - i. a summary of proposed programs;
 - ii. a list of all capital improvements which are proposed to be undertaken during the five (5) fiscal years next ensuing, with appropriate supporting information as to the necessity for such improvements;
 - iii. cost estimates, method of financing and recommended time schedules for each such improvement; and
 - iv. the estimated annual cost of operating and maintaining the facilities to be constructed or acquired; and
 - (11) such other information as may be required by the City Council.
- (b) Submission. On or before the first day of August of each year, the City Manager shall submit to the City Council a proposed budget and an accompanying message. The City Council shall review the proposed budget and revise same as deemed appropriate prior to general circulation for public hearing.
- (c) Public Notice and Hearing. The City Council shall post in the City Hall a general summary of the proposed budget and a notice stating:
- (1) the times and places where copies of the message and budget are available for inspection by the public; and

HOME RULE CHARTER

(2) the time and place, not less than two (2) weeks after such publication, for a public hearing on the budget.

(d) Amendment Before Adoption. After the hearing, the City Council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. In amending the budget, it may add or increase programs or amounts and may delete or decrease any programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service or for estimated cash deficit, provided that no amendment to the budget shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated income plus funds available from prior years.

(e) Adoption. The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the final day of the last month of the fiscal year. Adoption of the budget shall constitute a levy of the property tax therein proposed. Should the City Council take no final action on or prior to such day the budget, as submitted, together with its proposed tax levy, shall be deemed to have been finally adopted by the City Council. No budget shall be adopted, or appropriations made unless the total of estimated revenues, income and funds available shall be equal to or in excess of such budget or appropriations, except as otherwise provided in this Article.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 10, 2008)

State Law reference— Municipal budget, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 102; when charter provisions control, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 102.011.

Sec. 8.04. - Administration of budget.

(a) Payments and Obligations Prohibited. No payment shall be made, or obligation incurred against any allotment or appropriation except in accordance with appropriations duly made and unless the City Manager or designee first certifies that there is a sufficient unencumbered balance in such allotment or appropriations and that sufficient funds therefrom are or will be available to cover the claim or meet the obligation when it becomes due and payable. Any authorization of payment or incurring of obligation in violation of the provisions of this Charter shall be void and any payment so made illegal. Such action shall be the cause for removal of any employee who knowingly authorized or made such payment or incurred such obligations, and such employee shall also be liable to the City for any amount so paid. However, this prohibition shall not be construed to prevent the making or authorizing of payments or making of contracts for capital improvements to be financed wholly or partly by the issuance of bonds, time warrants, certificates of indebtedness, or certificates of obligation, or to prevent the making of any contract or lease providing for payments beyond the end of the fiscal year, provided that such action is made or approved by ordinance.

(b) Financial Reports. The City Manager shall submit to the City Council at least quarterly the financial condition of the City by budget item, and budget estimate versus accruals for the fiscal year to date. The financial records of the City will be maintained on an accrual basis to support this type of financial management.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 6, 2000; May 6, 2017)

HOME RULE CHARTER

Sec. 8.05. - Emergency appropriations.

At any time in any fiscal year, the City Council may, pursuant to this section, make emergency appropriations to meet a pressing need for public expenditure, for other than regular or recurring requirements, to protect the public health, safety or welfare. Such appropriation shall be by ordinance adopted by the favorable votes of five (5) or more of the City Council members qualified and serving and shall be made only upon recommendation of the City Manager. The total amount of all emergency appropriations made in any fiscal year shall not exceed the amount allowed by state law.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

Sec. 8.06. - Borrowing to meet emergency appropriations.

In the absence of unappropriated available revenues or other funds to meet emergency appropriations provided for under the preceding [Section 8.05](#), the City Council may by resolution authorize the borrowing of money to meet such deficit as provided by law.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

Sec. 8.07. - Borrowing in anticipation of property taxes.

In any fiscal year, in anticipation of the collection of the ad valorem property tax for such year, whether levied or to be levied in such year, the City Council may by resolution authorize the borrowing of money, not to exceed in any fiscal year an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the budget for that fiscal year. Such borrowing shall be by the issuance of negotiable notes of the City, each of which shall be designated, "Tax Anticipation Note for the Year _____" (stating the tax year). Such notes shall mature and be payable not later than the end of the fiscal year in which issued.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

Sec. 8.08. - Depository.

All monies received by any person, department or agency of the City for or in connection with affairs of the City shall be deposited promptly in the City depository or depositories, which shall be designated by the City Council in accordance with such regulations and subject to such requirements as to security for deposits and interest thereon as may be established by ordinance. All checks, vouchers, or warrants for the withdrawal of money from the City depositories shall be signed by the Mayor or City Manager and countersigned by an authorized designee, as approved by City Council ordinance. Provided, that the City Council, under such regulations and limitations as it may prescribe, may by ordinance authorize the use of machine-imprinted facsimile signatures of said Mayor and City Manager and authorized designee on such checks, vouchers and warrants.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 15, 2004)

State Law reference— Depositories for municipal funds, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 105.

HOME RULE CHARTER

Sec. 8.09. - Purchase procedure.

All purchases made and contracts executed by the City shall be pursuant to a requisition from the head of the office, department or agency whose appropriation will be charged and no contract order shall be binding upon the City unless the City Manager certifies that there is to the credit of such office, department or agency a sufficient unencumbered appropriation and allotment balance to pay for the supplies, materials, equipment or contractual services for which the contract or order is to be issued.

(Charter amendment approved by voters November 6, 1979, as amended by Charter amendment approved by voters April 5, 1986)

State Law reference— Competitive bidding, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 252.021 et seq.; exemptions, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code §§ 252.022, 252.023.

Sec. 8.10. - Independent audit.

At the close of each fiscal year, and at such other times as it may be deemed necessary, the Council shall cause an independent audit to be made of all accounts of the City by a certified public accountant. The certified public accountant so selected shall have no personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the financial affairs of the City or any of its elected officials. Upon completion of the audit, a copy of the audited annual financial report shall be placed in the public library and placed on file in the City Clerk's office as public record.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 15, 2004; May 10, 2008; November 8, 2011; May 6, 2017)

State Law reference— Audit of municipal finances, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 103.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Adopted August 25, 2022

PURPOSE

The City of Round Rock has an important responsibility to its citizens, taxpayers, ratepayers, and all customers to carefully account for public funds, to manage the City's finances wisely, and to plan for the adequate funding of services desired by the public. ***These policies implement and enhance the City Council's strategic goal which states "The City of Round Rock is a financially sound city providing high value services."*** To facilitate this responsibility, certain financial policies have been developed and implemented within the parameters established by provisions of the Texas Local Government Code and the City Charter. These policies, as itemized below, are adopted by the City Council annually and considered the basis for financial management, planning and budget preparation. These policies guide both the City of Round Rock and its component unit, the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC).

FUND STRUCTURE & BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

All fund structures and accounting standards of the City of Round Rock are in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles for local governments as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized professional standards.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds revenues and expenditures are recognized on the modified accrual basis. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become available and measurable while expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable. Because the appropriated budget is used as the basis for control and comparison of budgeted and actual amounts, the basis for preparing the budget is the same as the basis of accounting.

The governmental funds are used to account for general government operations and include the General Fund, Debt Service funds, Special Revenue funds, and Capital Projects funds. The City utilizes a full-cost approach to budgeting all of its services, which results in limited inter-fund transfers.

- **General Fund**

The General Fund is the Primary fund for core government services and is used to account for all resources not required to be accounted for in another fund and not otherwise devoted to specific activities. Most of the financial transactions for the City are reported in this fund. The services provided by the City are classified according to activity and presented as operating departments in the budget.

- **Debt Service Funds**

This fund type is used to account for resources used to service the principal and interest on long-term debt such as general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation and tax-exempt leases classified as debt.

- **Capital Project Funds**

Capital Projects funds are used to account for resources restricted for the acquisition or development of major capital equipment and structures. Financing sources are usually provided by transfers from other funds, bond issue proceeds, or grants-in-aid. Capital projects are generally tracked on a project-length basis. The required financing is not

3

FINANCIAL POLICIES

appropriated on an annual basis (or any other period-length basis) but is approved at the outset of the project. The expected expenditures under the Community Investment Programs (called CIP) are presented as part of the overall budget adoption to accurately reflect the City's total expected use of funds in any given budget year but these estimates are not considered binding appropriations.

- **Special Revenue Funds**

This fund type is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary fund revenues and expenses are recognized on the accrual basis. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable while expenses are recognized in the period incurred, if measurable. The basis for preparing the budget is the same as the basis of accounting except for principal payments on long-term debt and capital outlay which are treated as budgeted expenses. Depreciation and compensated absences are not recognized as budgeted expenses.

Proprietary funds are used to account for the City's activities that are similar to commercial enterprise accounting. These funds include the Utility Fund and the Stormwater Fund.

- **Utility Fund**

The Utility Fund consists of utility administration, water and wastewater operations, billing and collections, environmental services, and utility fiscal support. It is the policy of the City that the water and wastewater operations be self-sufficient and not cross subsidize the other. Rates will be set to reflect cost of service by customer class where practical. The Utility Fund also accounts for the debt service and capital improvements of the utility system.

- **Water** - Water operations include water line maintenance, water systems support, and the water treatment plant.
- **Wastewater** - Wastewater operations include wastewater line maintenance, wastewater systems support, and the wastewater treatment plant.

- **Stormwater Fund**

The Stormwater Fund administers all aspects of the City's Stormwater program including planning, engineering, programs, operations, and maintenance associated with storm water drainage, floodplain management, and water quality management. The Stormwater fund collects fees based on a property's impact to the City's drainage system. The fund also accounts for the debt service and capital improvements of the stormwater system.

STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOALS

City Council Strategic Plan

The Council's Strategic Plan consists of the long-term Vision (15 years), five-year Goals, and near-term Policy and Management priorities. The Vision, Goals, and Priorities are reviewed and updated by Council and staff annually and are amended and refined by the City Council at its annual Strategic Planning retreat.

Council Vision and Goals

The Council has further defined the City's Strategic Plan around six (6) Goals. These Goals become the City's strategic direction for development and implementation of its master planning,

4

FINANCIAL POLICIES

capital improvement programs for infrastructure, long-term financial plans, and annual budgets. The Goals may be reprioritized or refined from year to year, but generally stay consistent.

1. Financially Sound City Providing High Value Services
2. City Infrastructure: Today and for Tomorrow
3. “The Sports Capital of Texas” for Tourism and Residents
4. Great Community to Live
5. Authentic Downtown – Exciting Community Destination
6. Sustainable Neighborhoods – Old and New

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

A Five-Year Financial Forecast and Plan will be maintained and updated annually that will identify potential tax impacts, rate adjustments, and other factors that will enable or impede the implementation of the City’s Strategic Goals. Five-year plans will be created and updated for each of the City’s major operating funds, including:

- General Fund, including impacts to the M&O and Debt portions of the property tax rate
- Utility Fund
- Stormwater Fund
- RRTEDC (also known as Type B) Fund
- Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
- Sports Center Fund
- Multi-Purpose Field Complex Fund
- Golf Course Fund

The financial forecasts will assess long-term financial implications of current and proposed policies and programs and assist with the development of strategies to achieve the City’s goals.

ANNUAL BUDGET

Preparation

The Charter (Section 8.03) requires that “the budget will provide a complete financial plan for all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or this Charter, shall be in such a form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require.” The budget shall be submitted on or before the first day of August of each year to the City Council.

Guiding Principles:

- The annual budget will be prepared to address Council Strategic Goals and direction.
- Long-term financial needs identified in the five-year plans will be considered and addressed when appropriate.
- Current expenditures (operating and recurring capital) are to be funded with current, on-going revenues.

Proposed Budget

A proposed budget shall be prepared by the City Manager with participation from all of the City’s Department Directors within the provision of the Charter and the City Council’s strategic goals. A copy of the proposed budget will be available for citizen review at Round Rock City Hall and the public library.

5

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Balanced Budget

The goal of the City is to adopt and maintain a balanced operating budget using sustainable funding sources that are expected to continue to be available in subsequent fiscal years.

Revenues and Expenditures

The annual budget is staff and Council's best estimate of the revenues, expenditures, and available fund balances at the time of preparation. Therefore, transfers and amendments may be needed from time to time due to changing conditions.

Administrative allocations

Allocations for the general support services to the Utilities Fund, Stormwater Fund, RRTEDC and any other operating funds will be reviewed, documented, and adjusted if necessary, at least once every three years to assure reasonable cost of services is allocated to those funds.

Personnel

The annual Budget will also include the approved number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) for the City. Approval of budget is considered approval of the FTEs. City Manager may transfer and/or repurpose FTEs among departments and funds as needed to meet the needs of the community. If the transfer changes the total appropriations for any particular fund, then City Council approval is necessary.

In order to maintain effective staffing levels, the Police and the Fire departments may exceed total budgeted FTEs by 4.0 FTEs each to accommodate planned departures and retirements in light of the long recruitment and training times required. The departments must stay within appropriated budget for that fiscal year and receive advanced approval from the City Manager.

Fund Balance

Balances in excess of authorized reserves will be used to fund the pay-as-you-go repair and maintenance programs, major capital projects and other one-time needs.

Adoption

Upon finalization of the budget proposal, the City Council will hold a public hearing, and subsequently adopt by Ordinance the final budget as amended. State law requires at least 60 percent of the members of the governing body to vote in favor of an ordinance setting a property tax rate that exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate. In practical terms, that means five of the seven members must vote in favor of the tax rate. The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the final day of the last month of the fiscal year. The budget will be effective for the fiscal year beginning October 1.

The Annual Budget document will be submitted annually to the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for evaluation and consideration for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award.

Reporting

Summary financial reports will be presented to the City Council quarterly. These reports will be in a format appropriate to enable the City Council to understand the overall budget and financial status.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Budget Amendments

The City will amend the budget at year end, if needed, for revenue-based expenditures that exceeded budgeted amounts due to increased revenues. The City will also amend the budget if necessary as part of the Mid-Year Review process if any known adjustments are needed and approved at that time. The Chief Financial Officer must certify availability of revenues or funding sources prior to amendment.

Emergency Appropriations

The Charter (Section 8.05) allows for emergency appropriations "to meet a pressing need for public expenditure, for other than regular or recurring requirements, to protect the public health, safety or welfare." An ordinance must be adopted by favorable votes of five (5) or more of the City Council members.

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (CIP) BUDGET

The City's goal is to maintain City facilities and infrastructure to provide services to the citizens within the community, meet growth related needs, and comply with all state and federal regulations.

Preparation

The City will maintain and periodically update master plans to maintain and expand its infrastructure including, but not limited to: City Facilities, Stormwater, Parks and Recreation, Transportation, Water and Wastewater. The City annually updates a five-year CIP schedule. The capital budget will include all capital projects, capital resources, and estimated operational impacts. Capital projects are generally tracked on a project-length basis. The required financing is not appropriated on an annual basis but is approved at the outset of the project. The expected expenditures under the CIP schedule are presented as part of the overall budget adoption to accurately reflect the City's total expected use of funds in any given budget year but these estimates are not considered binding appropriations in that year.

Financing Programs

When determining the financing options for CIP, the City will first evaluate the available funds in the Self Finance Construction funds. Where applicable, assessments, impact fees, pro rata charges, or other fees should be used when a specific developer can be identified as specifically benefitting from a particular project. Once other financing options have been considered, long-term debt financing will be explored to acquire major assets with expected lives equal to or exceeding the average life of the debt issue.

Short-term financing including Capital Leasing and other tax-supported obligations can be used to fund vehicles, computers, and other operating equipment provided the impact to the tax rate is minimal.

CAPITAL MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT

The City recognizes that deferred maintenance increases future capital costs. Assessments are made annually as part of the budget preparation process to ensure that major repairs, replacements, and maintenance necessary to preserve the City's capital investments are funded. To the extent that prior year excess fund balances are available, the City will annually fund allocations to the following:

- Fleet Maintenance and Replacement

7

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- Information Technology
- Facilities Maintenance
- Parks and Recreation
- Public Safety Equipment

BUDGET CONTINGENCY PLAN

The City will take immediate corrective action at any time during the fiscal year if expenditure and revenue estimates are such that an operating deficit is projected at year end. Corrective actions in order of the precedence that will be explored are:

1. Reduce transfers to Self Finance Construction Funds for pay-as-you-go CIP
2. Deferral of capital purchases
3. Expenditure reductions
4. Hiring freezes
5. Freeze merit increases
6. Use of fund balance, including repair and maintenance funds
7. Increase fees
8. Lay-off employees

The use of fund balance, which is a one-time revenue source, may be used to fund an annual operating deficit only with a subsequent approval of a plan to replenish the fund balance if it is brought down below policy level.

FUNDS, RESERVES AND DESIGNATIONS

The City of Round Rock will maintain budgeted minimum reserves in the ending working capital/fund balances of its operating and debt funds to provide a secure, healthy financial base for the City in the event of a natural disaster or other emergency and to maintain or enhance its credit worthiness. Funds will be used for purposes as designated by state law, charter and this policy.

General Fund

- **Reserve**

In recognition of fund balance reserve best practices, the fund balance reserve in the General Fund shall be ninety (90) days or 25% of annual budgeted General Fund operating expenditures. Staff will evaluate the financial stability of the General Fund revenues annually to ensure the reserve requirement remains adequate.

- **Designation**

Concentration Risk account: For any single sales tax payer that represents more than 5% of the City's net General Fund revenues, the city will designate a concentration risk fund at or above the City's annual net exposure to that revenue source. If at any time a single tax payer drops below that threshold or no tax payer meets this threshold, this account may be gradually reduced and used for one-time expenditures.

Self Finance Construction Funds

These designated funds support the City's pay-as-you-go philosophy for repair and maintenance and major capital projects to reduce or eliminate the use of long-term debt where possible. The funding sources are as follows:

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- **General Self Finance Construction (GSFC)**
 - Sales tax revenue determined to be in excess of the amount necessary for ongoing operations or above limits defined in the Revenues section.
 - Transfers at year end from the General Fund for the repairs and maintenance of fleet, facilities, parks, information technology, public safety equipment, one-time programs, and general capital improvements.
- **Utilities Self Finance Construction (USFC)**
 - Transfers at year end from the Utility Fund to fund for major capital improvements of the Utility System.

Utilities Fund

- **Reserve**

Working capital reserves should be 33% or one hundred twenty (120) days of operating expenses and annual payments for long-term water contract costs.
- **Coverage**

The City will maintain 1.35 times average annual debt service, above the bond covenant minimum requirement of 1.25 times average annual debt service.

Stormwater Fund

- **Reserve**

Working capital reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses, net of debt service requirements.
- **Coverage**

The City will maintain 1.35 times average annual debt service, above the bond covenant minimum requirement of 1.25 times average annual debt service.

Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund

- **Reserve**

Fund balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenditures, net of debt service requirements and other designations. Bond covenant also requires 1.40 times average annual debt service to be reserved.
- **Designations**

The City will maintain 1.35 times average annual debt service, above the bond covenant minimum requirement of 1.25 times average annual debt service.

 - **Capital Infrastructure**

The City Council may designate available fund balance for the maintenance of assets considered part of the City's "Sports Capital of Texas" strategic goal and to meet the statutory requirements for the use of these funds. These projects may include the city-owned Dell Diamond Triple A baseball stadium and conference center, the Round Rock Sports Center, and the Old Settlers Park Multi-Purpose Field Complex.
 - **Promotion of the Arts**

A minimum of five percent (5%) of HOT revenues, net of any incentives, is designated to fund the promotion of the Arts. The City will ensure that these funds are used to promote tourism as required by statute through an annual review of the use of the funds.
 - **Historic Preservation**

The City Council designates three percent (3%) of HOT revenues, net of any incentives, to fund historic preservation. In addition, the City will make a one-time designation of \$300,000 of excess, uncommitted fund balance for this purpose in FY 2022. The City will ensure that these funds are used towards programs that support retention of the historic character of buildings, structures, sites, and districts throughout the City.

9

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC) (Type B)

- **Allocation of Funds for Projects**
A five-year project spending plan will be presented and adopted at least annually to ensure adequate funds are available for transportation, economic development, and other allowed uses of Type B funds. This five-year plan will be reviewed by staff at least quarterly and updates will be presented to the Type B board as needed for *transportation capital improvements programs* (TCIP), *economic incentive programs* (EIP) and *other legally allowable projects* approved by the Type B board and ratified by Council.
- **Reserve**
The RRTEDC shall maintain a reserve of \$1 million or 33% of recurring operating type expenditures, whichever is higher.

Sports Center

- **Reserve**
Fund Balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses, net debt service requirements and other designations.
- **Designations**
It is the goal of the City Council to establish a capital replacement account of \$3 million to ensure the facility is maintained.
 - **Investment Reimbursement**
At such time as revenues are sufficient to meet operations, reserve and replacement funds, this fund is expected to repay the GSFC and HOT for initial investment in the Sports Center Facility.

Multi-Purpose Field Complex

- **Reserve**
Fund Balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses.
- **Designation**
A designation of \$750,000 is established as a capital replacement account to ensure the facility is maintained.
- **Funding Source**
Operating and debt principal and interest costs not covered by tournament and field rentals will be funded by transfers from the General Fund and HOT Fund at 50% from each fund.

Golf Course Fund

- **Reserve**
It is the goal of the City Council to establish fund balance reserves of 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses.
- **Designation**
A designation of \$150,000 is established as a capital replacement account to ensure the facility is maintained.

REVENUES

The City will maintain a diverse and stable revenue system. In order to protect the City from revenue shortfalls and to maintain a stable level of service, revenues will be estimated realistically and conservatively taking into account the volatile nature of various revenue

10

FINANCIAL POLICIES

streams. The analysis will include probable economic changes and their impacts on revenues, historical collection rates, and trends. The benefits of a revenue source should exceed the cost of administration and collection of that revenue.

- **Property Tax**

All real and business personal property located within the City will be valued at 100% of the fair market value for any given year based on the current appraisal supplied by Williamson and Travis Central Appraisal Districts. The property tax rate will be calculated and applied in accordance with State law.

- **Sales Tax**

Sales tax revenue will be used to fund the recurring operations of the General Fund, the transportation improvements, and economic development activities of the RRTEDC (Type B) fund, and one-time capital requirements in the General Self Finance Construction Fund. Sales tax revenue fluctuates due to changes in economic conditions and will be closely monitored to ensure the needs of the City are met.

Key Sales Taxpayer Limits

The City's goal is to have balanced and reliable ongoing revenues for its General Fund operations without over-reliance on any single sales tax provider or group. Therefore, any single tax provider or group that represents more than 15% of total budgeted sales tax revenue, net of incentives will be limited to 16% in FY 2023 and 15% thereafter in the general fund with excess being recognized in the General Self Finance Fund.

General Fund Sales Tax Cap

Any expected or realized sales tax in the General Fund will not exceed 45% of the operating budget. Any amount above 45% will be recognized in the General Self Finance Construction Fund for pay-as-you-go one-time capital expenditures or projects.

- **User Fees and Charges**

For services associated with a user fee or charge, the direct and/or indirect costs of that service will be offset by a fee where possible. The City will review fees and charges no less than once every two years to ensure that fees provide adequate coverage for the cost of services. The City Council will determine how much of the cost of a service should be recovered by fees and charges.

- **Utility Rates**

Rates will be reviewed periodically and adopted to generate sufficient revenues to fully cover operating expenses, meet debt coverage requirements and provide an adequate level of working capital. The utility revenues will be budgeted based on an average year's rainfall/consumption. The rate analysis will anticipate neither drought nor wet conditions. Adjustments to the utility rates will be made based on revenue requirements over the five-year forecast for the Utility Fund. When financially feasible, a transfer from the Utility Fund will be budgeted to fund pay-as-you-go one-time capital expenditures or projects. It is the City's goal to have growth pay for growth through impact fees and developer contributions where practical.

- **Franchise Fees**

Derived from major public utilities operating within the City, franchise fees are intended to reimburse the City for use of public streets and rights of way.

- **Hotel Occupancy & Venue Taxes**

Taxes imposed on hotel room nights allowed by statutory and charter authority. The use

11

FINANCIAL POLICIES

of these revenues are limited by state law to specific tourism promotion activities. The revenues will be estimated using actual properties and occupancy rates and prior year revenue collections.

- **Non-Recurring Revenues**

One-time or non-recurring revenues should not be used to finance current ongoing operations.

EXPENDITURES

- **Appropriations & Transfers**

All expenses of the City will be made in accordance with the adopted annual budget or as legally amended. The legal level of control is at the fund level. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts among departments within any fund; however, any transfers or amendments that change the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council.

- **Procurement**

In accordance with state law and city ordinances, the City is to provide for the fair and equitable treatment of all persons involved in public purchasing with the City of Round Rock, to maximize the purchasing value of public funds in procurement, and to provide safeguards for maintaining a procurement system of quality and integrity while meeting all legally mandated federal, state, and local requirements. Competitive pricing will be sought in accordance with the following guidelines to ensure the best value is obtained through the procurement of products and services.

- **Formal Approvals**

The City Manager or City Council approval is required as detailed below.

- City Manager Approval
 - Any outside agreement/contract that requires a signature under \$50,000.00;
- City Council Approval
 - Any item the City Manager deems necessary to require City Council approval;
 - Any outside agreement/contract over \$50,000.00;
 - All intergovernmental agreements

- **Authorized Purchases**

The adopted annual budget will include an Authorized Purchases list that considers certain planned purchases as approved in advance by Council. This policy allows the City Manager to approve items as listed without going back to Council under certain conditions.

- Routine equipment and technology purchases as included in the budget and the budget list are considered approved by Council, unless:
 - Item is \$200,000 or greater, unless the Council makes an exception,
 - Item contains a contract requiring the Mayor's signature;
 - Purchase deviates from the original purchase as designated on the list;
 - Cost exceeds the greater of 10% or \$10,000; or
 - Council has designated that item (s) come back for approval
- Capital projects and funding agreements will be presented to Council for consideration and approval.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS

The City Council has formally approved a separate Investment Policy for the City of Round Rock that meets the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), Section 2256 of the Texas Local Government Code. This policy is reviewed annually by the City Council and applies to all financial assets held by the City and applies to all entities (component units) included in the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) and/or managed by the City. The City will maintain cash management and investment policies and procedures will maintain the public trust through responsible actions as custodians of public funds.

Cash Management Philosophy

The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program to include the effective collection of all accounts receivable, the prompt deposit of receipts to the City's depository, the payment of obligations, and the prudent investment of idle funds in accordance with this policy.

Investment Objectives

The City's investment program will be conducted as to accomplish the following listed in priority order:

- Safety of the principal invested
- Liquidity and availability of cash to pay obligations when due
- Maximize earnings (yield) to the greatest extent possible consistent with the City's investment policy.

DEBT

The City of Round Rock establishes the following policy concerning the issuance and management of debt. This policy is to improve the quality of decisions in relation to the City's financing activities, provide a comprehensive view of the City's long-term debt picture and make it easier for decision-makers to understand issues concerning debt issuance and management.

It is the intent of this policy that the City's debt be managed and monitored so as to enhance or maintain its credit rating with major ratings agencies.

Conditions of Debt Issuance

Debt should be issued for the purpose of meeting the needs of the community through funding of capital projects and equipment but without constituting an unreasonable burden to taxpayers.

Long-term debt is only issued to finance the acquisition and/or construction of capital improvements. Additionally, only capital needs identified in the community investment program will be considered. Refunding bonds will only be issued if the present value of debt service savings exceeds three percent of the par value of the refunded bonds.

Types of Debt

• General Obligation Bonds

General Obligation Bonds may only be issued with a majority approval of a popular vote. The use of the proceeds from GO Bonds is limited to the acquisition or improvement of real property and other uses allowed by law and applicable bond ordinances. Libraries,

FINANCIAL POLICIES

parks, and public safety facilities are all types of facilities that could be financed with GO Bonds. To the extent that property tax revenues are used to fund debt service, an increase to the property tax will be proposed.

- **Certificate of Obligations**

Certificate of Obligations may be used to fund capital improvements or equipment that are not otherwise funded by general obligation or revenue bonds. With CO bonds, the voters have an option to petition for an election on whether the certificates should be issued. There is a forty-five (45) day notice period before a city can pass an ordinance to issue the certificates giving time for citizen input and time to gather signatures for a petition to call an election. To the extent that property tax revenues are used to fund debt service, an increase to the property tax will be proposed.

- **Enterprise Revenue Bonds**

Enterprise Revenue Bonds finance facilities for a revenue producing enterprise and are payable from revenue sources within that enterprise. Municipal Water and Sewer and Solid Waste are examples of revenue producing enterprises within the City.

- **Refunding Obligations**

Pursuant to the Government Code and various other financing statutes applicable in particular situations, the City Council is authorized to provide for the issuance of bonds for the purpose of refunding any long-term obligation of the City. Absent any significant non-economic factors, a refunding should produce minimum net debt service savings (net of reserve fund earnings and other offsets) of at least 3% of the par value of the refunded bonds on a net present value basis, using the refunding issue's True Interest Cost (TIC) as the discount rate, unless the Finance Department determines that a lower savings percentage is acceptable for issues or maturities with short maturity dates.

- **Tax Anticipation Notes**

Proceeds from Tax Anticipation Notes are used to fund projects whose source of payment is future tax revenues. These instruments have a term of one to three years and are for a specific purpose such as temporary financing for capital improvements, cash flow needs and major equipment leasing.

- **Leases**

Leases may be used to finance major capital purchases, other than infrastructure, including fleet, major system upgrades and large equipment purchases.

- **Assessment Bonds**

Proceeds from Assessment Bonds may be used to finance local public improvements, provided that said improvements benefit the parcels of land to be assessed. Local streets, streetlights, landscaping, sidewalks, and sanitary sewers are some examples of local improvements commonly financed by assessment bonds.

- **Internal borrowing between City funds**

The City can authorize use of existing long-term reserves as "loans" between funds. The borrowing fund will repay the loan at a rate consistent with current market conditions. The loan will be repaid within ten (10) years. The loan will be considered an investment of working capital reserves by the lending fund.

- **Other Obligations**

There may be special circumstances when other forms of debt are appropriate and may be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Such other forms include, but are not limited to limited tax notes, non-enterprise revenue bonds, bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and judgment or settlement obligation bonds.

FINANCIAL POLICES

Restriction on Debt Issuance

- The City of Round Rock **will not** use long-term debt to finance current operations or normal maintenance.
- Derivative products **will not** be used by the City.
- Swaps **will not** be entered into without establishment of a Swap Policy.
- Variable rate debt **will not** be entered into without establishment of a Variable Rate Debt Policy.

Limitations on Outstanding Debt

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under State law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter (Article XI, Section 5, Texas Constitution) approved by voters in August 1977 that limits maximum tax rate, for all City purposes to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service.

Characteristics of Debt Issuance

When the City finances capital projects by issuing bonds, it will pay back the bonds within standard terms that include the following:

- Term may be up to 30 years depending on cash flow assumptions, or useful life of asset being financed.
- Call provisions will be shortest possible optional call consistent with optimal pricing.
- The City will seek level or declining debt repayment schedules and will avoid issuing debt that provides for balloon principal payments reserved at the end of the term of the issue.
- The City will avoid variable-rate debt due to the potential volatility of such instruments. Therefore, the City will avoid the use of variable-rate debt for its general obligation bond issues.
- The Debt service program will be managed in conformity with applicable bond covenants.

Commercial insurance or other credit enhancements to the bond rating shall be considered when cost-effective.

Debt Issuance Process

The City shall utilize the services of an independent, Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-registered financial advisor on all debt financing. Although not required, the City may utilize an RFP-selected pool of underwriters to mitigate time constraints and reduce overhead costs to the City in procuring such services. Bond counsel will be used for each transaction.

The Finance Department shall review each debt issuance transaction on a case-by-case basis to determine the most appropriate method of sale.

- **Competitive Sale**

In a competitive sale, bids for the purchase of the bonds are opened at a specified place and time and are awarded to the underwriter (or syndicate) whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost to the City (TIC). This method is most advantageous when the debt to be issued is less complex, the municipal bond market for high-grade credits is stable, and the sale of the City's bonds is assured.

- Bond sales shall be cancelable at any time prior to the time bids are to be received.
- Upon award to the bidder whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost, the City may restructure the bonds in accordance with the Official

15

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Notice of Sale. The City shall reserve the unfettered right to reject all bids or waive bid irregularities.

- **Negotiated Sale**

In a negotiated sale, the City chooses the initial buyer of the bonds in advance of the sale date. The initial buyer is usually an investment banking firm, or a syndicate of investment banking firms interested in reoffering the bonds to investors through an underwriting process. This type of sale allows the City to discuss different financing techniques with the underwriter in advance of the sale date. This method is most advantageous when the debt issue is complex, debt structuring flexibility is required (as would be the case in a bond refunding) or the municipal bond market is unstable or uncertain.

- **Direct Purchase**

In a direct purchase, the City may select a private purchaser willing to bid a below market rate or other preferential financing terms. Such transactions often allow debt to be issued more efficiently by eliminating the need for bond ratings and other associated issuance costs. Such financing will be analyzed on a case-by-case basis, depending primarily on rates prevailing in the market from time to time.

Rating Agency Communication & Disclosure

The City will seek to maintain and improve its current bond ratings so its borrowing costs are reduced to a minimum and its access to credit is preserved. In conjunction with the financial advisor, the City will open a line of communication with at least one of the rating agencies (Standard and Poor's, Moody's, or Fitch) when issuing new bonds or refunding existing bonds to obtain an affirmed or upgraded rating.

Full disclosure of the City's operations will be made to the bond rating agencies. The City staff, with the assistance of the financial advisors and bond counsel, will prepare the necessary materials for presentation to the rating agencies.

The City will adhere to the recommended disclosure guidelines as endorsed by the Public Securities Association, the Government Finance Officers Association, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the Government Accounting Standards Board, and the nationally recognized municipal securities information repository (NRMSIR) and any state information depository (SID) that is designated by the State of Texas and approved by the staff of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC). SEC Rule 15c2-12 defines disclosure required by the SEC.

Bond Reimbursement Resolutions

The City may utilize bond reimbursements as a tool to manage its debt issues, arbitrage requirements, and project timing. In so doing, the City uses its capital reserve "cash" to delay bond issues until such time when issuance is favorable and beneficial to the City.

The City Council may authorize a bond reimbursement resolution for General Capital projects that have a direct impact on the City's ad valorem tax rate when the bonds will be issued within the term of the existing City Council. In the event of unexpected circumstances that delay the timing of projects, or market conditions that prohibit financially sound debt issuance, the approved project can be postponed and considered by a future council until circumstantial issues can be resolved.

The City Council may also authorize revenue bond reimbursements for approved utility and other self-supporting capital projects within legislative limits.

16

FINANCIAL POLICIES

The total outstanding bond reimbursements may not exceed the total amount of the City's reserve funds.

Investment of Bond Proceeds

The City maintains in its Investment Policy document approved by the City Council, the strategy and policies for investing bond proceeds. The City's Investment Policy complies, and will at all times comply, with the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended. Interest on bond proceeds is restricted such that it may only be used to fund projects that have the same purpose as the purpose for which the bonds were originally issued. Construction proceeds are typically invested in short-term securities so that they are liquid. Interest & Sinking funds may be invested longer as they have to be maintained for the life of the issue.

Federal Requirements

The City will maintain written procedures to follow post issuance compliance rules, arbitrage rebate and other Federal requirements.

- Post issuance tax compliance rules will include records retention, arbitrage rebate, use of proceeds, and
- Continuing disclosure requirements under SEC Rule 15c2-12, MSRB standards, or as may be required by bond covenants or related agreements.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The City will actively promote economic development and business retention with prescribed business focus areas to maintain and expand the long-term business, financial and employment base for the community. These efforts will be accomplished through a contract with the Chamber of Commerce and partnership with City staff, Council, and local business leadership.

- An economic development plan or strategy will be developed and periodically reviewed and updated as conditions change.
- Financial incentive guidelines will be established and periodically reviewed.
- Both economic impact and direct financial impact to the City will be evaluated and considered for each incentive proposal.
- Risks will be assessed as part of each proposed agreement and mitigated by emphasizing performance-based programs and financial surety provisions where possible for any up-front investments by the City or its partners.

Approved incentive agreements will be monitored for compliance with reporting of that compliance made to the City Manager at least annually. The City will comply with all State or Federal reporting requirements for its economic development agreements.

ACCOUNTING, AUDITING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING

- **Accounting**

The City is solely responsible for the recording and reporting of its financial affairs, both internally and externally. The Chief Financial Officer (CFO) is responsible for establishing the structure for the City's Chart of Accounts and for assuring that procedures are in place to properly record financial transactions and report the City's financial position.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- **Audit of Accounts**

In accordance with the City Charter, an independent audit of the City accounts will be performed every year. The auditor is retained by and is accountable to the City Council and will have no personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the financial affairs of the city or any of its officers. The auditing firm will serve for up to 5 years, at which time, the City will re-solicit proposals for these services if deemed necessary by the City Council. The actual need to rotate an auditing firm will be considered, but only at the discretion of the City Council in providing for the best financial oversight of the City.

- **External Reporting**

Upon completion and acceptance of the annual audit by the City's auditors, the City will prepare a written Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) which will be presented to the City Council within 180 calendar days of the City's fiscal year end. The ACFR will be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and will be presented annually to the Government Finance Officer Association (GFOA) for evaluation and consideration for the Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting.

- **Receivables Policy**

All receivables of the City are accounted for, aged and collected at the earliest opportunity. Delinquent receivables are processed expediently and collection agencies are utilized when appropriate.

- **Payables Policy**

All payables for incurred expenses are accounted for, aged and paid at the latest permissible time to maximize the City's investment earning capability. All applicable discounts are taken.

INTERNAL CONTROLS

The Finance Department is responsible for designing appropriate controls for the departments and the departments are responsible for implementation. Inherent in these responsibilities is the recognition that the cost of the internal control should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived. The objective of internal controls is to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded from fraud and are recorded properly.

- **Department Policies**

Where appropriate, this City will maintain appropriate policies to manage budgetary expenditures and control, procurements, personnel, and staffing management. These policies will be developed, updated, and approved by the City Manager as necessary.

- **Written Procedures**

Wherever possible, written procedures will be established and maintained by the CFO for all functions involving cash handling and/or accounting throughout the City.

- **Internal Audit Program**

An internal audit program will be maintained by the CFO to ensure compliance with City policies and procedures and to prevent the potential for fraud.

EMPLOYEES & COMPENSATION

Realizing the importance and contribution of employees in achieving the Strategic Goals of the

FINANCIAL POLICIES

City and to maintaining its high standards, the City's policy as an employer is to attract and retain quality employees who provide excellent, friendly service to the Round Rock community in an effective and efficient manner.

To meet the goal of a quality workforce, the City will maintain competitive compensation and benefit programs.

- The proposed budget will include an amount adequate to cover changes in market salaries, as well as funds for performance-based merit increases as determined annually by the City Manager.
- The City will maintain a competitive health insurance program, including considering new options and adjustments to provide quality benefits in a cost-effective manner.

SELF INSURANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT

The City will maintain an internal service fund to account for the self-funded health insurance coverage for all City employees. In addition to the basic coverage provided to each employee, the employee may purchase dependent coverage through payroll deductions. Coverage will be financed by contributions from the City and employee payroll deductions.

The City will make a diligent effort to avoid or prevent loss of City assets and to reduce the City's exposure to liability. All reasonable options will be investigated to finance risk exposure. If risk is retained, reserves will be established based on actuarial determinations.

FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS

The City will seek State and Federal grants where applicable and practical. The benefits of the grant should exceed the cost of administration of the grant when possible. Council should approve the application of all grants that will have future funding requirements.

SENIOR TAX EXEMPTION INFORMATION

Based on Preliminary FY 2024 Data

City	Over 65 Exemption Amount	Over 65 Property Tax Freeze
Austin	\$ 113,000	No
Carrollton	\$ 87,000	No
Cedar Park	\$ 30,000	Yes
Georgetown	\$ 12,000	Yes
Leander	\$ 10,000	Yes
McKinney	\$ 80,000	No
Pearland	\$ 40,000	Yes
Pflugerville	\$ 50,000	No
Round Rock	\$ 22,000	No
Sugar Land	\$ 70,000	No
Temple	\$ 10,000	Yes

Senior Tax Exemption Facts

Based on Preliminary FY 2024 Data

- Total parcels in 2023 (at 1/1/2023) - 36,165
- Homesteads - 22,024 parcels (\$0 exemption)
- Over 65 exemptions - 5,716 parcels (\$22,000 exemption)
- \$123 million in taxable assessed value reduced for seniors due to exemptions - results in \$420,702 of property tax burden redistributed
- \$10,000 increase in the Over 65 Exemption would redistribute \$195,500 of property tax burden to other property taxpayers

History of City of Round Rock Senior Exemption

- 1974 - Senior Exemption first adopted with an amount of \$3,000
- 1981 - Senior Exemption increased from \$3,000 to \$15,000
- 1994 - Senior Exemption increased from \$15,000 to the current amount \$22,000

Impact of Changes in Over 65 Exemption

Exemption Amount:	\$22,000	\$50,000	\$100,000	\$175,000	\$250,000
Taxes Redistributed:	\$420,702	\$968,066	\$1,945,502	\$3,411,656	\$ 4,877,810
Tax Rate Impact:	0.00176	0.00040	0.00081	0.00142	0.00204
Monthly Tax Savings:	\$6.27	\$14.25	\$ 28.50	\$49.88	\$71.25